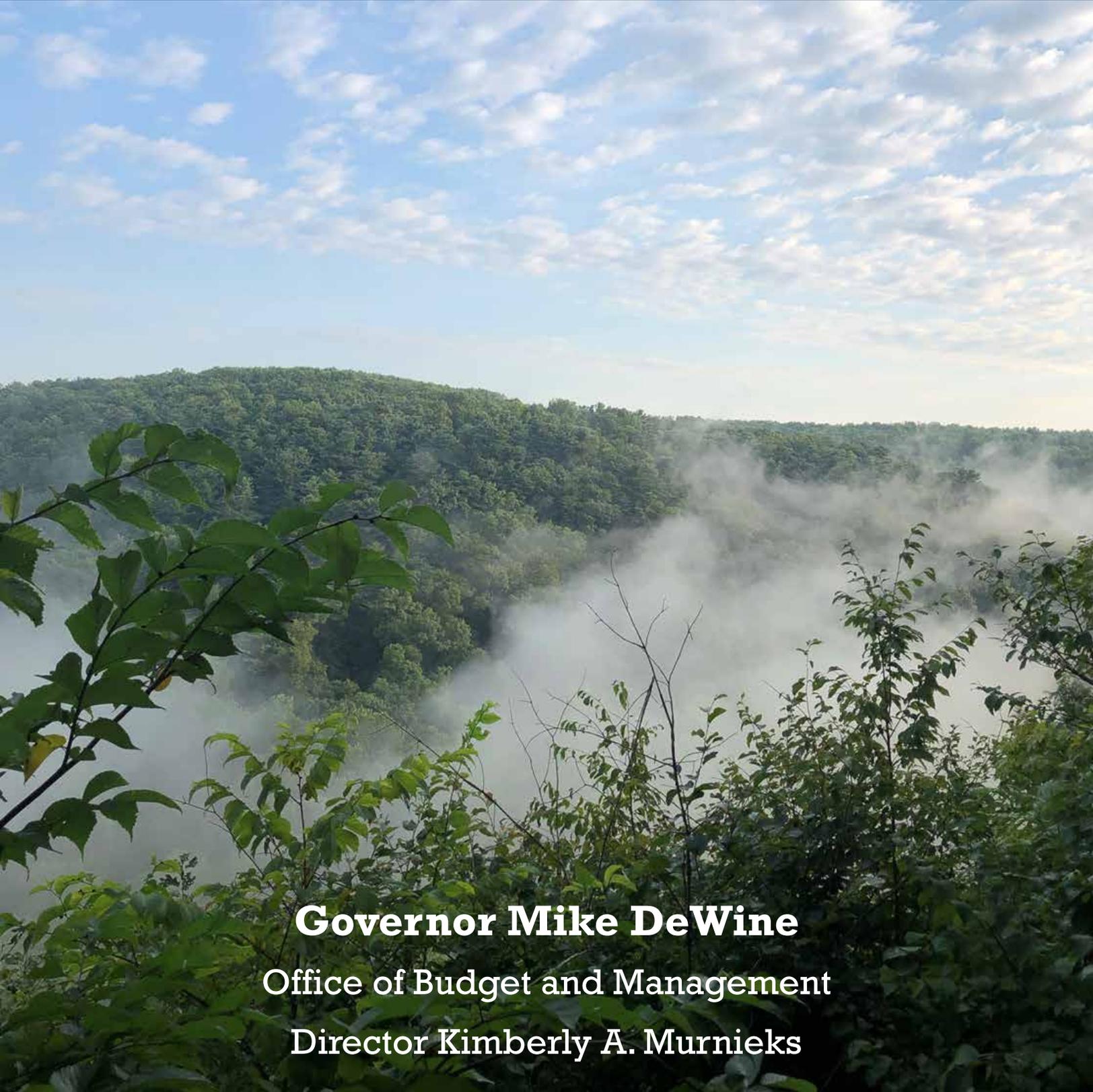


# State of Ohio

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020



**Governor Mike DeWine**

Office of Budget and Management

Director Kimberly A. Murnieks

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Report prepared by the  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management,  
State Accounting Division, Financial Reporting Section:

*James J. Kennedy, CPA, CISA*  
*Senior Deputy Director, Enterprise*  
*Services*  
*Melvin Striblin*  
*Deputy Director, State Accounting*  
*and Reporting*  
*Linda K. Shook, CPA*  
*Financial Reporting Administrator II*  
*Laura L. Swank*  
*Financial Reporting Administrator I*  
*Andrea E. Joffe, CPA (Inactive)*  
*Terry K. Jones, Sr.*  
*Casey A. King*  
*Charlene K. VanHoose*

Special appreciation is given to all fiscal and accounting personnel throughout the State whose extra efforts to contribute accurate, timely financial data for their agencies made this report possible.

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Fiscal Year Ended  
June 30, 2020



Office of Budget and Management

Kimberly A. Murnieks  
Director

Melvin Striblin  
Deputy Director  
State Accounting and Reporting

Prepared by OBM State Accounting and Reporting

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

	<b>Page</b>
Letter of Transmittal.....	i
State of Ohio Officials.....	ix
State of Ohio Organization Chart.....	x
Certificate of Achievement.....	xii

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

Independent Accountants' Report.....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis.....	7

**Basic Financial Statements:**

Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position.....	22
Statement of Activities.....	24

Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet — Governmental Funds.....	26
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position.....	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Governmental Funds.....	30
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	32
Statement of Net Position — Proprietary Funds — Enterprise.....	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position — Proprietary Funds — Enterprise.....	36
Statement of Cash Flows — Proprietary Funds — Enterprise.....	38
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position — Fiduciary Funds.....	42
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position — Fiduciary Funds.....	45

Discretely Presented Component Unit Financial Statements:	
Combining Statement of Net Position.....	46
Combining Statement of Activities.....	48

Notes to the Financial Statements.....	50
----------------------------------------	----

**Required Supplementary Information:**

Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach.....	152
Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits.....	156
Budgetary Schedule — Major Funds and Related Note.....	174

**Combining Financial Statements and Schedules:**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds:**

Descriptions of the Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	181
Combining Balance Sheet.....	182
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	184

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds .....	187
Combining Balance Sheet .....	188
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	192
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) .....	196
<b>Nonmajor Debt Service Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Debt Service Funds .....	204
Combining Balance Sheet .....	208
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	214
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) .....	218
<b>Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds .....	227
Combining Balance Sheet .....	228
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	232
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) .....	236
<b>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Enterprise Funds .....	243
Combining Statement of Net Position .....	244
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position .....	245
Combining Statement of Cash Flows .....	246
<b>Fiduciary Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Agency Funds .....	249
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities — Agency Funds .....	250
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities — Agency Funds .....	252
<b>Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds:</b>	
Descriptions of the Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds .....	254
Combining Statement of Net Position — Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units .....	258
Combining Statement of Activities — Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units .....	264
Balance Sheet — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission .....	270
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission .....	271
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission .....	272
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities — Ohio Facilities Construction Commission .....	273

## STATISTICAL SECTION

	<b>Page</b>
Statistical Section Overview.....	277
Net Position by Component .....	278
Changes in Net Position .....	280
Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds.....	284
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds .....	288
Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund .....	290
Tax Revenues of Governmental Funds by Major Source and Effective State Income Tax Rate .....	292
Personal Income by Industry, Effective Tax Rate, Exemptions, and Income Tax Rates .....	294
State Individual Income Tax Returns and Liability by Income Level .....	298
Sales Tax Revenue by Type, Tax Revenues of Governmental Funds.....	300
Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund — Active Employers, Premium and Assessment Income and Actual Average Collected Premium Rate.....	302
Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund — Ticket Sales by Major Game Type.....	304
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	306
Ratios of General and Special Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	309
Annual Limitation on Debt Service Expenditures (Budgetary Basis).....	310
Revenue Bond and Note Coverage.....	312
Demographic and Economic Statistics .....	314
Principal Employers.....	317
Full-Time and Part-Time Permanent State Employees During the Month of June by Function/Program.....	318
Operating Indicators by Function/Program .....	320
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program .....	324

# INTRODUCTORY SECTION



TAKE A VIRTUAL  
TRIP WITH US

---







Mike DeWine, Governor  
Jon Husted, Lt. Governor

## Office of Budget and Management

Kimberly Murnieks, Director

December 28, 2020

The Honorable Mike DeWine, Governor of Ohio;  
The Honorable Jon Husted, Lieutenant Governor of Ohio;  
Members of the General Assembly;  
Agencies, Boards, Commissions;  
And fellow Citizens:

It is my privilege to present the State of Ohio's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended June 30, 2020, prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The Office of Budget and Management (OBM) prepared this report pursuant to Section 126.21 of the Ohio Revised Code. The report includes the state's basic financial statements, providing an overview of the state's financial position and the management of Ohio's financial operations. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with OBM.

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information presented is accurate in all material respects and reported in a manner that fairly depicts the financial position and results of operations of the state of Ohio. All disclosures necessary for a reasonable understanding of the state's financial activities have been included.

This letter of transmittal is intended to complement management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A provides an overview of the state's financial activities addressing both governmental and business-type activities reported in the government-wide financial statements.

The reporting format for our CAFR is significantly different from the way the State more typically presents its finances on a non-GAAP budgetary basis. The most obvious difference is that the "General Fund" in the CAFR includes more than just the state's General Revenue Fund (GRF). The General Fund also includes the reimbursement-supported funds used for activities administered by state agencies for which special revenue or proprietary fund classifications were inappropriate.

The state is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control designed to ensure that the state's assets are protected from loss, theft, or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Internal control is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and that the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

## INDEPENDENT AUDIT RESULTS

In compliance with the Ohio Revised Code, an annual financial audit has been performed by the Office of the Auditor of State. The audit was conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The auditor's opinion is included in the Financial Section of this report. This opinion indicates a qualification on Business-Type Activities and the Unemployment Compensation Fund related to a new benefits system. The unmodified section of the opinion indicates all other financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with GAAP.

Additionally, the state's Single Audit report is audited by the Office of the Auditor of State to meet the requirements of the federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and related Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Guidance. The Single Audit report will be issued separately from the state's CAFR.

## PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

### *History*

Ohio's first constitution was adopted in 1802, and Ohio entered the union in 1803. Ohio's present constitution was modified by a state constitutional convention in 1851 and has since been amended on numerous occasions. The Constitution establishes a state governmental structure like the federal model, with three separate branches of government — executive, legislative, and judicial.

### *Governmental Structure*

The executive branch consists of the Governor and Lieutenant Governor, who are jointly elected, and four additional statewide elected officials: Attorney General, Auditor of State, Secretary of State, and Treasurer of State. Each of these officials are elected to four-year terms.

Approximately 100 agencies, boards, and commissions are part of the executive branch of government and receive appropriations from the legislature, along with several judicial and legislative agencies. An organizational chart of state government can be found on pages x and xi.

The state legislature in Ohio is referred to as the General Assembly and consists of two separate chambers, the senate, a 33-member body, and the house of representatives, a 99-member body. Each member of the General Assembly is elected to represent the residents of a geographical district for a specified term. Members of the General Assembly are subject to term-limits; senators are restricted to serving two consecutive four-year terms, and representatives are restricted to serving four consecutive two-year terms. Each chamber has a presiding officer to call the chamber to order and direct the calendar of events. The presiding officer in the senate is the President of the Senate, and the presiding officer of the house of representatives is the Speaker of the House. A new General Assembly is convened in January of each odd-numbered year.

Within the Judicial system, the Supreme Court is the court of last resort in Ohio. Most of its cases are appeals from the twelve district courts of appeal. The chief justice and six justices are elected to six-year terms on a nonpartisan ballot.

### *Reporting Entity and Its Services*

For financial reporting purposes, the state's reporting entity consists of (1) the primary government, (2) component units for which the primary government is financially accountable, and (3) other component units for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government is such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The criteria set forth in Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) Statement 14, the Financial Reporting Entity

Statement 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units, an amendment of GASB 14, Statement 61, the Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus, an amendment of GASB 14 and Statement 80, Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units, an amendment of GASB 14, are used to determine the organizations for which the state is financially accountable. NOTE 1A to the financial statements explains more fully which financial activities are included in the state's reporting entity.

The state provides a wide range of services and support to its citizenry that are accounted for in the following functions or programs: primary, secondary and other education, higher education support, public assistance and Medicaid, health and human services, justice and public protection, environmental protection and natural resources, transportation, general government, community and economic development, workers' compensation, lottery, unemployment compensation, tuition credits, and other business-type activities.

#### *Retirement Systems*

Employees of the primary government or its component units may be eligible to participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, State Highway Patrol Retirement System, or an alternative retirement plan. Further information on the state's participation in the different retirement systems can be found in NOTE 9 to the financial statements.

#### *Risk Management*

As discussed in NOTE 1Q to the financial statements, the state's primary government is self-insured for claims under its traditional healthcare plan and its vehicle liability plan. Employee and public official fidelity bonding are placed with a private insurer. Tort liability is self-funded; however, several state agencies have also acquired private insurance. State-owned buildings are covered under a catastrophic property policy for both real and personal property losses. All other liability risk to State property is self-funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The state's primary government and its component units participate in a public entity risk pool, which is accounted for in the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund, for the financing of their workers' compensation liability.

#### *Budgetary Control and Accounting System*

Ohio's Constitution requires the state to have a balanced budget. The state's biennial budget begins on July 1 of odd-numbered years and ends 24 months later, on June 30. The state maintains budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the appropriated budget approved by the General Assembly. Budgets are entered into the statewide accounting system once the appropriations bill becomes law. Controls are maintained first at the agency level, with additional control at the fund and appropriation level to ensure that expenditures do not exceed authorized limits.

The state's non-GAAP budgetary schedules are prepared on a modified cash basis of accounting. This means that revenues are recognized when cash is received, and expenditures are recognized when cash is paid. Encumbrances, reservations of appropriation authority as of June 30, the end of the state fiscal year, are reflected as expenditures on the budgetary basis of accounting.

Budget-to-actual comparisons can be found in this report for each governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the General Fund and Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund, these comparisons are presented as part of the required supplementary information. For other budgeted non-major governmental funds with appropriated annual budgets, budget-to-actual comparisons are in the non-major governmental funds section of the CAFR.

Additional discussion of the budgetary and GAAP bases of accounting is provided in NOTE 1 to the financial statements.

The accounting system maintains all non-GAAP budgetary basis transactions and most GAAP basis adjustments. In addition to the information obtained from the accounting system for financial reporting, selected financial information provided by the state's agencies is compiled to complete the GAAP basis financial statements.

Differences between the two bases of accounting (GAAP vs. non-GAAP budgetary) include: 1) entity differences — the GAAP reporting entity may include organizations such as financing authorities and other component units that are not included in the state's budget; 2) basis differences — the GAAP basis results in the reporting of accruals while the non-GAAP budgetary basis results in the reporting of cash transactions; and 3) timing differences — for example, GAAP recognizes expenditures for payables for goods and services received, whereas the non-GAAP budgetary basis considers unliquidated encumbrances as expenditures. Reconciliation between the GAAP basis and non-GAAP budgetary basis fund balances is presented in the CAFR as a note to the budgetary section of required supplementary information.

## **ECONOMIC OVERVIEW AND OUTLOOK**

### The Economy in 2020

All indicators show that fiscal year 2020 brought two drastically different economies for both the nation and Ohio. Between July 2019 and February 2020, the moderate growth seen in recent years continued. However, with the onset of the global coronavirus pandemic in March, the historic economic expansion that began in the middle of 2009, ended abruptly.

According to the Bureau of Economic Analysis, Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) grew at a seasonally adjusted annual rate of 2.6 percent and 2.4 percent in the first two quarters of the fiscal year. Growth in the first half of the fiscal year reflected positive contributions from personal consumption, federal government spending, state and local government investment, and residential investment. National GDP fell 5.0 percent in the third quarter of fiscal year 2020, and an additional 31.4 percent in the final quarter of the fiscal year. These decreases in GDP reflected negative contributions in personal consumption, exports, private inventory investment that were partially offset by federal government spending.

Ohio's GDP followed a similar pattern. The first two quarters of the fiscal year showed measured growth with the seasonally adjusted state GDP growing by 1.7 percent and 1.6 percent. The increases in the first half of the fiscal year reflected positive contributions in non-durable goods manufacturing and government spending. The modest growth reversed in the third quarter of the fiscal year, decreasing 5.5 percent in the third quarter and then falling 33.0 percent in the fourth quarter. The decreases in the second half of the fiscal year reflected negative contributions in durable goods manufacturing, health care and social assistance, and accommodation and food services.

For the first eight months of the fiscal year the average unemployment rate was 4.1 percent. The pandemic drove the unemployment rate to 5.8 percent in March and 17.6 percent in April. As the economy began to reopen, people were called back to work, the unemployment rate reduced further, and by June 2020, was down to 11.0 percent, just below the high of the Great Recession, and as of October 2020, is down to 5.6 percent.

Despite the dramatic changes in unemployment, Ohio personal income increased at an annual rate of 10.8 percent during fiscal year 2020. In comparison, personal income increased at an annual rate of 10.4 percent across the country. This growth at both the national level and in Ohio was largely spurred by federal transfer payments (e.g., the \$1,200 stimulus payments and

additional \$600 per week in unemployment insurance benefits) in the final quarter of the fiscal year, which balanced lost wage and salary disbursements.

Nationally, real disposable personal income was higher in the third quarter of fiscal year 2020 than any prior quarter in history. In the first eight months of the fiscal year, the personal savings rate averaged 7.4 percent. From March through June, the savings rate averaged 22.6 percent. This was a 204.0 percent increase between the first eight months of the fiscal year and the following four months, which was largely due to the distribution of federal stimulus payments.

Real personal consumption grew at a 0.9 percent seasonally adjusted annual rate during the first eight months of the fiscal year. Then consumption plummeted at a 17.9 percent annualized rate between February and April. However, due to strong spending between April and June, consumption grew at a 15.0 percent annual rate during the last few months of the fiscal year. Despite the strong growth in the end of fiscal year personal consumption declined 4.6 percent during the fiscal year.

#### Ohio's Economic Outlook

The economy continued to improve during the first quarter of fiscal year 2021. Moody's Analytics and CNN created the "Back-to-Normal" Index to track the economic recovery. As of November 25, the national index was at 82.4 percent, while Ohio's index was three percentage points ahead at, 85.4 percent. Consumer spending has returned to near normal and Ohio's unemployment rate in October 2020 was down to 5.6 percent, just 1.5 percentage points above February's pre-pandemic lows.

The U.S. economy is likely headed towards a prolonged recovery amidst the continued spread of the coronavirus. The November 2020 Wall Street Journal of Economists reported that more than half of survey respondents projected that it would be 2023 before the labor market would recover to pre-pandemic levels. Likewise, IHS Markit's November 2020 forecast notes that although GDP for goods has recovered, that consumer spending on services will not regain its previous peak until mid-2023.

The recent announcement of effective vaccines for COVID-19 brings hope for an end to the pandemic. Individuals willingness to receive the vaccination will be an important factor in reaching the levels of immunity required for the economy to fully recover.

Until then, economic recovery is closely linked to Ohioans ability to reduce the spread of the disease through behavioral changes such as wearing a mask or staying socially distant.

Finally, additional federal stimulus may shorten the recovery period. Some important federal programs initiated by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act, including relief for the unemployed, renters and student loan borrowers are set to expire at the end of December 2020. Renewal or extension of these programs, additional aid to small businesses, and unrestricted funds to state and local governments will aid in the economic recovery. However, the uncertainty of federal action has resulted in many economic forecasters to downgrade their expectations for the speed of the recovery.

#### Fiscal Year 2020 State Finances in Review

Ohio's fiscal year 2020 General Revenue Fund (GRF) performance can be divided into two different time periods: before the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic; and the period thereafter, when the virus began its spread, mitigation measures took effect, and Ohioans began adapting to a dramatically altered public health environment. During the first 8 months of the fiscal year,

GRF tax revenues grew by 3.1 percent over the previous year and exceeded estimate by 1.6 percent. During the remainder of the fiscal year (March-June 2020), tax revenues declined by 16.1 percent and were 16.2 percent below estimate. However, nearly one-half of the March-June decline stemmed from a postponement in income tax payment deadlines, which were extended from April 15/June 15 to July 15 (within the first month of fiscal year 2021).

For the fiscal year as a whole, GRF tax revenues declined by \$866.4 million (-3.7%) from fiscal year 2019. Furthermore, fiscal year 2020 GRF tax revenues displayed a negative variance from estimate, falling \$1,098.7 million (-4.6%) short of estimate. To reiterate, an estimated \$719 million of the shortfall emanates from the extension of the income tax due dates.

The variances for the major tax categories – non-auto sales, auto sales, personal income, and commercial activity – ranged from -9.7 percent for the personal income tax to 2.0 percent for the commercial activity tax.

	Actual FY 2020	Estimated FY 2020	Variance	Pct. Variance
Non-Auto Sales & Use	\$9,183.0	\$9,465.8	-\$282.8	-3.0%
Auto Sales & Use	\$1,502.7	\$1,548.0	-\$45.3	-2.9%
Personal Income	\$7,881.3	\$8,726.4	-\$845.1	-9.7%
Commercial Activity Tax	\$1,671.7	\$1,638.5	\$33.2	2.0%

Total (tax and non-tax) GRF receipts displayed a less negative outcome than tax sources alone, due to a significant increase in Federal grant revenue traced to substantially larger Medicaid payments. Federal grant revenue exceeded estimate by \$613.1 million (6.2%) for the year. The preponderance of the non-tax overage occurred in May and June, as the state received enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) payments through the Families First Coronavirus Response Act. Accordingly, total fiscal year 2020 GRF revenue displayed a \$559.4 million (1.6%) negative variation from estimate.

After historically negative revenue performance during the final quarter of fiscal year 2020, tax revenues stabilized during the first quarter of fiscal year 2021. In fact, several sources – including non-auto sales tax and auto sales tax – exceeded estimates. Stronger-than-normal revenue growth during this period was not totally unanticipated, given the resurgence of economic activity during the third quarter of calendar year 2020. Even so, certain aspects of the state’s tax structure and how they interact with the economy, appear to have given the additional resonance to the state’s revenue recovery during the first three months of fiscal year 2021. Most notably, there appears to have been a substantial shift in consumer spending that is relatively well-suited to the sales tax. As in most states, Ohio’s sales tax is more heavily reliant on purchases of goods than services. As households have reduced their consumption of services during the crisis, they have substantially increased their purchases of goods, particularly durable goods associated with enhancing their homes and domestic environments. The synergies of a recovering economy and shifts in purchases toward goods appear to be borne out by the fact that Ohio GRF sales tax revenues increased by 8.5 percent during the first quarter of fiscal year 2021.

Nonetheless, the COVID-19 crisis remains and OBM continues its vigilant monitoring and review of revenue performance and remains poised to take actions necessary to ensure a balanced budget as the biennium comes to a close.

## **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

### *Certificate of Achievement*

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the State of Ohio for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. The report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only.

### *Acknowledgments*

In conclusion, I wish to express my appreciation to the Financial Reporting staff of OBM's State Accounting Section and staffs of the various state agencies whose time and dedicated efforts made this report possible. I encourage you to access Ohio's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report at [obm.ohio.gov](http://obm.ohio.gov).

*Very respectfully yours,*



*Kimberly A. Murnieks  
Director  
Office of Budget and Management  
State of Ohio*



# STATE OF OHIO OFFICIALS

As of June 30, 2020

## **EXECUTIVE**

Mike DeWine  
Governor

Jon Husted  
Lieutenant Governor

Dave Yost  
Attorney General

Keith Faber  
Auditor of State

Robert Sprague  
Treasurer of State

Frank LaRose  
Secretary of State

## **LEGISLATIVE**

Larry Obhof  
President of the Senate

Larry Householder  
Speaker of the House

## **JUDICIAL**

Maureen O'Connor  
Chief Justice  
Supreme Court

# STATE OF OHIO ORGANIZATION CHART

<b>FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY</b>
-----------------------------------

<b>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LEGISLATIVE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Senate</b> (33 Members)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>House of Representatives</b> (99 Members)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>EXECUTIVE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Governor</b> <b>Lieutenant Governor</b> <b>Attorney General</b> <b>Auditor of State</b> <b>Secretary of State</b> <b>Treasurer of State</b> <b>State Board of Education</b> (11 Elected Members, and 8 At-Large Members)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>JUDICIAL</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Supreme Court</b> Chief Justice and 6 Justices</p>
<p><b>Governmental Activities:</b> <i>General Government:</i> Senate House of Representatives Legislative Service Commission Legislative Committees</p>	<p><b>Governmental Activities:</b> <i>Primary, Secondary and Other Education:</i> Arts Council Broadcast Educational Media Commission Department of Education School for the Blind School for the Deaf State Library Board</p> <p><i>Higher Education Support:</i> Department of Higher Education State Board of Career Colleges and Schools</p> <p><i>Public Assistance and Medicaid:</i> Department of Job and Family Services Department of Medicaid</p> <p><i>Health and Human Services:</i> Commission on Hispanic/Latino Affairs Commission on Minority Health Department of Aging Department of Developmental Disabilities Department of Health Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services Department of Veteran Services Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities</p> <p><i>Justice and Public Protection:</i> Adjutant General's Department Board of Tax Appeals Civil Rights Commission Department of Public Safety Department of Rehabilitation and Correction Department of Youth Services Ethics Commission Office of the Attorney General Public Defender Commission</p> <p><i>Environmental Protection and Natural Resources:</i> Department of Natural Resources Environmental Protection Agency Environmental Review Appeals Commission Lake Erie Commission</p> <p><i>Transportation:</i> Department of Transportation</p>	<p><b>Governmental Activities:</b> <i>Justice and Public Protection:</i> Supreme Court Judicial Conference Judiciary Court of Claims</p>

**PRIMARY GOVERNMENT (Continued)**

	<p><i>General Government:</i>                  Capitol Square Review &amp; Advisory Board                  Consumers' Counsel                  Department of Administrative Services                  Department of Commerce                  Department of Insurance                  Department of Taxation                  Office of Budget and Management                  Office of the Governor                  Office of the Inspector General                  Office of the Lieutenant Governor                  Office of the Secretary of State                  Office of the Treasurer of State                  Public Utilities Commission                  Sinking Fund Commission                  State Racing Commission                  Other Boards and Commissions</p> <p><i>Community and Economic Development:</i>                  Department of Agriculture                  Development Services Agency                  Expositions Commission                  Public Works Commission                  Southern Ohio Agricultural &amp; Community Development Foundation</p> <p><b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                  Bureau of Workers' Compensation and Industrial Commission                  Department of Job and Family Services—Unemployment Compensation Program                  Lottery Commission                  Office of the Auditor of State                  Tuition Trust Authority</p>	
--	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

**COMPONENT UNITS**

<p><b>Blended Component Units:</b>                  Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority                  (included as Governmental Activities)</p> <p><b>Fiduciary Component Unit:</b>                  State Highway Patrol Retirement System</p> <p><b>Discretely Presented Component Units:</b>  <i>Financing Authorities and Commissions:</i>                  Ohio Air Quality Development Authority                  Ohio Capital Fund                  Ohio Facilities Construction Commission                  Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission</p> <p><i>Nonprofit Organizations:</i>                  Jobs Ohio</p>	<p><b>Discretely Presented Component Units (continued):</b>  <i>State Universities:</i></p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Bowling Green State University</td> <td>Ohio University</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Central State University</td> <td>Shawnee State University</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cleveland State University</td> <td>University of Akron</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kent State University</td> <td>University of Cincinnati</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Miami University</td> <td>University of Toledo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Northeast Ohio Medical University</td> <td>Wright State University</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ohio State University</td> <td>Youngstown State University</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>State Community Colleges:</i></p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Cincinnati State</td> <td>Owens State</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clark State</td> <td>Southern State</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Columbus State</td> <td>Terra State</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Edison State</td> <td>Washington State</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Northwest State</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Bowling Green State University	Ohio University	Central State University	Shawnee State University	Cleveland State University	University of Akron	Kent State University	University of Cincinnati	Miami University	University of Toledo	Northeast Ohio Medical University	Wright State University	Ohio State University	Youngstown State University	Cincinnati State	Owens State	Clark State	Southern State	Columbus State	Terra State	Edison State	Washington State	Northwest State	
Bowling Green State University	Ohio University																								
Central State University	Shawnee State University																								
Cleveland State University	University of Akron																								
Kent State University	University of Cincinnati																								
Miami University	University of Toledo																								
Northeast Ohio Medical University	Wright State University																								
Ohio State University	Youngstown State University																								
Cincinnati State	Owens State																								
Clark State	Southern State																								
Columbus State	Terra State																								
Edison State	Washington State																								
Northwest State																									

**FIDUCIARY**

Star Ohio Variable College Savings Plan Agency Funds
------------------------------------------------------------

**JOINT VENTURES**

**RELATED ORGANIZATIONS**

Great Lakes Protection Fund Local Community Colleges Technical Colleges	Higher Educational Facility Commission Ohio Housing Finance Agency Ohio Legal Assistance Foundation Ohio Water Development Authority Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board
----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**State of Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2019

*Christopher P. Morrill*

Executive Director/CEO

# FINANCIAL SECTION





# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215-3506  
(614) 466-3402 or (800) 443-9275  
StateRegion@ohioauditor.gov

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT

The Honorable Mike DeWine, Governor  
State of Ohio  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State of Ohio (the State), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the State’s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management’s Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor’s Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the following organizations which represent the percentages of total assets and expenditures/expenses/deductions indicated for the related opinion units:

Opinion Unit	Organization	Percent of Opinion Unit’s Total	
		Assets	Expenditures/ Expenses/ Deductions
Governmental Activities (GA)	Treasurer of State Lease Revenue Bonds and Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA)	2%	2%
Business-Type Activities (BTA)	Ohio Bureau of Workers’ Compensation and Tuition Trust Authority	97%	18%
GA/BTSFA Revenue Bonds	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Finance Authority	100%	100%
BTA / Workers’ Compensation	Ohio Bureau of Workers’ Compensation	100%	100%
Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units	Bowling Green State University; Cleveland State University; Columbus State Community College; JobsOhio; Kent State University; Miami University; Ohio State University; Ohio University; Shawnee State University; University of Akron; University of Cincinnati; University of Toledo; Wright State University; and Youngstown State University.	90%	93%
Aggregate Remaining Fund Information	Police and Fire Pension Fund, Public Employees Retirement System, School Employees Retirement, State Highway Patrol Retirement System, State Teachers Retirement System, State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio, Treasurer of State Lease Revenue Bonds, and Tuition Trust Authority	97%	84%

Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amount included for these independently audited organizations, is based solely on the report of other auditors. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The other auditors audited the financial statements of JobsOhio, which represents six percent of the total assets and nine percent of the total expenses of the aggregate discretely presented component units, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and not in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the State's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the State's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

**Summary of Opinions**

Opinion Unit	Type of Opinion
Governmental Activities	Unmodified
Business-Type Activities	Qualified
Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units	Unmodified
Governmental - General Fund	Unmodified
Governmental - Job Family & Other Human Services Fund	Unmodified
Governmental - BTSFA Revenue Bonds Fund	Unmodified
Governmental - Coronavirus Relief Fund	Unmodified
Enterprise - Workers' Compensation Fund	Unmodified
Enterprise - Lottery Commission Fund	Unmodified
Enterprise - Unemployment Compensation Fund	Qualified
Aggregate Remaining Fund Information	Unmodified

**Basis for Qualified Opinion on Business-Type Activities and Unemployment Compensation Fund**

The State has outsourced unemployment benefit claims processing to a service organization for the Pandemic Unemployment Assistance (PUA) and the corresponding Federal Pandemic Unemployment Compensation (FPUC) benefits. The financial statements report benefits and claims expenses in the Unemployment Compensation Fund (a major enterprise fund) and in the Business-Type Activities. The State or the service organization did not provide us with information we requested regarding the design or proper operation of internal controls related to eligibility for recipient benefits and claims processing. We were therefore unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence about the proper processing of PUA and FPUC unemployment benefits and claims expenses. Those transactions represent 19% of expenses reported within Business-Type Activities and 30% of the expenses reported within the Unemployment Compensation Fund. Consequently, the amount by which the lack of internal controls at the State or service

organization would affect the unemployment benefits and claims expenses of the Unemployment Compensation Fund and the Business-Type Activities cannot be reasonably determined.

### ***Qualified Opinions***

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, except for the matters described in the *Basis for Qualified Opinion on Business-Type Activities and Unemployment Compensation Fund* paragraph, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities and the Unemployment Compensation Fund of the State, as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in its financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Unmodified Opinions***

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, aggregate discretely presented component units, the General Fund, the Job Family and Other Human Services Fund, the BTSFA Revenue Bonds fund, the Coronavirus Relief Fund, the Workers' Compensation fund, the Lottery Commission fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State, as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in its financial position and, where applicable its cash flows, thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Other Matters***

#### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's Discussion and Analysis, Required Budgetary Comparison Schedules, Schedules for Infrastructure Assets Accounted for using the Modified Approach, Schedules of Net Pension and Other Post-employment Benefit Liabilities, and Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit Contributions* listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information, and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries and to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

#### *Supplementary and Other Information*

Our audit was conducted to opine on the State's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules, and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of

America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 28, 2020 on our consideration of the State's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters.

That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the State's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Keith Faber  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

December 28, 2020





# State of Ohio

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

### For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

(Unaudited)

#### Introduction

This section of the State of Ohio's annual financial report presents management's discussion and analysis of the State's financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. The management's discussion and analysis section should be read in conjunction with the preceding transmittal letter and the State's financial statements, which follow.

#### Financial Highlights

##### *Government-wide Financial Statements*

During fiscal year 2020, net position of the State's primary government increased by \$79.5 million and ended fiscal year 2020 with a \$30.19 billion balance. Net position of the State's component units decreased by \$65.3 million (after a restatement of beginning balance) and ended fiscal year 2020 with a \$10.55 billion balance. See additional discussion beginning on page 10.

##### *Fund Financial Statements*

Governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$16.92 billion that was comprised of \$200.3 million in nonspendable, \$8.98 billion restricted for specific purposes, \$1.61 billion committed, \$3.21 billion in assigned, and \$2.92 billion in unassigned. See additional discussion beginning on page 14.

As of June 30, 2020, the General Fund's fund balance was approximately \$8.37 billion, including \$60.5 million in nonspendable, \$1.41 billion in restricted, \$764.3 million in committed, \$3.21 billion in assigned, and \$2.92 billion in unassigned. The General Fund's fund balance increased by \$645.9 million (exclusive of a \$3.1 million increase in inventories) or 8.4 percent during fiscal year 2020. See additional discussion beginning on page 14.

Proprietary funds reported net position of \$11.64 billion, as of June 30, 2020, a decrease of \$1.22 billion or 9.5 percent since June 30, 2019. This decrease is largely due to the net decrease of \$1.48 billion in the Unemployment Compensation Fund. See additional discussion beginning on page 16.

##### *Capital Assets*

The carrying amount of capital assets for the State's primary government increased to \$29.1 billion at June 30, 2020. The majority of the \$579 million increase during fiscal year 2020 was from additions made to the highway network infrastructure system. See additional discussion beginning on page 16.

##### *Long-Term Debt — Bonds and Notes Payable and Certificates of Participation Obligations*

Overall, the carrying amount of total long-term debt for the State's primary government increased \$90.5 million or 0.5 percent during fiscal year 2020, for an ending balance of \$18.72 billion. During the year, the State issued a par amount of \$7.57 billion dollars in long-term debt of which \$6.37 billion was refunding bonds. See additional discussion beginning on page 18.

#### Overview of the Financial Statements

This annual report consists of three required components: management's discussion and analysis, basic financial statements, including the accompanying notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information. In addition, this report includes an optional section that contains combining statements and schedules for the non-major governmental funds, nonmajor proprietary funds, fiduciary funds, and nonmajor discretely presented component unit funds.

The basic financial statements are comprised of the government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements. The table on the following page summarizes the major features of these statements.

Major Features of the State of Ohio's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements				
	Government-wide Statements	Fund Statements		
		Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
<b>Scope</b>	Entire State government (except fiduciary funds) and the State's component units	The activities of the State that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as general government, transportation, justice and public protection, etc.	Activities the State operates similar to private businesses, such as the workers' compensation insurance program, lottery, tuition credit program, etc.	Instances in which the State is the trustee or agent for someone else's resources
<b>Required Financial Statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of Net Position</li> <li>• Statement of Activities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Balance Sheet</li> <li>• Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of Net Position</li> <li>• Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position</li> <li>• Statement of Cash Flows</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of Fiduciary Net Position</li> <li>• Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position</li> </ul>
<b>Accounting Basis and Measurement Focus</b>	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
<b>Type of asset/liability information</b>	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term
<b>Type of inflow/outflow information</b>	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

**Government-wide Financial Statements – Reporting the State as a Whole**

The two government-wide financial statements, prepared on a basis and focus similar to those used by private-sector companies, report the State's net position and how it has changed. Net position — the difference between the State's assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources — is one way to measure the State's financial health, or position. Over time, increases or decreases in the State's net position indicate whether its financial health has improved or deteriorated, respectively. However, a reader should consider additional nonfinancial factors, such as changes in the State's economic indicators and the condition of the State's highway system, when assessing the State's overall financial status.

These statements, found on pages 22 through 25 of this report, are divided into three categories as follows.

*Governmental Activities* — Most of the State's basic services are reported under this category, such as primary, secondary and other education, higher education support, public assistance and Medicaid, and transportation. Taxes, federal grants, and charges for services, fees, fines and forfeitures finance most of these activities.

*Business-type Activities* — The State charges fees to customers to help cover the costs of certain services it provides. The State reports the following programs and activities as business-type: workers' compensation insurance program, lottery operations, unemployment compensation program, guaranteed college tuition credit program, and the Auditor of State's governmental auditing and accounting services.

*Component Units* — The State presents the financial activities of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, Ohio State University, and other entities as discretely presented component units under a separate column in the government-wide financial statements. The Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority is presented as a blended component unit with its activities blended and included under governmental activities. Although legally separate, the State is financially accountable for its component units. For further explanation and a complete list of component units, see NOTE 1A. to the financial statements.

## **Fund Financial Statements – Reporting more detail about the State’s most significant funds**

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. State law and bond covenants mandate the use of some funds. The Ohio General Assembly establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that the State is properly using certain taxes and grants. The State employs fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The basic fund financial statements can be found on pages 26 through 45 of this report while the combining fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 179 through 253. The State has three kinds of funds as follows:

*Governmental Funds* — Most of the State’s basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out (i.e., near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources) and the balances remaining at year-end that are available for spending (i.e., balances of spendable resources). Consequently, the governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps the financial statement reader determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the State’s programs. Because these statements do not encompass the long-term focus of the government-wide statements, a reconciliation schedule, which follows each of the governmental fund financial statements, explains the relationship (or differences) between them.

The State’s governmental funds include the General Fund, Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund, Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund, and Coronavirus Relief Special Revenue Fund, all of which are considered major funds. Data from the other governmental funds, which are classified as nonmajor funds, are combined into an aggregated presentation under a single column on the basic governmental fund financial statements. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

For budgeted governmental funds, the State also presents budgetary comparison schedules in required supplementary information and combining statements to demonstrate compliance with the appropriated budget. The State’s budgetary process is explained further in NOTE 1D. to the financial statements.

*Proprietary Funds* — Services for which the State charges customers a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Financial statements for the proprietary funds, which are classified as enterprise funds, provide both long- and short-term financial information.

Presented under separate columns on the three statements is information for the Workers’ Compensation, Lottery Commission, and Unemployment Compensation enterprise funds, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other enterprise funds, which are classified as nonmajor funds, are combined into an aggregated presentation under a single column on the statements. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor proprietary funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The enterprise funds are the same as the State’s business-type activities reported in the government-wide financial statements, but the proprietary fund financial statements provide more detail and additional information, such as information on cash flows.

*Fiduciary Funds* — The State is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that — because of a trust arrangement — can only be used for the trust beneficiaries. The State is also fiduciary of some agency funds. The State is responsible for ensuring the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. The State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund, Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund, STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund, and the agency funds are presented on two statements. Fiduciary information is excluded from the government-wide financial statements because the State cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

## **Discretely Presented Component Unit Statements (Component Unit)**

Following the fund financial statements, the State includes statements for its major discretely presented component units within the basic financial statements section. Nonmajor discretely presented component units are also presented in aggregation under a single column in the component unit financial statements and in combining statements elsewhere in this report.

## **Notes to the Financial Statements**

The basic financial statements section includes notes that more fully explain the information in the government-wide and fund financial statements; the notes provide additional detail that is essential to a full understanding of the data presented in the financial statements. The notes can be found on pages 50 through 149 of this report.

## Required Supplementary Information

Following the notes is a section of required supplementary information in three parts. The first part discusses the assessed condition and estimated and actual maintenance and preservation costs of the state's highway and bridge infrastructure assets that are reported using the modified approach. Limited in application to a government's infrastructure assets, the modified approach provides an alternative to the traditional recognition of depreciation expense. The second part presents schedules disclosing the following for the various retirement systems in which the State participates: the State's share of pension and other postemployment benefit (OPEB) obligations, required employer contributions for pension/actuarially determined employer contributions for OPEB as compared to employer contributions actually paid, and covered payroll. The final part is the budgetary comparison schedule for the General Fund and major special revenue funds and the accompanying note that explains the GAAP versus budgetary basis. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 151 through 177 of this report.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE STATE AS A WHOLE

### Net Position

During fiscal year 2020, as shown in the table below, the combined net position of the State's primary government increased by \$79.5 million or a modest 0.3 percent. Net position reported for governmental activities increased approximately \$1.3 billion or 7.5 percent, compared to the net position on July 1, 2019, and business-type activities decreased \$1.22 billion, or 9.5 percent. Condensed financial information derived from the Statement of Net Position for the primary government is presented in the following table.

	As of June 30, 2020			As of June 30, 2019		
	Govern- mental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Govern- mental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total Primary Government
Current and Other Assets .....	\$ 25,837,583	\$ 28,405,731	\$ 54,243,314	\$ 22,402,143	\$ 31,221,878	\$ 53,624,021
Capital Assets.....	28,983,214	114,253	29,097,467	28,379,111	139,382	28,518,493
Total Assets.....	<u>54,820,797</u>	<u>28,519,984</u>	<u>83,340,781</u>	<u>50,781,254</u>	<u>31,361,260</u>	<u>82,142,514</u>
Deferred Outflow s of Resources.....	5,314,116	68,905	5,383,021	6,081,404	182,493	6,263,897
Current and Other Liabilities.....	10,816,307	692,521	11,508,828	8,691,295	566,953	9,258,248
Noncurrent Liabilities.....	27,418,195	16,154,457	43,572,652	28,843,447	18,054,050	46,897,497
Total Liabilities.....	<u>38,234,502</u>	<u>16,846,978</u>	<u>55,081,480</u>	<u>37,534,742</u>	<u>18,621,003</u>	<u>56,155,745</u>
Deferred Inflow s of Resources.....	3,346,892	102,024	3,448,916	2,073,057	63,682	2,136,739
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets....	24,838,706	111,342	24,950,048	24,458,022	134,728	24,592,750
Restricted.....	4,683,057	11,674,798	16,357,855	3,928,893	12,645,810	16,574,703
Unrestricted.....	(10,968,244)	(146,253)	(11,114,497)	(11,132,056)	78,530	(11,053,526)
Total Net Position.....	<u>\$ 18,553,519</u>	<u>\$ 11,639,887</u>	<u>\$ 30,193,406</u>	<u>\$ 17,254,859</u>	<u>\$ 12,859,068</u>	<u>\$ 30,113,927</u>

As of June 30, 2020, the primary government's net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, and construction-in-progress) was \$24.95 billion. Restricted net position was approximately \$16.36 billion, resulting in an unrestricted \$11.11 billion deficit. Net position is restricted when constraints placed on their use are either 1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) legally imposed through constitutional or enabling legislation. Unrestricted net position consists of net position that does not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets." The State's Budget Stabilization Fund balance of over \$2.69 billion at June 30, 2020, is included within unrestricted net position.

The government-wide Statement of Net Position reflects a \$10.97 billion deficit for unrestricted governmental activities, which is primarily attributable to the following three factors:

1) The State of Ohio, like many other state governments, issues general and special obligation debt, the proceeds of which benefit local governments and component units. The proceeds are used to build facilities for public-assisted colleges and universities and local school districts and finance infrastructure improvements for local governments. The policy of selling general obligation and special obligation bonds for these purposes has been the practice for many years. Of the \$11.7 billion of outstanding general obligation and special obligation debt at June 30, 2020, \$8.21 billion is attributable to debt issued for state assistance to component units (Ohio Facilities Construction Commission and the colleges and universities) and local governments. The balance sheets of component unit and local government recipients reflect ownership of the related constructed capital assets without the burden of recording the debt. Unspent proceeds related to these bond issuances are included on the Statement of Net Position as restricted net position. By issuing such debt, the State is left to reflect significant liabilities without the benefit of recording the capital assets constructed with the proceeds from the debt issuances.

2) The State reported liabilities of \$4.34 billion as of June 30, 2020, for its proportionate share of the net pension liability of the associated pension plans that provide benefits to State employees. This liability was a 29.2 percent decrease from fiscal year 2019.

3) The State reported OPEB liabilities of \$3.12 billion as of June 30, 2020. This liability was a 9 percent increase from the fiscal year 2019 amount.

For more information related to pensions and OPEB see NOTES 9, 14, 15, and 18.

Condensed financial information derived from the Statement of Activities, which reports how the net position of the State's primary government changed during fiscal years 2020 and 2019 follows.

**Changes in Net Position**  
**For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	Fiscal Year 2020			Fiscal Year 2019		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government
<b>Program Revenue:</b>						
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures .....	\$ 5,504,069	\$ 6,766,392	\$ 12,270,461	\$ 5,283,218	\$ 6,929,185	\$ 12,212,403
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/ (loss)...	28,234,460	9,011,299	37,245,759	25,555,901	2,303,277	27,859,178
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/ (loss)...	1,509,920	-	1,509,920	1,481,791	-	1,481,791
Total Program Revenues.....	<u>35,248,449</u>	<u>15,777,691</u>	<u>51,026,140</u>	<u>32,320,910</u>	<u>9,232,462</u>	<u>41,553,372</u>
<b>General Revenues:</b>						
General Taxes.....	24,775,978	-	24,775,978	25,388,418	-	25,388,418
Taxes Restricted for Transportation.....	2,593,158	-	2,593,158	1,874,409	-	1,874,409
Tobacco Settlement.....	324,269	-	324,269	343,125	-	343,125
Escheat Property.....	194,814	-	194,814	147,736	-	147,736
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	210,539	21	210,560	235,370	24	235,394
Other.....	67	15	82	20	38	58
Total General Revenues.....	<u>28,098,825</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>28,098,861</u>	<u>27,989,078</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>27,989,140</u>
Total Revenue.....	<u>63,347,274</u>	<u>15,777,727</u>	<u>79,125,001</u>	<u>60,309,988</u>	<u>9,232,524</u>	<u>69,542,512</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>						
Primary, Secondary and Other Education	13,500,953	-	13,500,953	13,115,806	-	13,115,806
Higher Education Support.....	2,696,257	-	2,696,257	2,731,166	-	2,731,166
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	32,728,623	-	32,728,623	30,187,506	-	30,187,506
Health and Human Services.....	1,922,794	-	1,922,794	1,926,151	-	1,926,151
Justice and Public Protection.....	4,213,200	-	4,213,200	4,383,344	-	4,383,344
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	505,950	-	505,950	557,249	-	557,249
Transportation.....	2,661,529	-	2,661,529	2,715,640	-	2,715,640
General Government.....	1,331,397	-	1,331,397	1,223,453	-	1,223,453
Community and Economic Development..	3,498,595	-	3,498,595	3,386,936	-	3,386,936
Interest on Long term Debt (excludes interest charged as program expense).....	98,824	-	98,824	102,143	-	102,143
Workers' Compensation.....	-	2,772,348	2,772,348	-	2,113,612	2,113,612
Lottery Commission.....	-	3,209,778	3,209,778	-	3,242,547	3,242,547
Unemployment Compensation.....	-	9,765,240	9,765,240	-	841,040	841,040
Tuition Trust Authority.....	-	44,813	44,813	-	50,778	50,778
Office of Auditor of State.....	-	95,221	95,221	-	102,347	102,347
Total Expenses.....	<u>63,158,122</u>	<u>15,887,400</u>	<u>79,045,522</u>	<u>60,329,394</u>	<u>6,350,324</u>	<u>66,679,718</u>
Surplus/ (Deficiency) Before Gains (Losses) and Transfers.....	189,152	(109,673)	79,479	(19,406)	2,882,200	2,862,794
Transfers - Internal Activities.....	1,109,508	(1,109,508)	-	1,141,335	(1,141,335)	-
Change In Net Position.....	1,298,660	(1,219,181)	79,479	1,121,929	1,740,865	2,862,794
Net Position, July 1.....	17,254,859	12,859,068	30,113,927	16,132,930	11,118,203	27,251,133
Net Position, June 30.....	<u>\$ 18,553,519</u>	<u>\$ 11,639,887</u>	<u>\$ 30,193,406</u>	<u>\$ 17,254,859</u>	<u>\$ 12,859,068</u>	<u>\$ 30,113,927</u>

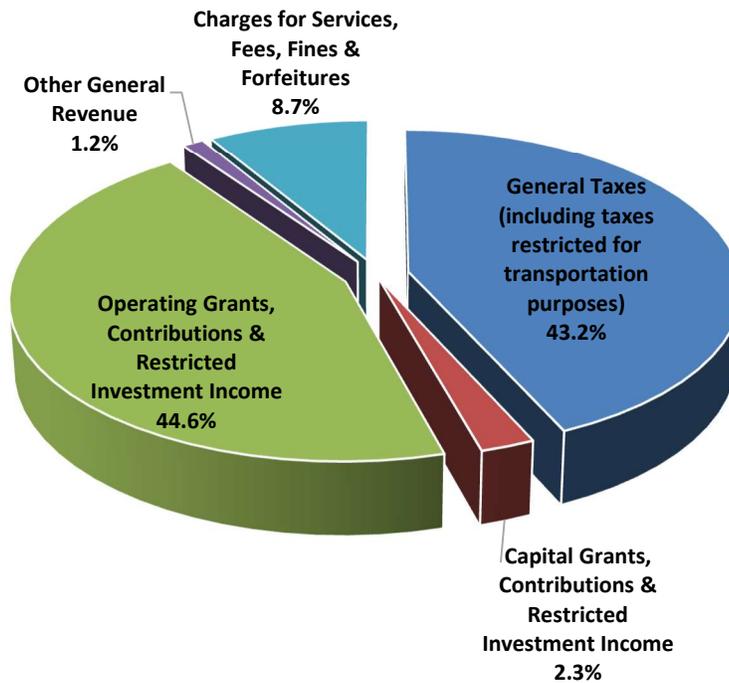
**Governmental Activities**

Revenues exceeded expenses during fiscal year 2020 for governmental activities. Revenues of \$63.35 billion for fiscal year 2020 were \$3.04 billion higher than those reported for fiscal year 2019. General taxes (including taxes restricted for transportation purposes) comprised 43.2 percent of fiscal year 2020 total revenues and increased by a modest 0.4 percent over the prior fiscal year. Operating grants, contributions and restricted investment income, making up 44.6 percent of total revenues, increased by 10.5 percent compared to fiscal year 2019. Expenses for fiscal year 2020 increased \$2.83 billion or 4.7 percent from fiscal year 2019 primarily in the Public Assistance and

Medicaid and Primary, Secondary and Other Education functions. Fiscal year 2020 net transfers-in of \$1.11 billion reflect a decrease of 2.8 percent from fiscal year 2019.

The following chart illustrates revenues by source of governmental activities as percentages of total reported for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

### Governmental Activities -- Sources of Revenue Fiscal Year 2020



**Total FY 2020 Revenue for Governmental Activities = \$63.35 Billion**

The following table presents the total expenses and net cost of each of the State's governmental programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, with comparative numbers from June 30, 2019. The net cost (total program expenses less revenues generated by the program) represents the financial burden that was placed on the State's taxpayers by each of these programs. This cost is essentially funded with the State's general revenues from taxes, tobacco settlement, unrestricted investment income, and escheat property.

**Program Expenses and Net Costs of Governmental Activities by Program**  
**For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

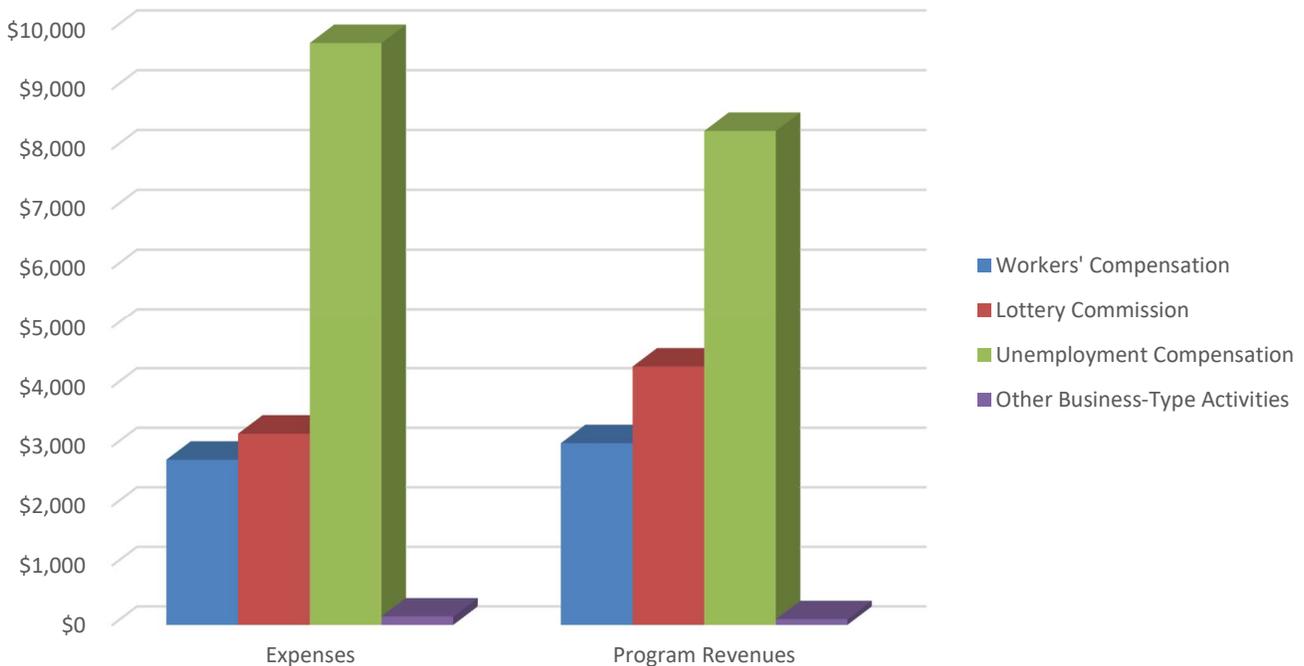
Program	Program Expenses	Percent of Total Expense	Net Cost of Program		Net Cost as Percentage of Total Expenses for Program		Net Cost as Percentage of Total Expenses — All Programs	
			2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 13,500,953	21.4%	\$ 11,551,466	\$ 11,115,257	85.6%	84.7%	18.3%	18.4%
Higher Education Support.....	2,696,257	4.3%	2,667,194	2,701,161	98.9%	98.9%	4.2%	4.5%
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	32,728,623	51.8%	5,862,560	5,809,722	17.9%	19.2%	9.3%	9.6%
Health and Human Services.....	1,922,794	3.0%	360,956	869,496	18.8%	45.1%	0.5%	1.4%
Justice and Public Protection.....	4,213,200	6.7%	2,823,042	2,979,975	67.0%	68.0%	4.5%	4.9%
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	505,950	0.8%	170,329	207,819	33.7%	37.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Transportation.....	2,661,529	4.2%	896,290	994,590	33.7%	36.6%	1.4%	1.7%
General Government.....	1,331,397	2.1%	776,160	537,500	58.3%	43.9%	1.2%	0.9%
Community and Economic Development.....	3,498,595	5.5%	2,702,852	2,690,821	77.3%	79.4%	4.3%	4.5%
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	98,824	0.2%	98,824	102,143	100.0%	100.0%	0.2%	0.2%
<b>Total Governmental Activities.....</b>	<b>\$ 63,158,122</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 27,909,673</b>	<b>\$ 28,008,484</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>46.4%</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>46.4%</b>

**Business-Type Activities**

The State's enterprise funds reported net position of \$11.64 billion, as of June 30, 2020, compared to \$12.86 billion, as of June 30, 2019, a decrease of \$1.22 billion, or 9.5 percent. The Unemployment Compensation Fund reported a \$1.48 billion decrease in net position during fiscal year 2020, primarily due to the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic and the resulting spike in unemployment rates. The Workers' Compensation Fund reported a \$268.5 million increase in net position during fiscal year 2020 primarily from higher returns on its investment portfolio.

The chart below compares program expenses and program revenues for business-type activities. Additional analysis of the Business-Type Activities' revenues, expenses, and other changes in net position is included with the discussion of the Proprietary Funds beginning on page 16.

**Business-Type Activities — Expenses and Program Revenues**  
**Fiscal Year 2020**  
*(dollars in millions)*



## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE STATE'S FUNDS

The State uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

### Governmental Funds

Governmental funds reported the following results, as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020, and June 30, 2019 (dollars in thousands).

	As of and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020			
	General Fund	Other Major Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	Unassigned Fund Balance (Deficit).....	\$ 2,924,183	\$ -	\$ -
Total Fund Balance.....	8,367,212	4,643,948	3,911,273	16,922,433
Total Revenues.....	37,891,148	15,364,846	9,962,291	63,218,285
Total Expenditures.....	36,005,625	15,692,379	13,296,752	64,994,756

	As of and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019			
	General Fund	Other Major Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	Unassigned Fund Balance (Deficit).....	\$ 2,455,345	\$ -	\$ (6,242)
Total Fund Balance.....	7,718,152	4,712,294	3,370,405	15,800,851
Total Revenues.....	37,653,335	13,510,855	9,219,966	60,384,156
Total Expenditures.....	34,554,711	13,335,634	13,076,201	60,966,546

### General Fund

The main operating fund of the State is the General Fund. During fiscal year 2020, General Fund revenue increased by \$237.8 million. Federal grant revenue rose \$659.4 million or 7 percent primarily due to increased funding for Medicaid and COVID-19 related expenditures. Sales Tax and Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax revenues each rose over \$200 million. A decrease in Income Tax revenue of \$726.5 million or 7.6 percent was due to a combination of tax policy changes providing a four percent personal income tax reduction effective for tax year 2019 and a rise in the unemployment rate due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Expenditures increased \$1.45 billion, or 4.2 percent, from the prior year. Public Assistance and Medicaid and Primary, Secondary and Other Education showed increased expenditures of \$635.7 million and \$541.5 million, respectively, largely due to higher Medicaid spending in response to COVID-19 and new spending for the Student Wellness and Success fund that addresses nonacademic barriers such as mental health services and mentoring. Total fund balance at June 30, 2020, increased by \$645.9 million (exclusive of a \$3.1 million increase in inventories) or 8.4 percent. The State's Budget Stabilization Fund remained unchanged with a balance of over \$2.69 billion that is included within unassigned fund balance.

### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The State ended the first year of its 2020-21 biennial budget on June 30, 2020, with a General Fund budgetary fund balance (i.e., cash less encumbrances) of \$5.73 billion. Total budgetary sources for the General Fund (including \$1.12 billion in transfers from other funds) in the amount of \$40.23 billion were below final estimates by \$402.8 million or 1 percent during fiscal year 2020. Primarily this shortfall was the result of lower than expected transfers from other funds. Total tax receipts were above final estimates by \$372.4 million or 1.5 percent due to higher than expected income and sales tax receipts.

Total budgetary uses for the General Fund (including \$1.52 billion in transfers to other funds) in the amount of \$41.49 billion were below final estimates by \$3.2 billion or 7.2 percent for fiscal year 2020. The majority of lower than appropriated spending came from community and economic development and higher education programs. Additionally, there were lower than expected transfers to other funds. There was no budget stabilization designation at June 30, 2019, for use in balancing the final fiscal year 2020 budget.

The main appropriations act (Act) for the 2020-21 biennium for the General Revenue Fund (GRF), the largest, non-GAAP, budgetary-basis operating fund included in the State's General Fund, was passed by the General Assembly and signed (with selective vetoes) by the Governor on July 18, 2019, following a 17-day interim appropriations act. Reflecting a goal of making wise investments to positively impact Ohio's future, the budget targeted resources to children and families, as well as to Ohio's education system, workforce, local communities, environment, and mental health and addiction recovery efforts. The Act provided for GRF appropriations of approximately \$34 billion in fiscal year 2020, a 4 percent increase from fiscal year 2019 expenditures, and approximately \$36 billion in fiscal year 2021, a 6 percent increase from fiscal year 2020 appropriations. The underlying economic forecast does not consider the possible economic effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

GRF appropriations for major program categories in fiscal year 2020, relative to 2019 actual spending, and 2021, relative to 2020 appropriations, reflect the following changes: 3.3 percent increase in Medicaid in fiscal year 2020 and 11.8 percent increase in fiscal year 2021; increases of 3.9 percent in fiscal year 2020 and 0.2 percent in fiscal year 2021, which include transfers from the GRF in support of student wellness and success, for primary and secondary education; increases of 4.6 percent in fiscal year 2020 and 2.6 percent in fiscal year 2021 for higher education; 1.4 percent decrease in fiscal year 2020 and a 2.8 percent increase in fiscal year 2021 for mental health and developmental disabilities; and increases of 4 percent in fiscal year 2020 and 3.5 percent in fiscal year 2021 for corrections and youth services.

The Act reflects tax law changes that are projected to decrease GRF revenues by approximately \$410 million in fiscal year 2020 and \$177 million in fiscal year 2021. These items include an across-the-board four percent reduction in State personal income tax rates and elimination of the bottom two tax brackets (effective in tax year 2019), which will eliminate tax liability for individuals with taxable income less than \$21,750, and the creation of two new non-refundable tax credits, one for lead abatement expenses and one for Qualified Opportunity Zone investments. Also reflected in the 2020-21 Act is the creation of the H2Ohio Fund to pay for water quality projects in Lake Erie and across Ohio's rivers, lakes, and waterways. A \$172 million GRF transfer initially funded the H2Ohio Fund in fiscal year 2020. The Act requires that fiscal year 2021 GRF surplus, if any, be transferred in equal amounts to the H2Ohio Fund and the Budget Stabilization Fund.

As widely reported, the COVID-19 pandemic late in fiscal year 2020 had negative impacts on global and local economies. The State took steps to mitigate some effects on the State's financial position for later fiscal year 2020 and for fiscal year 2021 by reducing non-essential expenditures. The mitigating measures included non-essential hiring freezes, pay freezes, contract services freezes not essential for the emergency response and, state agency spending cuts not related to the pandemic response or other essential government functions up to 20 percent. Some agencies increased spending in targeted areas to mitigate the health and economic impacts of COVID-19.

The Ohio Constitution prohibits the State from borrowing money to fund operating expenditures in the GRF. Therefore, by law, the GRF's budget must be balanced so that appropriations do not exceed available cash receipts and cash balances for the current fiscal year.

The State ended fiscal year 2020 with a GRF cash balance of \$1.27 billion and a GRF budgetary fund balance of \$784.8 million. The State continues to meet its statutory target to maintain an ending fund balance reflecting one-half of one percent of fiscal year 2020 GRF revenues.

#### *Other Major Governmental Funds*

The *Job, Family and Other Human Services Fund* had a fund balance of \$312.5 million at June 30, 2020, an increase of \$25.9 million, or 9.1 percent, compared to fiscal year 2019. During fiscal year 2020, Federal Government revenue increased \$1.2 billion and Public Assistance and Medicaid expenditures increased \$1.61 billion related to Medicaid spending partly due to COVID-19 pandemic effects. Contributing to the increase in fund balance was a \$227.1 million increase in Sales, Services and Charges revenue and a decrease of nearly \$200 million in Transfers-out of cash.

The fund balance for the *Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Fund*, as of June 30, 2020, totaled approximately \$4.31 billion dollars, a decrease of \$118.9 million or 2.7 percent since June 30, 2019. In fiscal year 2020, the Authority issued a par amount of \$5.35 billion in refunding bonds, which had an associated net premium of \$511.9 million. The Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agents of \$5.57 billion and Debt Service payments of \$593.7 million offsets the bond related proceeds and Tobacco Settlement revenue of \$286.5 million resulting in a net decrease in fund balance.

The *Coronavirus Relief Fund* was created in late fiscal year 2020 to receive \$3.75 billion of federal funding under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) for emergency expenditures related to the COVID-19 pandemic. Total expenditures of \$430.2 million include General Government expenditures of \$350.1 million in allowable distributions to local governments to cover expenses incurred due to the public health emergency. The \$80.1 million balance of expenditures consists primarily of State agency purchases for personal protection equipment and other allowable COVID-19 related costs. The State reports \$430.3 million in revenue which includes \$9.6 million in Investment Income. The balance of funding received but not expended as of June 30, 2020, is reported as a \$3.3 billion Unearned Revenue liability. The fund balance as of June 30, 2020, totaled \$24.6 million.

## Proprietary Funds

### *Major Proprietary Funds*

The State's proprietary fund financial statements report the same type of information found in the business-type activities portion of the government-wide financial statements, but in a slightly different format.

The *Workers' Compensation Fund's* fiscal year 2020 net position increased by \$268.5 million, or 2.4 percent, to \$11.56 billion, as compared to the prior year. Despite an increase in Benefits and Claims expense of \$500.7 million and an Investment Income decrease of \$398.2 million, overall revenues exceeded expenses resulting in a modest net position increase over the prior year.

For fiscal year 2020, the *Lottery Commission Fund* reported \$1.13 billion in net income before transfers of approximately \$1.13 billion to the Lottery Profits Education Fund. Net position at June 30, 2020, in the amount of \$246.6 million, decreased a slight 0.3 percent from fiscal year 2019.

The Unemployment Compensation Fund ended fiscal year 2020 with a \$176.6 million net deficit. The \$1.48 billion net position decrease in the Unemployment Compensation Fund over the prior year is due to the economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and resulting unemployment rate increases. The unemployment rate in Ohio increased from an average of 4.3 percent in fiscal year 2019 to an average of 6.7 percent in fiscal year 2020, with spikes starting late in fiscal year 2020. Federal Government revenue increased \$7.1 billion in response to the crisis compared to the prior fiscal year. Unemployment Benefits and Claims expense increased \$8.92 billion over the previous fiscal year. Additionally, to assist in offsetting rising unemployment benefit costs, the State secured \$217.8 million in federal repayable advances (loans) in accordance with Title XII of the Social Security Act from the Federal Unemployment Account. The total amount of federal repayable advances is outstanding at June 30, 2020, and reported as an Intergovernmental Payable.

## **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

### **Capital Assets**

As of June 30, 2020, and June 30, 2019, the State's primary government had invested \$29.1 billion and \$28.52 billion, respectively, net of accumulated depreciation of \$4.99 billion and \$4.86 billion, respectively, in a broad range of capital assets, as detailed in the table on the following page.

The total increase in the State's capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, for the current fiscal year was 2 percent (a 2.1 percent increase for governmental activities and an 18 percent decrease for business-type activities). Depreciation expense decreased 35.2 percent for governmental activities and decreased 7.3 percent for business-type activities.

The State completed construction on a variety of infrastructure, facilities and software projects during fiscal year 2020 totaling approximately \$1.01 billion, as compared with \$648.8 million in the previous fiscal year. As further detailed in the notes to the financial statements (NOTE 20D), the State had \$487.9 million in major construction commitments (unrelated to infrastructure), as of June 30, 2020, compared to \$398.2 million for the prior year.

**Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation**  
**As of June 30, 2020 and 2019**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	As of June 30, 2020			As of June 30, 2019		
	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Total
Land .....	\$ 2,519,465	\$ 9,466	\$ 2,528,931	\$ 2,471,922	\$ 9,466	\$ 2,481,388
Buildings .....	1,644,209	7,960	1,652,169	1,546,166	15,084	1,561,250
Land Improvements .....	172,476	-	172,476	178,841	-	178,841
Machinery and Equipment .....	505,189	21,491	526,680	503,472	27,815	531,287
Vehicles .....	226,724	1,413	228,137	224,713	1,837	226,550
Infrastructure:						
Highway Network:						
General Subsystem .....	9,074,849	-	9,074,849	8,713,214	-	8,713,214
Priority Subsystem .....	9,143,435	-	9,143,435	8,875,085	-	8,875,085
Bridge Network .....	2,996,353	-	2,996,353	2,920,096	-	2,920,096
Parks, Recreation, and Natural Resources System .....	225,860	-	225,860	130,877	-	130,877
	<u>26,508,560</u>	<u>40,330</u>	<u>26,548,890</u>	<u>25,564,386</u>	<u>54,202</u>	<u>25,618,588</u>
Construction-in-Progress .....	2,474,654	73,923	2,548,577	2,814,725	85,180	2,899,905
Total Capital Assets, Net .....	<u>\$ 28,983,214</u>	<u>\$ 114,253</u>	<u>\$ 29,097,467</u>	<u>\$ 28,379,111</u>	<u>\$ 139,382</u>	<u>\$ 28,518,493</u>

**Modified Approach**

For reporting its highway and bridge infrastructure assets, the State has adopted the use of the modified approach. To use this approach, a government must maintain an asset management system and demonstrate that the infrastructure is being preserved approximately at or above an established condition level. Under this approach, infrastructure is not depreciated, and maintenance and preservation costs are expensed. Infrastructure assets accounted for using the modified approach include approximately 43,422 lane miles of highway and approximately 108.4 million square feet of deck area that comprises 14,352 bridges for which the State has the responsibility for ongoing maintenance.

Ohio accounts for its pavement network in two subsystems: Priority and General. It is the State's goal to allow no more than 25 percent of the total lane-miles reported for each of the priority and general subsystems to be classified with a "poor" condition rating. The most recent condition assessment, completed by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for fiscal year 2020, indicates that 4.1 percent and 2.2 percent of the priority and general subsystems, respectively, were assigned a "poor" condition rating. Comparatively, 3.2 percent and 2.5 percent of the priority and general subsystems, respectively, were assigned a "poor" condition rating in fiscal year 2019.

For the bridge network, it is the State's intention to allow no more than 15 percent of the total number of square feet of deck area to be in "fair" or "poor" condition. The most recent condition assessment, completed by ODOT for fiscal year 2020, indicates that only 1.4 percent of the number of square feet of bridge deck area was considered to be in "fair" and "poor" conditions, a 0.2 percent decrease over the prior year.

Fiscal year 2020 total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the pavement network were \$898.5 million, compared to estimated costs of \$699.2 million, while total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the bridge network were \$447.5 million, \$55.4 million above estimate. In the previous fiscal year, total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the pavement network were \$870.7 million, compared to estimated costs of \$744.3 million, while total actual maintenance and preservation costs for the bridge network were \$451.6 million, \$27.2 million above estimate. Overall, the State's costs for actual maintenance and preservation for highway infrastructure assets have exceeded estimates over the past two years due to steadily increasing underlying costs for the materials and labor associated with infrastructure projects.

More detailed information on the State's capital assets can be found in NOTE 8 to the financial statements and in the Required Supplementary Information Infrastructure section of this report.

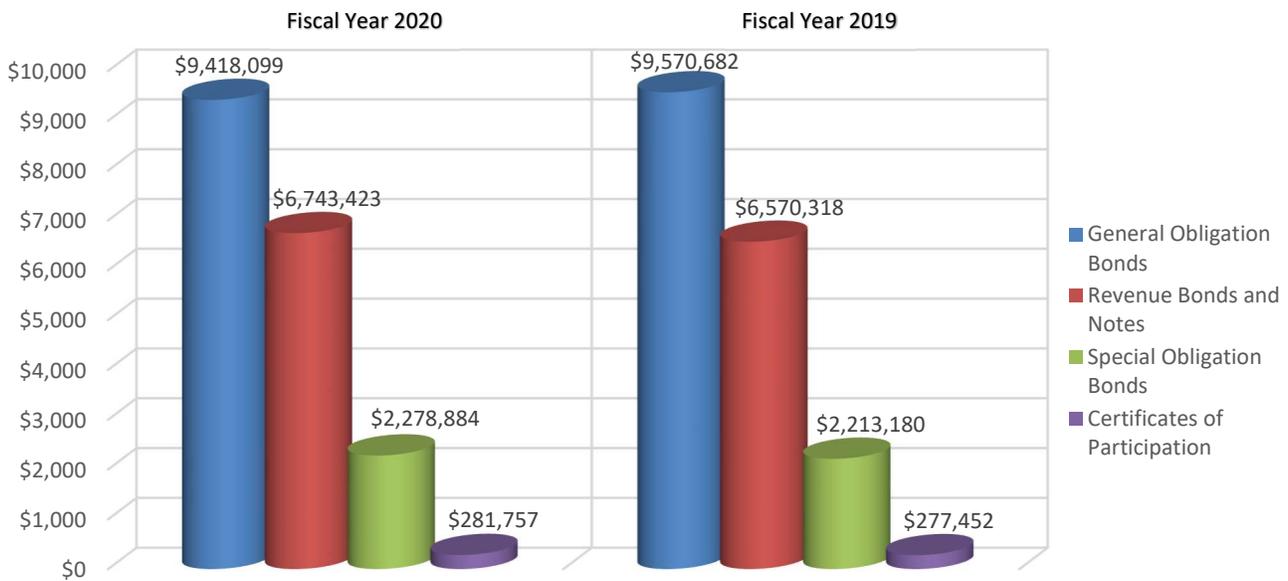
**Debt — Bonds and Notes Payable and Certificates of Participation Obligations**

The State’s general obligation bonds are backed by its full faith and credit. Revenue bonds and notes are secured with revenues pledged for the retirement of debt principal and the payment of interest. Special obligation bonds are supported with lease payments from tenants of facilities constructed with the proceeds from the bonds. Under certificate of participation (COPs) financing arrangements, the State is required to pay base rent (subject to appropriation) that approximates interest and principal payments made by trustees to certificate holders.

During fiscal year 2020, the State issued a par amount of \$1.53 billion in general obligation bonds, \$5.53 billion in revenue bonds, \$472.2 million in special obligation bonds, and \$31.1 million in certificates of participation. Of the general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, and special obligation bonds issued, \$805.1 million, \$5.35 billion, and \$215.3 million, respectively, were refunding bonds. The total increase in the State’s debt for the current fiscal year, based on carrying amount, was 0.5 percent, all in governmental activities.

As of June 30, 2020, and June 30, 2019, the State had total debt, all in governmental activities, of approximately \$18.72 billion and \$18.63 billion, respectively, as shown in the chart below.

**Bonds and Notes Payable and Certificates of Participation  
As of June 30, 2020 and 2019  
(dollars in thousands)**



**Credit Ratings**

Both the State’s general and special obligation bonds carry a “stable” credit outlook from all three credit rating agencies. A credit outlook is an indication of the pressure on the rating over the near-to-intermediate term and should not be viewed as a precursor to a rating change.

The ratings and rating outlooks in effect from time to time reflect only the views of the particular rating organization. An explanation of its view of the meaning and significance of its rating or outlook may be obtained from the respective rating agency. Generally, the rating agencies base their rating on submitted information and on their own investigations, studies, and assumptions. There can be no assurance that the ratings or outlooks assigned will continue for any given time. Rating agencies may lower or withdraw a rating at any time, if in its judgment circumstances so warrant.

The State's bonds and notes are rated as follows:

<b>Credit Ratings As of June 30, 2020</b>							
Bonds and Notes	Issuer	Fitch Inc.	Kroll Bond Rating Agency	Moody's Investor Services, Inc.	S & P Global Ratings Services	Security and Source of Funds	
<b>General Obligations Bonds:</b>							
Common Schools Capital Facilities ...	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	N/A	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds	
Higher Education Capital Facilities ....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	N/A	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds	
Highway Capital Improvements .....	Treasurer of State	AA+	AAA	Aa1	AAA	Highway User Receipts	
Infrastructure Improvements .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	N/A	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds	
Coal Research and Development .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	N/A	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds	
Natural Resources Capital Facilities ..	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	N/A	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds	
Conservation Projects .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	N/A	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds	
Third Frontier Research and Development .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	N/A	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds	
Site Development .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	N/A	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds	
Veterans' Compensation .....	Ohio Public Facilities Commission	AA+	N/A	Aa1	AA+	General Revenue Funds	
<b>Revenue Bonds:</b>							
Major New State Infrastructure.....	Treasurer of State	N/A	N/A	Aa2	AA	Federal Transportation Grants	
Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed.....	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority	N/A	N/A	N/A	BBB+ to A*	Pledged Receipts from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement	
*The Class 2 Senior Current Interest Bonds and the Class 2 Turbo Capital Appreciation Bonds are Non-Rated.							
<b>Special Obligation Bonds:</b>							
Mental Health Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	N/A	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds	
Parks and Recreation Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	N/A	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds	
Cultural and Sports Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	N/A	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds	
Adult Correctional Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	N/A	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds	
Administrative Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	N/A	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds	
Juvenile Correctional Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	N/A	Aa2	AA	General Revenue Funds	
Transportation Building Projects.....	Treasurer of State	AA	N/A	Aa2	AA	Highway User Receipts	
Highway Safety Facilities.....	Treasurer of State	AA	N/A	Aa2	AA	Highway User Receipts	

**Limitations on Debt**

Section 17 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, approved by Ohio voters in November 1999, establishes an annual debt service "cap" applicable to future issuances of direct obligations payable from the GRF or net state lottery proceeds. Generally, new obligations may not be issued if debt service for any future fiscal year on those new and the then outstanding bonds of those categories would exceed five percent of the total of estimated GRF revenues plus net state lottery proceeds for the fiscal year of issuance.

Those direct obligations of the State include general obligation and special obligation bonds that are paid from the State's GRF, but exclude general obligation debt for Third Frontier Research and Development, development of sites and facilities, and veterans compensation, and general obligation bonds payable from non-GRF funds (such as highway bonds that are paid from highway user receipts). Pursuant to the implementing legislation, the Governor has designated the Director of the Ohio Office of Budget and Management as the State official responsible for making the five percent determinations and certifications. Application of the five percent cap may be waived in a particular instance by a three-fifths vote of each house of the Ohio General Assembly and may be changed by future constitutional amendments.

The State met the requirements of Section 17 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution. More detailed information on the State's long-term debt, including changes during the year, can be found in NOTES 10 through 13 and NOTE 15 to the financial statements.

## Conditions Expected to Affect Future Operations

### *Economic Factors*

In March 2020, the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic in the United States resulted in the temporary closure of many non-essential businesses and a sharp decrease in economic activity. Ohio's unemployment rate rose from 4.2 percent in October 2019 to 17.3 percent in April 2020. In May 2020, restrictions eased, and economic recovery began at a slow pace. At the beginning of November 2020, the consensus among forecasters suggest the economy with continue to grow in the fourth quarter of calendar year 2020. Ohio's unemployment rate in October 2020 was 5.6 percent, a decrease of 11.7 percent from April 2020. From October 2019 to October 2020, Ohio's nonfarm payroll employment decreased by approximately 354 thousand jobs.

Nationally, real gross domestic product (GDP) expanded in the third quarter at an annualized rate of 33.1 percent, following a 31.4 percent decrease in the second quarter of the calendar year. Growth has slowed on a year-over-year basis due to the response in combating the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. Compared with a year earlier, the real GDP is approximately 2.9 percent lower.

The national labor market outlook strengthened further in October 2020, as the level of nonfarm payroll employment increased by 638 thousand jobs. While this is the sixth straight month of increases, these gains were smaller than in the prior five months. The U.S. unemployment rate for October 2020 was 6.9 percent, up from 3.6 percent in October 2019.

### *General Revenue Fund*

For fiscal year 2021, total fiscal year-to-date GRF receipts collected through October 2020 are \$25.6 million below estimates and \$2.1 billion higher than collections through October of the prior fiscal year. Total fiscal year-to-date GRF disbursements through October 2020 are \$725.6 million below estimates for the first four months of fiscal year 2021 and \$858.3 million above expenditures for the first four months of the prior fiscal year. As of October 2020, receipts were 0.2 percent below budget estimates and disbursements were 5.2 percent below budget estimates for fiscal year 2021. Fiscal year 2021 receipts are 18.5 percent ahead of receipts for the first four months of fiscal year 2020, due largely to an increase in federal grant funding. Disbursements for fiscal year 2021 are 7 percent above disbursements for the same time period of fiscal year 2020.

### *Budget Stabilization Fund*

The Budget Stabilization Fund (BSF) is Ohio's rainy day savings account, a reserve balance set aside in good economic times to protect the State's budget from cyclical changes in revenues and expenditures should the economy become weakened unexpectedly. By law, the target balance for the BSF can be up to 8.5 percent of the prior fiscal year's GRF revenues. The BSF continues to maintain a balance of over \$2.69 billion.

### *Workers' Compensation Fund*

The Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation (BWC) has taken measures to address the economic impact on its financial situation and the challenges its customers are experiencing related to the COVID-19 pandemic. BWC's actions include: negotiating cost reductions with current suppliers and limiting non-critical purchases in compliance with Governor DeWine's Executive Orders and other State guidance, reducing private employer estimated annual payroll by 20 percent for the policy year beginning July 1, 2020, and approving a policy holder dividend of up to \$1.5 billion to private and public taxing district (PEC) employers. In addition, private employer statewide average base rates will decrease an average of 13 percent for the July 1, 2020, policy year, while those for PEC will decrease 10 percent for the January 1, 2021, policy year.

## Contacting the Ohio Office of Budget and Management

This financial report is designed to provide the State's citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the State's finances and to demonstrate the State's accountability for the money it receives. Questions regarding any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Ohio Office of Budget and Management, Financial Reporting Section, 30 East Broad Street, 34<sup>th</sup> Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3457 or by e-mail at [Contact@obm.ohio.gov](mailto:Contact@obm.ohio.gov).

# FINANCIAL SECTION

## *Basic Financial Statements*



STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)

	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			
	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL	COMPONENT UNITS
<b>ASSETS:</b>				
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 14,581,951	\$ 120,987	\$ 14,702,938	\$ 330,491
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	170,576	632,058	802,634	3,019,493
Deposit with Federal Government.....	—	36,169	36,169	—
Investments.....	1,686,727	25,502,145	27,188,872	13,061,448
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	2,073,624	17,353	2,090,977	47,156
Taxes Receivable.....	2,729,214	—	2,729,214	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	1,027,626	6,607	1,034,233	57,122
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	—	655,693	655,693	—
Investment Trade Receivable.....	—	322,223	322,223	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	1,363,734	—	1,363,734	335,022
Receivable from Primary Government.....	—	—	—	18,709
Receivable from Component Units.....	27,971	—	27,971	—
Other Receivables.....	941,020	363,782	1,304,802	1,433,155
Inventories.....	165,502	—	165,502	198,434
Other Assets.....	43,964	8,389	52,353	1,842,823
Restricted Assets:				
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	—	15	15	—
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	898	736	1,634	767,630
Investments.....	372,244	642,046	1,014,290	2,688,725
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	97,528	97,528	—
Other Receivables.....	652,532	—	652,532	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	2,710,555	30,864	2,741,419	14,618,692
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	26,272,659	83,389	26,356,048	1,949,895
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>54,820,797</b>	<b>28,519,984</b>	<b>83,340,781</b>	<b>40,368,795</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>5,314,116</b>	<b>68,905</b>	<b>5,383,021</b>	<b>1,787,218</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>60,134,913</b>	<b>28,588,889</b>	<b>88,723,802</b>	<b>42,156,013</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
Accounts Payable.....	746,652	33,752	780,404	801,265
Accrued Liabilities.....	435,140	5,668	440,808	735,387
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	758,202	—	758,202	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	2,073,624	114,881	2,188,505	47,156
Investment Trade Payable.....	—	506,106	506,106	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	996,000	3,590	999,590	2,169
Internal Balances.....	505,850	(505,850)	—	—
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	—	12,961
Payable to Component Units.....	18,709	—	18,709	—
Unearned Revenue.....	3,899,612	337,526	4,237,138	812,995
Benefits Payable.....	—	75,344	75,344	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,382,518	121,504	1,504,022	147,669
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Bonds and Notes Payable:				
Due in One Year.....	977,087	—	977,087	648,307
Due in More Than One Year.....	17,463,319	—	17,463,319	10,566,179
Certificates of Participation:				
Due in One Year.....	29,116	—	29,116	—
Due in More Than One Year.....	252,641	—	252,641	—
Other Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Due in One Year.....	204,938	2,051,859	2,256,797	673,637
Due in More Than One Year.....	8,491,094	14,102,598	22,593,692	11,725,762
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>38,234,502</b>	<b>16,846,978</b>	<b>55,081,480</b>	<b>26,173,487</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>3,346,892</b>	<b>102,024</b>	<b>3,448,916</b>	<b>5,429,735</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>41,581,394</b>	<b>16,949,002</b>	<b>58,530,396</b>	<b>31,603,222</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL	COMPONENT UNITS
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	24,838,706	111,342	24,950,048	9,103,285
Restricted for:				
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	101,891	—	101,891	—
Higher Education Support.....	7,710	—	7,710	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	419,930	—	419,930	—
Health and Human Services.....	192,898	—	192,898	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	99,642	—	99,642	—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	339,004	—	339,004	—
Transportation.....	2,421,542	—	2,421,542	198,570
General Government.....	245,143	—	245,143	—
Community and Economic Development.....	855,297	—	855,297	7,570
Lottery Prizes.....	—	99,467	99,467	—
Workers Compensation.....	—	11,466,770	11,466,770	—
Tuition Trust Authority.....	—	108,561	108,561	—
Nonexpendable for				
Colleges and Universities.....	—	—	—	4,262,513
Expendable for				
Colleges and Universities.....	—	—	—	2,901,703
Unrestricted.....	(10,968,244)	(146,253)	(11,114,497)	(5,920,850)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 18,553,519</b>	<b>\$ 11,639,887</b>	<b>\$ 30,193,406</b>	<b>\$ 10,552,791</b>

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUES			
		CHARGES FOR SERVICES, FEES, FINES AND FORFEITURES	OPERATING GRANTS, CONTRIBUTIONS AND RESTRICTED INVESTMENT INCOME/(LOSS)	CAPITAL GRANTS, CONTRIBUTIONS AND RESTRICTED INVESTMENT INCOME/(LOSS)	NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE
<b>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:</b>					
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Primary, Secondary					
and Other Education.....	\$ 13,500,953	\$ 21,573	\$ 1,927,914	\$ —	\$ (11,551,466)
Higher Education Support .....	2,696,257	3,635	25,428	—	(2,667,194)
Public Assistance and Medicaid .....	32,728,623	2,887,667	23,978,396	—	(5,862,560)
Health and Human Services .....	1,922,794	173,259	1,388,579	—	(360,956)
Justice and Public Protection .....	4,213,200	1,091,454	298,461	243	(2,823,042)
Environmental Protection					
and Natural Resources.....	505,950	245,619	90,002	—	(170,329)
Transportation .....	2,661,529	195,233	73,770	1,496,236	(896,290)
General Government .....	1,331,397	438,463	116,268	506	(776,160)
Community and Economic					
Development.....	3,498,595	447,166	335,642	12,935	(2,702,852)
Interest on Long-Term Debt					
(excludes interest charged as program expense).....	98,824	—	—	—	(98,824)
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>63,158,122</b>	<b>5,504,069</b>	<b>28,234,460</b>	<b>1,509,920</b>	<b>(27,909,673)</b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Workers' Compensation.....	2,772,348	1,257,429	1,792,931	—	278,012
Lottery Commission.....	3,209,778	4,294,220	43,568	—	1,128,010
Unemployment Compensation.....	9,765,240	1,162,361	7,132,926	—	(1,469,953)
Tuition Trust Authority.....	44,813	5,586	41,874	—	2,647
Office of Auditor of State.....	95,221	46,796	—	—	(48,425)
<b>TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>15,887,400</b>	<b>6,766,392</b>	<b>9,011,299</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(109,709)</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT.....</b>	<b>\$ 79,045,522</b>	<b>\$ 12,270,461</b>	<b>\$ 37,245,759</b>	<b>\$ 1,509,920</b>	<b>\$ (28,019,382)</b>
<b>COMPONENT UNITS:</b>					
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission.....	\$ 269,217	\$ 13,257	\$ 8,346	\$ —	\$ (247,614)
Ohio State University.....	7,649,183	5,481,979	796,229	77,425	(1,293,550)
Other Component Units.....	8,936,703	5,639,991	801,166	34,123	(2,461,423)
<b>TOTAL COMPONENT UNITS.....</b>	<b>\$ 16,855,103</b>	<b>\$ 11,135,227</b>	<b>\$ 1,605,741</b>	<b>\$ 111,548</b>	<b>\$ (4,002,587)</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**

	<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>COMPONENT UNITS</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET POSITION:</b>				
Net (Expense) Revenue.....	\$ (27,909,673)	\$ (109,709)	\$ (28,019,382)	\$ (4,002,587)
<b>General Revenues:</b>				
Taxes:				
Income.....	8,793,396	—	8,793,396	—
Sales.....	11,000,053	—	11,000,053	—
Corporate and Public Utility .....	2,964,107	—	2,964,107	—
Cigarette.....	913,712	—	913,712	—
Other.....	1,104,710	—	1,104,710	—
Restricted for Transportation Purposes:				
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	2,593,158	—	2,593,158	—
Total Taxes.....	27,369,136	—	27,369,136	—
Tobacco Settlement.....	324,269	—	324,269	—
Escheat Property.....	194,814	—	194,814	—
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	210,539	21	210,560	382,626
State Assistance .....	—	—	—	2,518,717
Other.....	67	15	82	931,955
<b>Additions to Endowments and Permanent Fund Principal.....</b>				
	—	—	—	104,029
<b>Transfers-Internal Activities.....</b>	1,109,508	(1,109,508)	—	—
<b>TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES, GAINS (LOSSES), CONTRIBUTIONS, SPECIAL ITEMS AND TRANSFERS.....</b>				
	<b>29,208,333</b>	<b>(1,109,472)</b>	<b>28,098,861</b>	<b>3,937,327</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>1,298,660</b>	<b>(1,219,181)</b>	<b>79,479</b>	<b>(65,260)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated)....</b>	<b>17,254,859</b>	<b>12,859,068</b>	<b>30,113,927</b>	<b>10,618,051</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 18,553,519</b>	<b>\$ 11,639,887</b>	<b>\$ 30,193,406</b>	<b>\$ 10,552,791</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)

	<b>MAJOR FUNDS</b>		
	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>JOB, FAMILY AND OTHER HUMAN SERVICES</b>	<b>BUCKEYE TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FINANCING AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS</b>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 7,128,365	\$ 303,488	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	115,831	3,135	898
Investments.....	1,617,840	—	372,244
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	1,005,132	43,506	—
Taxes Receivable .....	2,544,356	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	376,617	248,111	—
Loans Receivable, Net .....	1,165,136	—	—
Interfund Receivable .....	—	—	—
Receivable from Component Units.....	—	—	—
Other Receivables .....	265,519	628,105	652,532
Inventories .....	25,760	—	—
Other Assets .....	61	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b>14,244,617</b>	<b>1,226,345</b>	<b>1,025,674</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,933,711</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>\$ 14,244,617</b>	<b>\$ 1,226,345</b>	<b>\$ 4,959,385</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 259,226	\$ 199,617	\$ —
Accrued Liabilities.....	196,425	27,694	—
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	510,593	—	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	1,005,132	43,506	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	756,452	119,397	—
Interfund Payable.....	399,650	10,528	—
Payable to Component Units.....	12,248	3,485	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	429,670	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,378,963	2,890	—
Liability for Escheat Property.....	332,217	—	—
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>4,850,906</b>	<b>836,787</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>1,026,499</b>	<b>77,067</b>	<b>652,531</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Nonspendable.....	60,524	—	—
Restricted.....	1,410,994	145,552	4,306,854
Committed.....	764,322	166,939	—
Assigned.....	3,207,189	—	—
Unassigned.....	2,924,183	—	—
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS) .....</b>	<b>8,367,212</b>	<b>312,491</b>	<b>4,306,854</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 14,244,617</b>	<b>\$ 1,226,345</b>	<b>\$ 4,959,385</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<b>CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND</b>	<b>NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
\$ 3,327,559	\$ 3,822,539	\$ 14,581,951
—	51,610	171,474
—	68,887	2,058,971
477,016	547,970	2,073,624
—	184,858	2,729,214
—	402,898	1,027,626
—	198,598	1,363,734
—	117	117
—	27,971	27,971
—	47,396	1,593,552
24,468	115,274	165,502
—	—	61
<u>3,829,043</u>	<u>5,468,118</u>	<u>25,793,797</u>
—	—	3,933,711
<b><u>\$ 3,829,043</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,468,118</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 29,727,508</u></b>
\$ 28,763	\$ 259,046	\$ 746,652
—	72,940	297,059
—	247,609	758,202
477,016	547,970	2,073,624
—	120,151	996,000
—	95,789	505,967
—	2,976	18,709
3,298,661	171,281	3,899,612
—	665	1,382,518
—	—	332,217
<u>3,804,440</u>	<u>1,518,427</u>	<u>11,010,560</u>
—	38,418	1,794,515
24,468	115,274	200,266
135	3,117,659	8,981,194
—	678,340	1,609,601
—	—	3,207,189
—	—	2,924,183
<u>24,603</u>	<u>3,911,273</u>	<u>16,922,433</u>
<b><u>\$ 3,829,043</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,468,118</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 29,727,508</u></b>



# STATE OF OHIO

## RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2020 (dollars in thousands)

**Total Fund Balances for Governmental Funds.....** **\$ 16,922,433**

Total net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position is different because:

Net Pension Assets Reported for Governmental Activities are not Financing Resources and therefore are not Reported in the Funds..... 43,903

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:

Land.....	2,519,465	
Buildings and Improvements, net of \$2,606,045 accumulated depreciation.....	1,644,209	
Land Improvements, net of \$381,540 accumulated depreciation.....	172,476	
Machinery and Equipment, net of \$1,245,760 accumulated depreciation.....	505,189	
Vehicles, net of \$323,108 accumulated depreciation.....	226,724	
Infrastructure, net of \$58,561 accumulated depreciation.....	21,440,497	
Construction-in-Progress.....	2,474,654	
<b>Total Capital Assets.....</b>		<u>28,983,214</u>

The following Deferred Outflows of Resources are not related to the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Hedging Derivative Instruments .....	13,974	
Loss on Debt Refundings.....	81,248	
Net Pension and OPEB Liability/Asset.....	1,141,363	
Resources of Future Period.....	143,820	
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources.....</b>		<u>1,380,405</u>

The following liabilities are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore, are not reported in the funds.

<b>Accrued Liabilities:</b>		
Interest Payable.....	(138,081)	
<b>Bonds and Notes Payable:</b>		
General Obligation Bonds.....	(9,418,099)	
Revenue Bonds and Notes.....	(6,743,423)	
Special Obligation Bonds.....	(2,278,884)	
Certificates of Participation.....	(281,757)	
<b>Other Noncurrent Liabilities:</b>		
Compensated Absences.....	(515,895)	
Net Pension Liability.....	(4,339,320)	
Net OPEB Liability.....	(3,120,471)	
Capital Leases Payable.....	(24,278)	
Derivative Instruments.....	(19,976)	
Pollution Remediation.....	(1,880)	
Infrastructure Liabilities.....	(341,995)	
<b>Total Liabilities.....</b>		<u>(27,224,059)</u>

The following Deferred Inflows of Resources are not related to the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Resources from the Sale of Future Revenues.....	(995,233)	
Net Pension and OPEB Liability/Asset.....	(1,572,070)	
Debt Refundings.....	(14,998)	
<b>Less Unavailable Resources Reported in the Funds:</b>		
Taxes Receivable.....	112,933	
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	236,703	
Other Receivables.....	680,288	
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources.....</b>	<u>1,029,924</u>	<u>(1,552,377)</u>

**Total Net Position of Governmental Activities.....** **\$ 18,553,519**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)

	<b>MAJOR FUNDS</b>		
	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>JOB, FAMILY AND OTHER HUMAN SERVICES</b>	<b>BUCKEYE TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FINANCING AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....	\$ 8,777,052	\$ —	\$ —
Sales Taxes.....	11,000,053	—	—
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	2,895,596	—	—
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,391,745	—	—
Cigarette Taxes.....	913,712	—	—
Other Taxes.....	756,390	931	—
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	1,175,303	2,353,420	—
Sales, Services and Charges.....	112,172	814	—
Federal Government.....	10,064,078	12,021,891	—
Tobacco Settlement.....	214	—	286,503
Escheat Property.....	194,814	—	—
Investment Income.....	351,873	10,789	8,047
Other.....	258,146	252,046	63
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>37,891,148</b>	<b>14,639,891</b>	<b>294,613</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	10,019,697	214	88,575
Higher Education Support.....	2,538,782	—	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	16,004,391	14,178,339	—
Health and Human Services.....	692,525	325,348	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	3,362,746	66,558	—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	92,545	—	—
Transportation.....	50,187	—	—
General Government.....	543,330	3,014	2,000
Community and Economic Development.....	2,701,422	—	—
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4,412</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>593,712</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>36,005,625</b>	<b>14,577,885</b>	<b>684,287</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>1,885,523</b>	<b>62,006</b>	<b>(389,674)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	497,000	—	—
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	—	—	5,352,196
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs Escrow Agents.....	—	—	(5,572,925)
Premiums/Discounts.....	115,596	—	511,875
Capital Leases.....	1,042	—	—
Transfers-in.....	312,304	4,467	—
Transfers-out.....	(2,165,522)	(40,529)	(20,365)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>(1,239,580)</b>	<b>(36,062)</b>	<b>270,781</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>645,943</b>	<b>25,944</b>	<b>(118,893)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>7,718,152</b>	<b>286,547</b>	<b>4,425,747</b>
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	3,117	—	—
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 8,367,212</b>	<b>\$ 312,491</b>	<b>\$ 4,306,854</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND</u>	<u>NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
\$ —	\$ 39	\$ 8,777,091
—	—	11,000,053
—	68,511	2,964,107
—	1,201,414	2,593,159
—	—	913,712
—	347,389	1,104,710
—	773,487	4,302,210
—	33,843	146,829
420,751	6,828,390	29,335,110
—	2,347	289,064
—	—	194,814
9,591	43,691	423,991
—	663,180	1,173,435
<b>430,342</b>	<b>9,962,291</b>	<b>63,218,285</b>
—	3,078,194	13,186,680
—	29,311	2,568,093
—	2,499,544	32,682,274
15,173	737,090	1,770,136
47,710	389,718	3,866,732
—	355,690	448,235
—	2,658,360	2,708,547
358,967	304,573	1,211,884
8,357	693,093	3,402,872
—	735,731	740,143
—	1,815,448	2,409,160
<b>430,207</b>	<b>13,296,752</b>	<b>64,994,756</b>
<b>135</b>	<b>(3,334,461)</b>	<b>(1,776,471)</b>
—	695,590	1,192,590
—	1,020,350	6,372,546
—	(1,082,442)	(6,655,367)
—	194,349	821,820
—	—	1,042
—	3,485,910	3,802,681
—	(466,757)	(2,693,173)
—	<b>3,847,000</b>	<b>2,842,139</b>
<b>135</b>	<b>512,539</b>	<b>1,065,668</b>
—	3,370,405	15,800,851
24,468	28,329	55,914
<b>\$ 24,603</b>	<b>\$ 3,911,273</b>	<b>\$ 16,922,433</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)

<b>Net Change in Fund Balances -- Total Governmental Funds.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,065,668</b>
Change in Inventories.....	55,914
	<u>1,121,582</u>

The change in net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities is different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital Outlay Expenditures.....	851,941
Depreciation Expense.....	<u>(247,838)</u>
Excess of Capital Outlay Over Depreciation Expense.....	<u>604,103</u>

Debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. In the current period, proceeds were received from:

General Obligation Bonds.....	(724,535)
Revenue Bonds and Notes.....	(180,010)
Special Obligation Bonds.....	(256,960)
Refunding Bonds, including Bond Premium/Discount, Net.....	(6,951,965)
Certificates of Participation.....	(31,085)
Premiums and Discounts, Net:	
General Obligation Bonds.....	(147,361)
Revenue Bonds and Notes.....	(41,095)
Special Obligation Bonds.....	(49,191)
Certificates of Participation.....	<u>(4,755)</u>
Total Debt Proceeds.....	<u>(8,386,957)</u>

Repayment of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. In the current year, these amounts consist of:

<i>Debt Principal Retirement and Defeasements:</i>	
General Obligation Bonds.....	1,748,035
Revenue Bonds and Notes.....	5,981,349
Special Obligation Bonds.....	429,552
Certificates of Participation.....	<u>26,025</u>
Total Long-Term Debt Repayment.....	<u>8,184,961</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Some revenues and expenses reported in the Statement of Activities are not reported as revenue and expenditures in the governmental funds. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses, liabilities, and deferred resources are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. This adjustment combines the changes in the following balances:

<i>Increase in Other Assets</i> .....	17,318	
<i>Increase in Capital Leases</i> .....	(3,234)	
<i>Decrease in Accrued Interest and Other Accrued Liabilities</i> .....	25,627	
<i>Amortization of Bond Premiums/Accretion of Bond Discount, Net</i> .....	111,465	
<i>Decrease in Refunding Loss Included in Deferred Outflows of Resources</i> .....	(19,905)	
<i>Decrease in Pension/OPEB Related Balances Included in Deferred Outflows of Resources</i> .....	(783,195)	
<i>Increase in Resources of a Future Period</i> .....	143,820	
<i>Increase in Compensated Absences</i> .....	(36,706)	
<i>Decrease in Derivative Instrument Liabilities (Excluding Hedging Derivative Instruments)</i> .....	102	
<i>Decrease in Estimated Claims Payable</i> .....	137	
<i>Increase in Pollution Remediation</i> .....	(10)	
<i>Decrease in Infrastructure Liability</i> .....	22,814	
<i>Decrease in Net Pension Liability</i> .....	1,788,558	
<i>Increase in OPEB Liability</i> .....	(258,632)	
<i>Increase in Deferred Inflow of Resources</i> .....	<u>(1,233,188)</u>	
 <i>Total Additional Revenues and Expenditures</i> .....		<u>(225,029)</u>
 <b>Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities</b> .....		 <b><u>\$ 1,298,660</u></b>

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE  
JUNE 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)

	MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS		
	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	LOTTERY COMMISSION	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 29,070	\$ 60,058	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	457,822	160,343	229
Deposit with Federal Government.....	—	—	36,169
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	4,167	8,609	—
Restricted Assets:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	—	15	—
Investments.....	—	44,072	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	97,528	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	—	378
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	11,682	—	64,827
Investment Trade Receivable.....	322,223	—	—
Interfund Receivable.....	50,119	—	—
Other Receivables.....	270,795	71,733	20,811
Other Assets.....	600	5,289	20
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>1,146,478</b>	<b>447,647</b>	<b>122,434</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	736	—	—
Investments.....	—	366,818	—
Investments.....	25,502,145	—	—
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	579,184	—	—
Interfund Receivable.....	454,867	—	—
Other Assets.....	1,230	355	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	13,818	16,294	—
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	83,389	—	—
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>26,635,369</b>	<b>383,467</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>27,781,847</b>	<b>831,114</b>	<b>122,434</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>45,563</b>	<b>7,025</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>27,827,410</b>	<b>838,139</b>	<b>122,434</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	18,576	13,920	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	—	—	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	4,167	106,137	—
Investment Trade Payable.....	506,106	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	3,790
Prize Awards Payable.....	—	44,085	—
Interfund Payable.....	—	108	—
Unearned Revenue.....	335,968	1,558	—
Benefits Payable.....	1,364,331	—	75,344
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	686,552	45,800	2,272
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>2,915,700</b>	<b>211,608</b>	<b>81,406</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	217,626
Prize Awards Payable.....	—	308,642	—
Interfund Payable.....	—	849	—
Benefits Payable.....	11,404,323	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,875,885	60,214	—
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>13,280,208</b>	<b>369,705</b>	<b>217,626</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>16,195,908</b>	<b>581,313</b>	<b>299,032</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>67,525</b>	<b>10,227</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>16,263,433</b>	<b>591,540</b>	<b>299,032</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	97,207	13,383	—
Restricted for Lottery Prizes.....	—	99,467	—
Unrestricted.....	11,466,770	133,749	(176,598)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 11,563,977</b>	<b>\$ 246,599</b>	<b>\$ (176,598)</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS		TOTAL	
\$	31,859	\$	120,987
	13,664		632,058
	—		36,169
	4,577		17,353
	—		15
	28,400		72,472
	—		97,528
	6,229		6,607
	—		76,509
	—		322,223
	1,821		51,940
	443		363,782
	—		5,909
	<u>86,993</u>		<u>1,803,552</u>
	—		736
	202,756		569,574
	—		25,502,145
	—		579,184
	—		454,867
	895		2,480
	752		30,864
	—		83,389
	<u>204,403</u>		<u>27,223,239</u>
	<u>291,396</u>		<u>29,026,791</u>
	<u>16,317</u>		<u>68,905</u>
	<b><u>307,713</u></b>		<b><u>29,095,696</u></b>
	1,256		33,752
	5,668		5,668
	4,577		114,881
	—		506,106
	—		3,790
	—		44,085
	—		108
	—		337,526
	28,400		1,468,075
	<u>1,723</u>		<u>736,347</u>
	<u>41,624</u>		<u>3,250,338</u>
	—		217,626
	—		308,642
	—		849
	104,200		11,508,523
	131,708		2,067,807
	<u>235,908</u>		<u>14,103,447</u>
	<u>277,532</u>		<u>17,353,785</u>
	<u>24,272</u>		<u>102,024</u>
	<b><u>301,804</u></b>		<b><u>17,455,809</u></b>
	752		111,342
	—		99,467
	5,157		11,429,078
\$	<b><u>5,909</u></b>	\$	<b><u>11,639,887</u></b>

# STATE OF OHIO

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(dollars in thousands)

	<b>MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>		
	<b>WORKERS' COMPENSATION</b>	<b>LOTTERY COMMISSION</b>	<b>UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Sales and Services.....	\$ —	\$ 4,292,677	\$ 23,308
Premium and Assessment Income.....	1,248,759	—	1,106,816
Federal Government.....	—	—	7,112,652
Investment Income.....	—	—	—
Other.....	8,670	1,543	26,299
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES.....</b>	<b>1,257,429</b>	<b>4,294,220</b>	<b>8,269,075</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>			
Costs of Sales and Services.....	—	—	—
Administration.....	77,872	138,352	—
Bonuses and Commissions.....	—	779,498	—
Prizes.....	—	2,259,251	—
Benefits and Claims.....	1,260,821	—	9,765,240
Depreciation.....	20,993	8,647	—
Other.....	1,412,662	9,115	—
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>2,772,348</b>	<b>3,194,863</b>	<b>9,765,240</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME (LOSS).....</b>	<b>(1,514,919)</b>	<b>1,099,357</b>	<b>(1,496,165)</b>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>			
Investment Income.....	1,792,931	43,568	26,212
Interest Expense.....	—	(996)	—
Other.....	—	(13,919)	—
<b>TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES).....</b>	<b>1,792,931</b>	<b>28,653</b>	<b>26,212</b>
<b>INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....</b>	<b>278,012</b>	<b>1,128,010</b>	<b>(1,469,953)</b>
Transfers-in.....	—	—	—
Transfers-out.....	(9,561)	(1,128,766)	(10,501)
<b>TOTAL GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....</b>	<b>(9,561)</b>	<b>(1,128,766)</b>	<b>(10,501)</b>
<b>NET INCOME (LOSS).....</b>	<b>268,451</b>	<b>(756)</b>	<b>(1,480,454)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>11,295,526</b>	<b>247,355</b>	<b>1,303,856</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 11,563,977</b>	<b>\$ 246,599</b>	<b>\$ (176,598)</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<b>NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
\$ 52,268	\$ 4,368,253
—	2,355,575
—	7,112,652
10,574	10,574
31,414	67,926
<b>94,256</b>	<b>13,914,980</b>
89,042	89,042
15,114	231,338
—	779,498
—	2,259,251
35,621	11,061,682
257	29,897
—	1,421,777
<b>140,034</b>	<b>15,872,485</b>
<b>(45,778)</b>	<b>(1,957,505)</b>
21	1,862,732
—	(996)
15	(13,904)
<b>36</b>	<b>1,847,832</b>
<b>(45,742)</b>	<b>(109,673)</b>
39,320	39,320
—	(1,148,828)
<b>39,320</b>	<b>(1,109,508)</b>
<b>(6,422)</b>	<b>(1,219,181)</b>
12,331	12,859,068
<b>\$ 5,909</b>	<b>\$ 11,639,887</b>

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)

	<b>MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>		
	<b>WORKERS' COMPENSATION</b>	<b>LOTTERY COMMISSION</b>	<b>UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Cash Received from Customers.....	\$ —	\$ 4,285,248	\$ —
Cash Received from Multi-State Lottery for Grand Prize Winner.....	—	255,582	—
Cash Received from Premiums and Assessments.....	1,373,006	—	1,078,847
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided.....	52,404	—	—
Other Operating Cash Receipts.....	32,420	1,760	7,161,152
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services.....	(68,204)	(91,055)	—
Cash Payments to Employees for Services.....	(219,767)	(37,012)	—
Cash Payments for Benefits and Claims.....	(1,522,468)	—	(9,155,653)
Cash Payments for Lottery Prizes.....	—	(2,547,631)	—
Cash Payments for Bonuses and Commissions.....	—	(779,498)	—
Cash Payments for Premium Reductions and Refunds.....	(2,915,148)	—	—
Cash Payments for Interfund Services Used.....	(41,483)	(8,249)	—
Other Operating Cash Payments.....	—	(4,462)	(550,855)
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(3,309,240)</b>	<b>1,074,683</b>	<b>(1,466,509)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Federal Advance (Loan) .....	—	—	217,826
Transfers-in .....	—	—	—
Transfers-out .....	(9,561)	(1,128,766)	(10,501)
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(9,561)</b>	<b>(1,128,766)</b>	<b>207,325</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Principal Payments on Bonds, Notes and Capital Leases.....	—	(1,742)	—
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets .....	(1,788)	(3,021)	—
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets .....	247	—	—
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(1,541)</b>	<b>(4,763)</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Purchase of Investments.....	(17,394,557)	(45,362)	—
Proceeds from the Sales and Maturities of Investments .....	20,166,996	83,505	—
Investment Income Received .....	658,034	4,962	26,212
Borrower Rebates and Agent Fees.....	(56,417)	(1,038)	—
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>3,374,056</b>	<b>42,067</b>	<b>26,212</b>
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH &amp; CASH EQUIVALENTS.....</b>	<b>53,714</b>	<b>(16,779)</b>	<b>(1,232,972)</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1 .....</b>	<b>433,914</b>	<b>237,195</b>	<b>1,269,370</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30 .....</b>	<b>\$ 487,628</b>	<b>\$ 220,416</b>	<b>\$ 36,398</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<b>NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>		<b>TOTAL</b>	
\$	36,439	\$	4,321,687
	—		255,582
	—		2,451,853
	8,605		61,009
	7,777		7,203,109
	(7,525)		(166,784)
	(82,369)		(339,148)
	—		(10,678,121)
	—		(2,547,631)
	—		(779,498)
	—		(2,915,148)
	(4,755)		(54,487)
	(35,621)		(590,938)
	<b>(77,449)</b>		<b>(3,778,515)</b>
	—		217,826
	39,218		39,218
	—		(1,148,828)
	<b>39,218</b>		<b>(891,784)</b>
	—		(1,742)
	(206)		(5,015)
	15		262
	<b>(191)</b>		<b>(6,495)</b>
	(96,022)		(17,535,941)
	111,993		20,362,494
	761		689,969
	—		(57,455)
	<b>16,732</b>		<b>3,459,067</b>
	<b>(21,690)</b>		<b>(1,217,727)</b>
	67,213		2,007,692
<b>\$</b>	<b>45,523</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>789,965</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)  
(continued)

	<b>MAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b>		
	<b>WORKERS' COMPENSATION</b>	<b>LOTTERY COMMISSION</b>	<b>UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Operating Income (Loss).....	\$ (1,514,919)	\$ 1,099,357	\$ (1,496,165)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Investment Income.....	—	—	—
Depreciation .....	20,993	8,647	—
Provision for Uncollectible Accounts.....	15,202	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in Assets:			
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	—	(352)
Premiums and Assessments Receivable.....	24,063	—	(40,413)
Interfund Receivable.....	6,793	—	—
Other Receivables .....	106,075	(7,417)	(755)
Other Assets .....	—	(1,110)	3,005
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable .....	2,489	699	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	3,050
Prize Awards Payable.....	—	(38,392)	—
Interfund Payable.....	—	(105)	—
Unearned Revenue .....	(95,161)	205	—
Benefits Payable.....	(429,906)	—	68,145
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	(1,444,869)	12,799	(3,024)
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b><u><u>\$ (3,309,240)</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$ 1,074,683</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$ (1,466,509)</u></u></b>
<b>NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Change in Fair Value of Investments.....	\$ 1,206,417	\$ 13,060	\$ —

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
\$ (45,778)	\$ (1,957,505)
(10,574)	(10,574)
257	29,897
—	15,202
27,468	27,116
—	(16,350)
(102)	6,691
304	98,207
—	1,895
(18,296)	(15,108)
825	825
—	3,050
—	(38,392)
—	(105)
(1,016)	(95,972)
(31,300)	(393,061)
763	(1,434,331)
<u>\$ (77,449)</u>	<u>\$ (3,778,515)</u>

\$ — \$ 1,219,477

STATE OF OHIO  
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)

	PENSION TRUST	PRIVATE- PURPOSE TRUST	INVESTMENT TRUST
	STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (as of 12/31/19)	VARIABLE COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN	STAR OHIO
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	23,667	320,727	723,460
Investments (at fair value):			
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations.....	19,874	—	3,278,551
Common and Preferred Stock.....	70,617	—	—
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	15,512	—	935,669
Foreign Stocks and Bonds.....	4,586	—	—
Commercial Paper.....	—	—	2,977,626
Repurchase Agreements.....	—	—	—
Mutual Funds.....	502,045	12,617,888	4,478,893
Real Estate.....	66,401	—	—
Venture Capital.....	—	—	—
Direct Mortgage Loans.....	—	—	—
Partnership and Hedge Funds.....	229,454	—	—
State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio).....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	—	—
Employer Contributions Receivable.....	2,134	—	—
Employee Contributions Receivable.....	1,499	—	—
Other Receivables.....	1,002	126,825	19,227
Other Assets.....	20	—	31
Capital Assets, Net.....	9	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>936,820</b>	<b>13,065,440</b>	<b>12,413,457</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>937,269</b>	<b>13,065,440</b>	<b>12,413,457</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	580	—	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	5,910	3,112	226
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,857	123,989	505
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>8,347</b>	<b>127,101</b>	<b>731</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>8,423</b>	<b>127,101</b>	<b>731</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Restricted for:			
Employees' Pension Benefits.....	817,860	—	—
Employees' Postemployment Healthcare Benefits.....	110,986	—	—
Individuals, Organizations and Other Governments.....	—	12,938,339	—
Pool Participants.....	—	—	12,412,726
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 928,846</b>	<b>\$ 12,938,339</b>	<b>\$ 12,412,726</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

AGENCY

\$	479,532
	220,039
	21,588,721
	45,910,806
	12,770,494
	50,741,060
	2,437,096
	1,555,000
	10,655,156
	22,035,096
	26,697,458
	7,772,142
	15,215,313
	50,802
	68,742
	—
	—
	—
	445,333
	—
	<b>218,642,790</b>
	—
	<b>218,642,790</b>
	—
	—
	68,742
	200,272
	218,373,776
	<b>218,642,790</b>
	—
	<b>218,642,790</b>
	—
	—
	—
	—
\$	<b>—</b>



# STATE OF OHIO

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>PENSION TRUST</u>	<u>PRIVATE- PURPOSE TRUST</u>	<u>INVESTMENT TRUST</u>
	<u>STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM (for the fiscal year ended 12/31/19)</u>	<u>VARIABLE COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN</u>	<u>STAR OHIO</u>
<b>ADDITIONS:</b>			
Contributions from:			
Employer.....	\$ 33,107	\$ —	\$ —
Employees.....	15,618	—	—
Plan Participants.....	—	3,887,433	—
Other.....	7,772	—	—
<b>Total Contributions.....</b>	<b>56,497</b>	<b>3,887,433</b>	<b>—</b>
Investment Income:			
Net Appreciation (Depreciation) in Fair Value of Investments.....	138,273	199,733	—
Interest, Dividends and Other.....	17,388	415,722	189,403
<b>Total Investment Income.....</b>	<b>155,661</b>	<b>615,455</b>	<b>189,403</b>
Less: Investment Expense.....	7,945	37,220	5,598
<b>Net Investment Income.....</b>	<b>147,716</b>	<b>578,235</b>	<b>183,805</b>
Capital Share and Individual Account Transactions:			
Shares Sold.....	—	—	26,668,867
Reinvested Distributions.....	—	—	204,406
Shares Redeemed.....	—	—	(25,126,386)
<b>Net Capital Share and Individual Account Transactions.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,746,887</b>
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS.....</b>	<b>204,213</b>	<b>4,465,668</b>	<b>1,930,692</b>
<b>DEDUCTIONS:</b>			
Pension Benefits Paid to Participants or Beneficiaries.....	73,485	—	—
Healthcare Benefits Paid to Participants or Beneficiaries....	15,609	—	—
Refunds of Employee Contributions.....	1,556	—	—
Administrative Expense.....	1,879	—	—
Transfers to Other Retirement Systems.....	147	—	—
Distributions to Shareholders and Plan Participants.....	—	3,738,995	183,805
<b>TOTAL DEDUCTIONS.....</b>	<b>92,676</b>	<b>3,738,995</b>	<b>183,805</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION RESTRICTED FOR:</b>			
Employees' Pension Benefits.....	102,378	—	—
Employees' Postemployment Healthcare Benefits.....	9,159	—	—
Individuals, Organizations and Other Governments.....	—	726,673	—
Pool Participants.....	—	—	1,746,887
<b>TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>111,537</b>	<b>726,673</b>	<b>1,746,887</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>817,309</b>	<b>12,211,666</b>	<b>10,665,839</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 928,846</b>	<b>\$ 12,938,339</b>	<b>\$ 12,412,726</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**  
(dollars in thousands)

	<b>MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS</b>		
	<b>OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION</b>	<b>OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY</b>	<b>NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS</b>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 328,950	\$ —	\$ 1,541
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	2,031,151	988,342
Investments.....	3,282	1,815,808	3,274,349
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	47,156	—	—
<b>Restricted Assets:</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	229,784
Investments.....	—	—	66,518
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	10,481	46,641
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	25,655	29,400
Receivable from Primary Government.....	—	3,756	14,953
Other Receivables.....	—	669,515	475,979
Inventories.....	—	81,112	117,322
Other Assets.....	—	93,899	88,964
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>379,388</b>	<b>4,731,377</b>	<b>5,333,793</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
<b>Restricted Assets:</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	401,664	136,182
Investments.....	—	—	2,622,207
Investments.....	—	5,588,807	2,379,202
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	52,275	227,692
Other Receivables.....	—	59,248	228,413
Other Assets.....	—	77,901	1,582,059
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	15	4,813,107	9,805,570
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	—	1,108,908	840,987
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12,101,910</b>	<b>17,822,312</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>379,403</b>	<b>16,833,287</b>	<b>23,156,105</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>717,357</b>	<b>1,069,861</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>379,403</b>	<b>17,550,644</b>	<b>24,225,966</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	3,002	476,371	321,892
Accrued Liabilities.....	255	193,256	541,876
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	47,156	—	—
Intergovernmental Payable.....	370,306	—	2,169
Unearned Revenue.....	—	559,120	285,075
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	3,451	139,426	276,923
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	12,961
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	—	366,352	281,955
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>424,170</b>	<b>1,734,525</b>	<b>1,722,851</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	277,986	—	66,223
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	24,765
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	1,054	6,044,378	5,311,356
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	—	2,868,025	7,698,154
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>279,040</b>	<b>8,912,403</b>	<b>13,100,498</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>703,210</b>	<b>10,646,928</b>	<b>14,823,349</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>3,203,221</b>	<b>1,221,395</b>	<b>1,005,119</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>3,906,431</b>	<b>11,868,323</b>	<b>15,828,468</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	—	3,226,206	5,877,079
<b>Restricted for:</b>			
Transportation.....	—	—	198,570
Community and Economic Development.....	6,301	—	1,269
<b>Nonexpendable:</b>			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	433,063
Research.....	—	—	82,156
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	1,622,782	1,564,440
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	560,072
<b>Expendable:</b>			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	331,088
Research.....	—	—	164,159
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	—	155,498
Student and Public Services.....	—	—	103,400
Academic Support.....	—	—	161,409
Debt Service.....	—	—	20,363
Capital Purposes.....	—	4,326	100,254
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	389,047	284,677
Current Operations.....	—	731,986	35,496
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	420,000
Unrestricted.....	(3,533,329)	(292,026)	(2,095,495)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ (3,527,028)</b>	<b>\$ 5,682,321</b>	<b>\$ 8,397,498</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<b>TOTAL</b>	
\$	330,491
	3,019,493
	5,093,439
	47,156
	229,784
	66,518
	57,122
	55,055
	18,709
	1,145,494
	198,434
	182,863
	<u>10,444,558</u>
	537,846
	2,622,207
	7,968,009
	279,967
	287,661
	1,659,960
	14,618,692
	1,949,895
	<u>29,924,237</u>
	<u>40,368,795</u>
	<u>1,787,218</u>
	<b><u>42,156,013</u></b>
	801,265
	735,387
	47,156
	372,475
	844,195
	419,800
	12,961
	648,307
	<u>3,881,546</u>
	344,209
	24,765
	11,356,788
	10,566,179
	<u>22,291,941</u>
	<u>26,173,487</u>
	<u>5,429,735</u>
	<b><u>31,603,222</u></b>
	9,103,285
	198,570
	7,570
	433,063
	82,156
	3,187,222
	560,072
	331,088
	164,159
	155,498
	103,400
	161,409
	20,363
	104,580
	673,724
	767,482
	420,000
	(5,920,850)
\$	<b><u>10,552,791</u></b>

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS</b>		
	<b>OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION</b>	<b>OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY</b>	<b>NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS</b>
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 240,278	\$ —	\$ —
Transportation.....	—	—	239,018
Community and Economic Development.....	28,854	—	1,433,842
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	—	1,105,075	2,103,114
Separately Budgeted Research.....	—	553,835	383,310
Public Service.....	—	200,097	208,774
Academic Support.....	—	250,674	556,720
Student Services.....	—	95,070	339,648
Institutional Support.....	—	398,919	780,234
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	—	123,190	360,098
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	140,370	373,229
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	—	320,392	644,844
Hospitals.....	—	3,908,367	366,121
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	—	117,910	334,281
Depreciation.....	85	435,284	653,429
Other.....	—	—	160,041
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>269,217</b>	<b>7,649,183</b>	<b>8,936,703</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	13,257	5,481,979	5,639,991
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	8,346	796,229	801,166
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	77,425	34,123
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>21,603</b>	<b>6,355,633</b>	<b>6,475,280</b>
<b>NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE .....</b>	<b>(247,614)</b>	<b>(1,293,550)</b>	<b>(2,461,423)</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES:</b>			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	—	233,115	149,511
State Assistance.....	470,186	531,743	1,516,788
Other.....	415	474,390	457,150
<b>TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>470,601</b>	<b>1,239,248</b>	<b>2,123,449</b>
<b>ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>63,695</b>	<b>40,334</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>222,987</b>	<b>9,393</b>	<b>(297,640)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>(3,750,015)</b>	<b>5,672,928</b>	<b>8,695,138</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ (3,527,028)</b>	<b>\$ 5,682,321</b>	<b>\$ 8,397,498</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>TOTAL</u>	
\$	240,278
	239,018
	1,462,696
	3,208,189
	937,145
	408,871
	807,394
	434,718
	1,179,153
	483,288
	513,599
	965,236
	4,274,488
	452,191
	1,088,798
	160,041
	<u>16,855,103</u>
	11,135,227
	1,605,741
	111,548
	<u>12,852,516</u>
	<u>(4,002,587)</u>
	382,626
	2,518,717
	931,955
	<u>3,833,298</u>
	104,029
	<u>(65,260)</u>
	10,618,051
\$	<u><u>10,552,791</u></u>



## NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying financial statements of the State of Ohio, as of June 30, 2020, and for the year then ended, conform with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles, which are included in the GASB's *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*. The State's significant accounting policies are as follows.

### A. Financial Reporting Entity

The State of Ohio's primary government includes all funds, elected officials, departments and agencies, bureaus, boards, commissions, and authorities that make up the State's legal entity. Component units, legally separate organizations for which the State's elected officials are financially accountable, also comprise, in part, the State's reporting entity. Additionally, other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete should be included in a government's financial reporting entity.

GASB 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, GASB 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, and GASB 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units*, defines financial accountability. The criteria for determining financial accountability include the following circumstances:

- appointment of a voting majority of an organization's governing authority and the ability of the primary government to either impose its will on that organization or the potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government, or
- an organization is fiscally dependent on the primary government and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government.

#### 1. Blended Component Units

The Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA) is a legally separate organization for which the State has financial accountability through voting majority and the State has the potential to receive a financial benefit. The BTSFA provides services entirely, or almost entirely, to the State or otherwise exclusively, or almost exclusively, for the benefit of the State. Therefore, the State reports this organization's balances and transactions as though they were part of the primary government using the blending method.

#### 2. Fiduciary Component Units

The State Highway Patrol Retirement System is a legally separate organization that provides services entirely, or almost entirely, to the State or otherwise exclusively, or almost exclusively, for the benefit of the State. Therefore, the State reports this organization's balances and transactions separately in the fiduciary fund financial statements.

#### 3. Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units' columns in the basic financial statements include the financial data of another 28 organizations. The separate discrete column labeled, "Component Units," emphasizes these organizations' separateness from the State's primary government. Officials of the primary government appoint a voting majority of each organization's governing board.

The primary government can impose its will on the following organizations by modifying or approving their respective budgets, through policy modification authority, or by modifying or approving rate or fee changes.

Ohio Facilities Construction Commission  
Ohio Air Quality Development Authority  
Ohio Capital Fund  
JobsOhio

The Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission has the potential to provide a financial benefit to the primary government.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

The following organizations impose or potentially impose financial burdens on the primary government:

Ohio State University  
University of Cincinnati  
Ohio University  
Miami University  
University of Akron  
Bowling Green State University  
Kent State University  
University of Toledo  
Cleveland State University  
Youngstown State University  
Wright State University  
Shawnee State University  
Northeast Ohio Medical University  
Central State University  
Terra State Community College  
Columbus State Community College  
Clark State Community College  
Edison State Community College  
Southern State Community College  
Washington State Community College  
Cincinnati State Community College  
Northwest State Community College  
Owens State Community College

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a governmental component unit, does not issue separately audited financial reports.

Information on how to obtain financial statements for the State's component units that do issue their own separately audited financial reports is available from the Ohio Office of Budget and Management.

**4. Joint Ventures and Related Organizations**

As discussed in more detail in NOTE 19, the State participates in several joint ventures and has related organizations. The State does not include the financial activities of these organizations in its financial statements, in conformity with GASB 14, as amended by GASB 39, GASB 61 and GASB 80.

**B. Basis of Presentation**

*Government-wide Statements* — The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government (the State) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities.

Fiduciary funds of the primary government and component units that are fiduciary in nature are reported only in the statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position.

For the government-wide financial statements, eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the State. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole, or in part, by fees charged to external parties for goods or services.

The Statement of Net Position reports all financial and capital resources using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The State presents the statement in a format that displays *assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources equal net position*. The *net position* section is displayed in three components:



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

- The *Net Investment in Capital Assets* component consists of 1) capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, and deferred outflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets or related debt less 2) outstanding balances of any bonds or other borrowings and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt. The portion of debt and deferred inflows of resources attributable to significant unspent related debt proceeds at year-end is not included in the calculation of this net position component.
- The *Restricted Net Position* component represents the net position with constraints placed on its use that are either 1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or 2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. For component units with permanent endowments, restricted net position is displayed in two additional components — nonexpendable and expendable. Nonexpendable net position is for those endowments that are required to be retained in perpetuity.
- The *Unrestricted Net Position* component consists of the net position that does not meet the definition of the preceding two components.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the State's governmental activities and for the different business-type activities of the State. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular program or function. Centralized expenses have been included in direct expenses. Indirect expenses have not been allocated to the programs or functions reported in the Statement of Activities.

Program revenues include licenses, permits and other fees, fines, forfeitures, charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and grants, contributions, and investment earnings that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all tax, tobacco settlement, escheat property revenues, unrestricted investment income, and state assistance, are presented as general revenues.

*Fund Financial Statements* — The fund financial statements provide information about the State's funds, including the fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category — governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary — are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and proprietary funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Governmental fund types include the General, special revenue, debt service, and capital projects funds. The proprietary funds consist of enterprise funds. Fiduciary fund types include pension trust, private-purpose trust, investment trust, and agency funds.

Operating revenues for the State's proprietary funds mainly consist of charges for sales and services and premium and assessment income since these revenues result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the respective enterprise fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Revenue from the federal government for the underfunded regular and extended unemployment benefits is also reported as operating revenues for the Unemployment Compensation Fund, since this source provides significant funding for the payment of unemployment benefits — the fund's principal activity. Investment income for the Tuition Trust Authority Fund is also reported as operating revenue, since this source provides significant funding for the payment of tuition benefits. Nonoperating revenues for the proprietary funds result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities; nonoperating revenues are primarily comprised of investment income and federal operating grants.

Proprietary fund operating expenses principally consist of expenses for the cost of sales and services, administration, bonuses and commissions, prizes, benefits and claims, and depreciation. Nonoperating expenses principally consist of interest expense on debt and the amortization of discount on lottery prize liabilities, which is reported under "Other" nonoperating expenses.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

The State reports the following major governmental funds:

*General* — The General Fund, the State's primary operating fund, accounts for resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

*Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund* — This fund accounts for public assistance programs primarily administered by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, which provides financial assistance, services, and job training to those individuals and families who do not have sufficient resources to meet their basic needs. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are licenses, permits and fees and the federal government.

*Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund* — This fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on the revenue bonds issued to fund long-lived capital projects at State-supported institutions of higher education and to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State.

*Coronavirus Relief Fund* — This fund accounts for federal Coronavirus Relief Funds authorized by the CARES Act to provide relief to the State for necessary expenditures incurred due to the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic.

The State reports the following major proprietary funds:

*Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund* — This fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation and the Industrial Commission of Ohio, which provide workers' compensation insurance services.

*Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund* — This fund accounts for the State's lottery operations.

*Unemployment Compensation Enterprise Fund* — This fund, which is administered by the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, accounts for unemployment compensation benefit claims.

The State reports the following fiduciary fund types:

*Pension Trust Fund* — The State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund accounts for resources that are required to be held in trust for members and beneficiaries of the defined benefit plan. The financial statements for the State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund are presented for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

*Private-Purpose Trust Fund* — The Private-Purpose Trust Fund accounts for trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit participants in the Variable College Savings Plan, which is administered by the Tuition Trust Authority.

*Investment Trust Fund* — The STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund accounts for the state-sponsored external investment pool, which the Treasurer of State administers for local government participants.

*Agency Funds* — These funds account for the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources held on behalf of individuals, private organizations, and other governments.

The State reports the following major discretely presented component unit funds:

The *Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Fund* primarily accounts for grants that provide assistance to local entities for the construction of school buildings. The fund also provides construction services for arts and sports facilities.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

The *Ohio State University Fund* is a business-type activity that uses proprietary fund reporting. It reports the university's operations, including the University's health system, supercomputer center, agricultural research and development center, and other legally separate entities subject to the control of the university's board.

**C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

*Government-wide, Enterprise Fund, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements* — The State reports the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place.

The State recognizes revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions when the exchange takes place. When resources are received in advance of the exchange, the State reports the unearned revenue as a liability.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the State gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include derived taxes, grants, and entitlements. The revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with the requirements of GASB 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions* and GASB 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*.

Under the accrual basis, the State recognizes assets from derived tax revenues (e.g., personal income, sales, and motor vehicle fuel taxes) in the fiscal year when the exchange transaction on which the tax is imposed occurs or when the resources are received, whichever occurs first. The State recognizes derived tax revenues, net of estimated refunds and estimated uncollectible amounts, in the same period that the assets are recognized, provided that the underlying exchange transaction has occurred.

Revenue from grants and entitlements is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Resources transmitted in advance of the State meeting eligibility requirements are reported as unearned revenue.

Investment income includes the net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments.

*Governmental Fund Financial Statements* — The State reports governmental funds using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The State considers revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available when the revenues are collectible within 60 days after year-end or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

Significant revenue sources susceptible to accrual under the modified accrual basis of accounting include:

- Personal income taxes
- Sales and use taxes
- Motor vehicle fuel taxes
- Charges for goods and services
- Federal government grants
- Tobacco settlement
- Investment income

The State recognizes assets from derived tax revenues (e.g., personal income, sales, and motor vehicle fuel taxes) in the fiscal year when the exchange transaction on which the tax is imposed occurs or when the resources are received, whichever occurs first. The State recognizes derived tax revenues, net of estimated refunds and estimated uncollectible amounts, in the same period that the assets are recognized, provided that the underlying exchange transaction has occurred, and the revenues are collected during the availability period.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

For revenue arising from exchange transactions (e.g., charges for goods and services), the State recognizes deferred inflows of resources when resources earned from the exchange are not received during the availability period and reports unearned revenue when resources are received in advance of exchange.

The governmental funds recognize federal government revenue in the period when all applicable eligibility requirements have been met and resources are available. Resources transmitted in advance of the State meeting eligibility requirements are reported as unearned revenue. The State recognizes deferred inflows of resources for reimbursement-type grant programs if the reimbursement is not received during the availability period.

Licenses, permits, fees, and certain other miscellaneous revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. The "Other" revenue account is comprised of refunds, reimbursements, recoveries, and other miscellaneous income.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, capital lease obligations, compensated absences, and claims and judgments. The governmental funds recognize expenditures for these liabilities to the extent they have matured or will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources.

Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Proceeds from long-term debt issuances, including refunding bond proceeds, premiums, and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources while discounts and payments to refunded bond escrow agents are reported as other financing uses.

**D. Budgetary Process**

As the Ohio Revised Code requires, the Governor submits biennial operating and capital budgets to the General Assembly.

The General Assembly approves operating appropriations in annual amounts and capital appropriations in two-year amounts.

The General Assembly enacts the budget through passage of specific departmental line-item appropriations, the legal level of budgetary control. Line-item appropriations are established within funds by program or major object of expenditure. The Governor may veto any item in an appropriation bill. Such vetoes are subject to legislative override.

The State's Controlling Board can transfer or increase a line-item appropriation within the limitations set under Sections 127.14 and 131.35, Ohio Revised Code.

All governmental funds are budgeted except the following activities within the debt service and capital projects fund types:

- Improvements General Obligations
- Highway Improvements General Obligations
- Development General Obligations
- Highway General Obligations
- Public Improvements General Obligations
- Vietnam Conflict Compensation General Obligations
- Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds
- Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds
- Lease Rental Special Obligations
- Certificates of Participation as follows:
  - MARCS Certificates of Participation
  - OAKS Certificates of Participation
  - STARS Certificates of Participation
  - TMS Certificates of Participation
  - EDCS Certificates of Participation



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

BCIRS Certificates of Participation  
VSA Certificates of Participation  
UIS Certificates of Participation  
MARCS Project  
OAKS Project  
STARS Project  
TMS Project  
EDCS Project  
BCIRS Project  
UIS Project

For budgeted funds, the State's Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS) controls expenditures by appropriation line-item, so at no time can expenditures exceed appropriations and financial-related legal compliance is assured. The State uses the modified cash basis of accounting for budgetary purposes.

The *Detailed Appropriation Summary by Fund Report* is available for public inspection at the Ohio Office of Budget and Management and on its web site at <https://obm.ohio.gov/wps/portal/gov/obm/areas-of-interest/state-accounting/financial-reporting/dasf>. This Summary provides a more comprehensive accounting of activity on the budgetary basis at the legal level of budgetary control.

In the *Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) — General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund*, the State reports estimated revenues and other financing sources and uses for the General Fund only; the State does not estimate revenue and other financing sources and uses for the major special revenue fund or its budgeted nonmajor governmental funds.

Additionally, in the non-GAAP budgetary basis schedules, "actual" budgetary expenditures include cash disbursements and outstanding encumbrances, as of June 30.

The State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund, the Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund, and the STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund are not legally required to adopt budgets. The State is not legally required to report budgetary data and comparisons for the budgeted proprietary funds. Also, the State does not present budgetary data for its discretely presented component units.

Because the State budgets on a modified cash basis of accounting, which differs from GAAP, the budgetary required supplementary information notes present a reconciliation of the differences between the GAAP basis and non-GAAP budgetary basis of reporting.

**E. Cash Equity with Treasurer and Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash equity with Treasurer consists of pooled demand deposits and investments carried at fair value. The State's cash pool under the Treasurer of State's administration has the general characteristics of a demand deposit account whereby additional cash can be deposited at any time and can also be effectively withdrawn at any time, within certain budgetary limitations, without prior notice or penalty.

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts on deposit with financial institutions and cash on hand. The cash and cash equivalents account also includes investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition for the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund.

The Unemployment Compensation Enterprise Fund Trust Account has the general characteristics of a demand deposit account whereby additional cash can be deposited at any time and can also be effectively withdrawn at any time, without prior notice or penalty. The balance in the account at fiscal year-end is reported by the State as "Deposit with Federal Government" and is considered a cash equivalent for cash flow purposes.

Cash equity with Treasurer and cash and cash equivalents, including the portions reported under "Restricted Assets" and the Deposit with Federal Government are considered to be cash equivalents, as defined in GASB Statement No. 9, for purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows.

Additional disclosures on the State's deposits can be found in NOTE 4.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**F. Investments**

Investments include long-term investments that may be restricted by law or other legal instruments. With the exception of certain money market investments, which have remaining maturities at the time of purchase of one year or less and are carried at amortized cost, and holdings in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) investment pool, the State primarily reports investments at fair value. STAR Ohio reports investments at amortized cost, which approximates fair value.

The colleges and universities report investments received as gifts at their fair value on the donation date.

The primary government does not manage or provide investment services for investments reported in the Agency Fund that are owned by other, legally separate entities that are not part of the State of Ohio's reporting entity.

Additional disclosures on the State's investments can be found in NOTE 4.

**G. Taxes Receivable**

Taxes receivable represent amounts due to the State at June 30, which will be collected sometime in the future. In the government-wide financial statements, revenue has been recognized for the receivable. In the fund financial statements, only the portion of the receivable collected during the 60-day availability period has been recognized as revenue while the remainder is recorded as deferred inflows of resources. Additional disclosures on taxes receivable can be found in NOTE 5.

**H. Intergovernmental Receivable**

The intergovernmental receivable balance is primarily comprised of amounts due from the federal government for reimbursement-type grant programs. Advances of resources to recipient local governments before eligibility requirements have been met under government-mandated and voluntary nonexchange programs and amounts due for exchanges of State goods and services with other governments are also reported as intergovernmental receivables. Additional details on the intergovernmental receivable balance can be found in NOTE 5.

**I. Inventories**

Inventories are valued at cost. Principal inventory cost methods applied include first-in/first-out, average cost, moving-average, and retail.

In the governmental fund financial statements, the State recognizes the costs of material inventories as expenditures when purchased. Inventories do not reflect current appropriable resources in the governmental fund financial statements. Therefore, the State reports an equivalent portion of fund balance as nonspendable.

**J. Restricted Assets**

The primary government reports assets restricted primarily for the payment of lottery prize awards payable, revenue bonds, and tuition benefits.

Generally, the component unit funds hold assets in trust under bond covenants or other financing arrangements that legally restrict the use of these assets.

**K. Capital Assets**

*Primary Government*

The State reports capital assets purchased with governmental fund resources in the government-wide financial statements at historical cost, or at estimated historical cost when no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are reported at acquisition value as of the donation date. The State does not report capital assets purchased with governmental fund resources in the fund financial statements. Governmental capital assets are reported net of accumulated depreciation, except for land, construction-in-progress, transportation infrastructure assets, and individual works of art and historical treasures, including historical land improvements and buildings. Transportation infrastructure assets are reported using the "modified approach," as discussed below, and therefore are not depreciable. Individual works of art and historical treasures, including historical land improvements and buildings, are considered to be inexhaustible, and therefore, are not depreciable.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

The State reports capital assets purchased with enterprise fund resources and fiduciary fund resources in the government-wide and the fund financial statements at historical cost, or at estimated historical cost when no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are reported at acquisition value as of the donation date. Capital assets, except for land and construction-in-progress, are reported net of accumulated depreciation.

The State has elected to capitalize its transportation infrastructure assets, defined as bridges, general highways, and priority highways, using the modified approach. Under this approach, the infrastructure assets are not depreciated because the State has committed itself to maintaining the assets at a condition level that the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) has determined to be adequate to meet the needs of the citizenry. Costs of maintaining the bridge and highway infrastructure are not capitalized. New construction that represents additional lane-miles of highway or additional square-footage of bridge deck area and improvements that add to the capacity or efficiency of an asset are capitalized.

ODOT maintains an inventory of its transportation infrastructure capital assets and conducts annual condition assessments to establish that the condition level that the State has committed itself to maintaining is, in fact, being achieved. ODOT also estimates the amount that must be spent annually to maintain the assets at the desired condition level.

For its other types of capital assets, the State does not capitalize the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to an asset’s value or materially extend its useful life. Costs of major improvements are capitalized. Interest costs associated with the acquisition of capital assets purchased using governmental fund resources are not capitalized, while those associated with acquisitions purchased using enterprise and fiduciary fund resources are capitalized.

The State does not capitalize collections of works of art or historical treasures that can be found at the Governor’s residence, Malabar Farm (i.e., Louis Bromfield estate), which the Ohio Department of Natural Resources operates, the Ohio Arts Council, the State Library of Ohio, and the Capitol Square Review and Advisory Board for the following reasons:

- The collection is held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service rather than for financial gain.
- The collection is protected, kept unencumbered, cared for, and preserved.
- The collection is subject to an organizational policy that requires the proceeds from sales of collection items to be used to acquire other items for collections.

The State has established the following capitalization thresholds:

Buildings .....	\$ 15,000
Building Improvements .....	100,000
Land, including easements .....	All, regardless of cost
Land Improvements .....	15,000
Machinery and Equipment.....	15,000
Vehicles .....	15,000
Infrastructure:	
Highway Network.....	500,000
Bridge Network .....	500,000
Park and Natural Resources Network..	All, regardless of cost

For depreciable assets, the State applies the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings.....	20-45 Years
Land Improvements .....	10-30 Years
Machinery and Equipment .....	3-15 Years
Vehicles .....	7-15 Years
Park and Natural Resources	
Infrastructure Network .....	10-50 Years

NOTE 8 contains additional disclosures about the primary government’s capital assets.



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

*Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds*

The discretely presented component unit funds value capital assets at cost and donated capital assets at acquisition value on the donation date. They apply the straight-line method to depreciable capital assets. Additional disclosures about the discretely presented component unit funds' capital assets can be found in NOTE 8.

**L. Medicaid Claims Payable**

The Medicaid claims liability, which has an average maturity of one year or less, includes an estimate for incurred, but not reported claims.

**M. Noncurrent Liabilities**

*Government-wide Financial Statements* — Liabilities whose average maturities are greater than one year are reported in two components — the amount due in one year and the amount due in more than one year. Additional disclosures as to the specific liabilities included in noncurrent liabilities can be found in NOTES 10 through 15.

*Fund Financial Statements* — Governmental funds recognize noncurrent liabilities to the extent they have matured or will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources.

The proprietary funds and discretely presented component unit funds report noncurrent liabilities expected to be financed from their operations.

**N. Compensated Absences**

Employees of the State's primary government earn vacation leave, sick leave, and personal leave at various rates within limits specified under collective bargaining agreements or under law. Generally, employees accrue vacation leave at a rate of 3.1 hours every two weeks for the first four years of employment, up to a maximum rate of 9.2 hours every two weeks after 24 years of employment. Employees may accrue a maximum of three years vacation leave credit. At termination or retirement, the State pays employees, at their full rate, 100 percent of unused vacation leave, personal leave, and, in certain cases, compensatory time and 50 to 55 percent of unused sick leave.

Such leave is liquidated in cash, under certain restrictions, either annually in December, or at the time of termination from employment.

For the governmental funds, the State reports the matured compensated absences liability as a fund liability (included in the "Accrued Liabilities" account as a component of wages payable) to the extent it will be liquidated with expendable, available financial resources. For the primary government's proprietary funds and its discretely presented component unit funds, the State reports the compensated absences liability as a fund liability included in the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account.

The State's primary government accrues vacation, compensatory time, and personal leaves as liabilities when an employee's right to receive compensation is attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employee will be compensated through paid time off or some other means, such as at termination or retirement.

Sick leave time that has been earned but is unavailable for use as paid time off or as some other form of compensation because an employee has not met a minimum service time requirement, is accrued to the extent that it is considered to be probable that the conditions for compensation will be met in the future.

The State's primary government accrues sick leave using the vesting method. Under this method, the liability is recorded on the basis of leave accumulated by employees who are eligible to receive termination payments, as of the balance sheet date, and on leave balances accumulated by other employees who are expected to become eligible in the future to receive such payments.

Included in the compensated absences liability is an amount accrued for salary-related payments directly and incrementally associated with the payment of compensated absences upon termination. Such payments include the primary government's share of Medicare taxes.

For the colleges and universities, vacation and sick leave policies vary by institution.



## NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### O. Pensions and Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension and net OPEB liabilities/(assets), Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and pension and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from each fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, pension benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Health care benefits are also recognized when due and payable, net of certain health care receipts, in accordance with benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value. Additional disclosures on the pension systems can be found in NOTE 9.

### P. Fund Balance Classification; Budget Stabilization Fund; Net Position/Fund Balance Spending Order

Fund balance reported in the governmental fund financial statements is classified as follows:

#### Nonspendable

The *nonspendable* fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either 1) not in spendable form, such as prepaids and inventories or 2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact, such as the corpus of a permanent fund.

#### Restricted

Fund balance amounts should be *restricted* when constraints placed on the use of resources are either 1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or 2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

#### Unrestricted

##### *Committed*

Amounts constrained for specific purposes by formal action (i.e., legislation) of the government's highest level of decision-making authority (i.e., General Assembly) should be reported as *committed* fund balance. Committed amounts cannot be used for other purposes unless the General Assembly passes legislation to remove the constraints.

##### *Assigned*

Amounts that are constrained by the government's *intent* to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed, should be reported as *assigned* fund balance, except for stabilization arrangements. The intent should be conveyed by the governing body itself or through delegation to a body or official authorized on behalf of the government to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. The Controlling Board created under Chapter 127, Ohio Revised Code, is an example of a body delegated by the government to make assignments. The Director of the Office of Budget and Management is an example of an authorized official granted assignment authority through legislative language, including enacted budget bills. While both the committed and assigned fund balance classifications include amounts constrained for specific use by actions taken by the government itself, the authority for making an assignment is not required to be the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Amounts should not be reported as assigned if the assignment would result in a deficit in unassigned fund balance.

##### *Unassigned*

*Unassigned* fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. This classification represents spendable fund balance that has not been otherwise restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. In funds other than the General Fund, the unassigned classification should only be used to report a deficit balance due to overspending amounts that are restricted or committed.

Fund balance in the State's Budget Stabilization Fund, as discussed in Sections 131.43 and 131.44, Ohio Revised Code, does not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed and is, therefore, reported as unassigned in the General Fund.

For reporting purposes, restricted amounts are generally considered to have been spent first, followed by unrestricted amounts. Within the unrestricted fund balance amounts, the spending order is generally committed, followed by assigned, and then unassigned when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any unrestricted fund balance classification could be used.



## **NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

### **Q. Risk Management**

The State's primary government is self-insured for claims under its traditional healthcare plan and for vehicle liability while it has placed employee and public official fidelity bonding with a private insurer. The State self-funds tort liability although several agencies also choose to participate in private insurance programs. All State-owned buildings are covered under a catastrophic property policy that covers both real and personal property losses. All other liability risk to State property is self-funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

While not the predominant participants, the State's primary government and its discretely presented component units participate in a public entity risk pool, which is accounted for in the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund, for the financing of their respective workers' compensation liabilities. These liabilities are reported in the governmental and proprietary funds under the "Interfund Payable" account. (See NOTE 7).

### **R. Interfund Balances and Activities**

Interfund transactions and balances have been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements to the extent that they occur within either the governmental or business-type activities. Balances between governmental and business-type activities are presented as internal balances and are eliminated in the total column. Revenues and expenses associated with reciprocal transactions within governmental or within business-type activities have not been eliminated.

In the fund financial statements, interfund activity within and among the three fund categories (governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary) is classified and reported as follows:

*Reciprocal interfund activity* is the internal counterpart to exchange and exchange-like transactions. This activity includes:

*Interfund Loans* — Amounts provided with a requirement for repayment, which are reported as interfund receivables in lender funds and interfund payables in borrower funds. When interfund loan repayments are not expected within a reasonable time, the interfund balances are reduced and the amount that is not expected to be repaid is reported as a transfer from the fund that made the loan to the fund that received the loan.

*Interfund Services Provided and Used* — Sales and purchases of goods and services between funds for a price approximating their external exchange value. Interfund services provided and used are reported as revenues in seller funds and as expenditures or expenses in purchaser funds. Unpaid amounts are reported as interfund receivables and payables in the fund balance sheets or fund statements of net position.

*Nonreciprocal interfund activity* is the internal counterpart to nonexchange transactions. This activity includes:

*Interfund Transfers* — Flows of assets without equivalent flows of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment. In governmental funds, transfers are reported as other financing uses in the funds making transfers and as other financing sources in the funds receiving transfers.

*Interfund Reimbursements* — Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures or expenses to the funds that initially paid for them. Reimbursements are not displayed in the financial statements.

Details on interfund balances and transfers are disclosed in NOTE 7.

### **S. Intra-Entity Balances and Activities**

Balances due between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are reported as receivables from component units or primary government and payables to component units or primary government. For the discretely presented component units, the nature and amount of significant transactions with the primary government are disclosed in NOTE 7.

Resource flows between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are reported like external transactions (i.e., revenues and expenses).



**NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**T. Derivative Instruments**

The State's derivative instruments include investment derivative instruments and interest rate swaps. Interest rate swaps that are ineffective hedging derivative instruments are reported within the investment derivative instruments classification.

The State reports its derivative instruments at fair value in the Statement of Net Position. Changes in fair value for investment derivative instruments are recorded as investment income in the Statement of Activities. Changes in fair value for effective hedging derivative instruments are reported as deferred outflows/inflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position and disclosed in NOTE 18.

Additional disclosures on the State's investment derivative instruments and its hedging derivative instruments can be found in NOTE 4 and NOTE 10, respectively.

**U. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**NOTE 2 RESTATEMENTS, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES, EXTINGUISHMENTS OF DEBT AND SPECIAL ITEMS**

**A. Restatements**

Restatements of net position, as of June 30, 2019, for discretely presented component units are presented in the following table (dollars in thousands):

**Government-Wide Financial Statements:**

	Total Discretely Presented Component Units
Net Position, as of June 30, 2019, As Previously Reported .....	<u>\$ 10,599,854</u>
<i>Implementation of a New Accounting Standard:</i>	
GASB Statement No. 83.....	(216)
<i>Change in Reporting Entity:</i>	
The Ohio State University.....	18,913
<i>Correction of an Error:</i>	
Terra State Community College.....	(500)
Total Changes in Net Position.....	<u>18,197</u>
Net Position, July 1, 2019, As Restated .....	<u>\$ 10,618,051</u>

**B. Implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Pronouncements**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the State implemented the provisions of:

GASB 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*, provides governments and other stakeholders temporary relief in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. It postpones effective dates for certain provisions in Statement and Implementation Guides for periods beginning after June 15, 2018 and later. Most notably affecting the State's fiscal year 2020 CAFR was the postponement of the implementation of GASB 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, to fiscal year 2021.



**NOTE 2 RESTATEMENTS, CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES,  
EXTINGUISHMENTS OF DEBT AND SPECIAL ITEMS (Continued)**

**C. GASB Pronouncements for Fiscal Year 2021 Implementation**

In the January 2017 issuance of GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, the provisions of GASB 84 were effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. However, GASB 95 provided for the postponement of this implementation date by one year. This statement enhances consistency and comparability by 1) establishing criteria to identify fiduciary activities and 2) clarifying whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities.

In the August 2018 issuance of GASB Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests-An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*, the provisions of GASB 90 were effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. However, GASB 95 provided for the postponement of this implementation date by one year. The primary objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units.

Management is assessing the impact that the new GASB pronouncements will have on the State's financial statements.

**D. Extinguishments of Debt – Major Funds**

As of June 30, 2020, the State had no material extinguishments of debt to report.

**NOTE 3 TAX ABATEMENTS**

As of June 30, 2020, the State offers the following tax abatement programs – Job Creation Credit, Sales of Qualified Property Used in an Eligible Computer Data Center (Computer Data Center), Job Retention Credit, Historic Preservation Tax Credit, Motion Picture Tax Credit and New Markets Tax Credit. The programs are described below:

**Job Creation Credit**

As established in Ohio Revised Code 122.17, a taxpayer proposing a project to create new jobs in the state may be granted a refundable tax credit through an agreement with the Ohio Tax Credit Authority. This tax credit applies to non-retail projects or the non-retail portion of a project only. The credit equals an agreed upon percentage of the taxpayer's "excess payroll", which is the taxpayer's "Ohio employee payroll" less "baseline payroll." "Ohio employee payroll" is compensation paid by an employer that is subject to Ohio income tax withholding requirements. "Baseline payroll" is "Ohio employee payroll," for the 12 months immediately preceding the agreement. The Ohio Tax Credit Authority must determine that the project will increase payroll; is economically sound, will provide increasing opportunities for employment, and will strengthen the economy; and the tax credit was a major factor in the decision to go forward with the project. The taxpayer is required to maintain operations at the project location for at least the greater of seven years or the term of the credit plus three years. The types of taxes to be abated are insurance, financial institutions, foreign insurance, petroleum activity, income, and commercial activity.

The tax abatements are subject to recapture if the taxpayer fails to maintain operations at the project location, or has failed to meet its commitments, which information should be included in annual reports the taxpayer is required to file.

The computer data center tax abatement, established in Ohio Revised Code 122.175, also requires job creation and is included in the job creation credit category on the following tax abatement table. Sales, storage, use or other consumption of computer data center equipment used or to be used at an eligible computer data center are exempt from the sales and use tax. To be eligible for this tax exemption, the Ohio Tax Credit Authority must determine: that the computer data center will increase payroll and the corresponding taxes withheld; the applicant is economically sound, can affect the completion of the capital investment project, and intends to maintain operations at the project site for the term of agreement; and the exemption was a major factor in the applicant's decision to be part of the capital investment project. The taxpayer operating a computer data center at the project site will in the



**NOTE 3 TAX ABATEMENTS (Continued)**

aggregate pay annual compensation that is subject to the withholding obligation of at least \$1.5 million to employees at the eligible computer data center. If it is determined that a taxpayer who received the exemption no longer meets eligibility criteria, and/or is no longer in compliance with the agreement, the agreement may be terminated or the taxpayer may have to pay to the state all or a portion of the taxes the taxpayer would have owed.

***Job Retention Credit***

The job retention credit, established in Ohio Revised Code 122.171, allows an eligible business to be granted a nonrefundable tax credit through an agreement with the Ohio Tax Credit Authority. The credit is equal to a designated percentage of the taxpayer's Ohio employee payroll. The taxpayer is required to maintain operations at the project location for at least the greater of seven years or the term of the credit plus three years. The taxpayer must also retain at least 500 full-time equivalent employees at the project site and within this state for the entire term of the credit, maintain an annual Ohio employee payroll of at least \$35 million dollars for the entire term of the credit, or remain located in a foreign trade zone for the entire term of the credit. The types of taxes to be abated are insurance, financial institutions, foreign insurance, petroleum activity, income, and commercial activity.

The tax abatements are subject to recapture if the taxpayer fails to maintain operations at the project location, or has failed to meet its commitments, which information should be included in annual reports the taxpayer is required to file.

***Historic Preservation Tax Credit***

Ohio Revised Code section 149.311 establishes the historic preservation tax credit. The program provides a tax credit to leverage the private redevelopment of historically designated buildings. The State uses a cost-benefit analysis to determine whether rehabilitation of the historic building will result in a net revenue gain in state taxes once the building is placed into use. The analysis must be completed prior to eligibility approval. The credit shall equal 25 percent of the taxpayer's qualified rehabilitation expenditures. The credit claimed shall not exceed \$5 million for any calendar or tax year. Tax credits received by the applicant shall be deemed to be an unpaid tax assessment subject to collection if all required criteria are not met. The tax credit can be applied to the financial institution tax, foreign and domestic insurance taxes and individual income tax.

***Motion Picture Tax Credit***

The motion picture tax credit is established by Ohio Revised Code 122.85. A refundable tax credit may be claimed for Ohio production expenditures by eligible motion picture or Broadway theatrical productions. The credit equals 30 percent of eligible expenditures. The credit is based on the lesser of initially budgeted production expenditures or actual production expenditures. No credits will be issued until a minimum of \$300 thousand in eligible expenditures have been made. The total amount of issued credits may not exceed \$40 million per fiscal year. The abated tax types are insurance, financial institutions, foreign insurance, and income tax.

No tax credits may be taken until the production is complete and a report has been filed showing the expenses that were incurred, which provides the basis for determining the amount of the tax credit. The Department of Taxation has the authority, under Ohio Revised Code 122.85(C)(3), to examine the claimed expenses for validity.

***New Markets Tax Credit***

Ohio Revised Code sections 5725.33, 5726.54, and 5729.16 establish the new markets tax credit. Taxpayers with an equity investment in a qualified community development entity may claim a nonrefundable tax credit equal to a designated percentage of the adjusted purchase price of qualified low-income community investments. The credit percentage is zero percent in the first two years of the investment, seven percent in the third year of the investment, and eight percent in the following four years. The taxes abated are insurance, financial institutions, and foreign insurance.



**NOTE 3 TAX ABATEMENTS (Continued)**

The foregone revenue through tax abatements for fiscal year 2020 is presented in the following table (dollars in thousands):

<u>Abatement Program</u>	<u>Amount of Taxes Abated</u>
Job Creation Credit .....	\$ 229,854
Job Retention Credit.....	36,786
Historic Preservation Tax Credit .....	24,602
Motion Picture Tax Credit .....	11,717
New Markets Tax Credit .....	7,154
Total of Tax Abatements .....	<u>\$ 310,113</u>

**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

**A. Legal Requirements**

The deposit and investment policies of the Treasurer of State and the State Board of Deposit are governed by the Uniform Depository Act, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, which requires state moneys to be maintained in one of the following three classifications:

*Active Deposits* – Moneys required to be kept in cash or near cash status to meet current demands. Such moneys must be maintained either as cash in the State’s treasury or in any of the following: a commercial account that is payable or about to be withdrawn, in whole or in part, on demand, a negotiable order of withdrawal account, a money market deposit account or a designated warrant clearance account.

*Inactive Deposits* – Those moneys not required for use within the current two-year period of designation of depositories. Inactive moneys may be deposited or invested only in certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

*Interim Deposits* – Those moneys not required for immediate use but needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits may be deposited or invested in the following instruments:

- US Treasury bills, notes, bonds or other obligations or securities issued by or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
- Bonds, notes, debentures, or other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality;
- Bonds and other direct obligations of the State of Ohio issued by the Treasurer of State and of the Ohio Public Facilities Commission, the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Ohio Water Development Authority, and the Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission;
- Commercial paper issued by any corporation that is incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state;
- Written repurchase agreements with any eligible Ohio financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System or Federal Home Loan Bank, or any registered U.S. government securities dealer;
- No-load money market mutual funds;



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

- Securities lending agreements with any eligible financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System or Federal Home Loan Bank, or any recognized U.S. government securities dealer;
- Bankers' acceptances of any domestic bank or federally chartered domestic branch office of a foreign bank;
- Certificates of deposit in the eligible institutions applying for interim moneys as provided in section 135.08 of the Ohio Revised Code, including linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.61 to 135.67, Ohio Revised Code, agricultural linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.71 to 135.76, Ohio Revised Code, business linked deposits as authorized under Sections 135.77 to 135.774, Ohio Revised Code, and housing linked deposits, as authorized under Sections 135.81 to 135.87, Ohio Revised Code;
- The Treasurer of State's investment pool, as authorized under section 135.45, Ohio Revised Code;
- The Treasurer of State's STAR Plus program;
- Debt interests, other than commercial paper as described above, of corporations incorporated under the laws of the United States or a state, or foreign nations diplomatically recognized by the United States, or any instrument based on, derived from, or related to such interests that are denominated and payable in U.S. funds;
- Bonds, notes, and other obligations of any state or political subdivision thereof;
- Obligations of a board of education, as authorized under Section 133.10, Ohio Revised Code; and
- Obligations of a political subdivision issued under Chapter 133, Ohio Revised Code.

The reporting entity's deposits must be held in insured depositories approved by the State Board of Deposit or appropriate governing authority and generally must be fully collateralized. However, financial institutions that are part of the Ohio Pooled Collateral System may apply to the Treasurer of State to be approved for a reduced collateral floor, at a level as low as 50 percent. The Treasurer of State then conducts an analysis to determine if the financial institution is eligible for a reduced collateral floor. The financial institution will then notify the Treasurer of State of each account holder's contractual collateral floor.

Deposit and investment policies of certain individual funds and component units are established by Ohio Revised Code provisions other than the Uniform Depository Act and by bond trust agreements. In accordance with applicable statutory authority, the State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund, the Tuition Trust Authority Enterprise Fund, the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund, the Retirement Systems Agency fund, and the higher education institutions may also invest in common and preferred stocks, domestic and foreign corporate and government bonds and notes, mortgage loans, limited partnerships, venture capital, real estate and other investments.

**B. State-Sponsored Investment Pool**

The Treasurer of State is the investment advisor and administrator of the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio), a statewide external investment pool authorized under Section 135.45, Ohio Revised Code. STAR Ohio issues a stand-alone financial report, copies of which may be obtained by making a written request to: Director of Investments, Treasurer of State, 30 East Broad Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, by calling 1-800-648-7827, or by accessing the Treasurer of State's website at [www.tos.ohio.gov](http://www.tos.ohio.gov).

**C. Deposit and Investment Risks**

Although exposure to risks is minimized by complying with the legal requirements explained above and internal policies adopted by the Treasurer of State and the investment departments at the various state agencies, the State's deposits and investments are exposed to risks that may lead to losses of value.

The following risk disclosures report investments by type. The "U.S. Agency Obligations" category includes securities issued by federal government agencies and instrumentalities, including government sponsored enterprises.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**1. Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk for deposits exists when a government is unable to recover deposits or recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party in the event of a failure of a depository financial institution.

Deposits of the primary government and its component units are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance, and the deposits are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the depositor-government's name.

In Ohio, legal requirements for depositor-governments are met when uninsured deposits are collateralized in one of two methods. The Treasurer's office administers the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS) that allows eligible financial institutions to pool collateral to secure Ohio's public deposits. The total market value of pledged securities is 102 percent of all uninsured public deposits or at a percentage determined by the Treasurer's rules. Another option is for the financial institutions outside of OPCS to pledge 105 percent of the uninsured public deposits. In both methods, a qualified trustee must hold the eligible securities in an account indicating the public depositor's security interest in the eligible securities. The State's reporting entity has not established specific policies for managing custodial credit risk exposure for deposits.

The table below reports the carrying amount of deposits, as of June 30, 2020, held by the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and its major discretely presented component unit and the extent of exposure to custodial credit risk.

<b>Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities) and Major Discretely Presented Component Unit</b>					
<b>Deposits—Custodial Credit Risk</b>					
<b>As of June 30, 2020</b>					
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>					
			Uninsured Portion of Reported Bank Balance		
	Carrying Amount	Bank Balance	Uncollateralized	Collateralized with Securities Held by the Pledging Institution's Trust Department or Agent but not in the Depositor- Government's Name	Collateralized with Securities Held by the Pledging Institution
<i>Primary Government</i> .....	\$ 2,144,751	\$2,356,773	\$ 99,739	\$ 50,020	\$ -
<i>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit:</i>					
Ohio State University .....	2,119,381	2,114,764	-	-	2,107,127

Custodial credit risk for investments exists when a government is unable to recover the value of investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party in the event of a failure of a counterparty to a transaction.

Investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the government, and are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department but not in the government's name.

The State's reporting entity has not established specific policies for managing custodial credit risk exposure for investments.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

The following table reports the fair value, as of June 30, 2020, of investments by type for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and the extent of exposure to custodial credit risk:

<b>Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)</b>		
<b>Investments - Fair Value and Custodial Credit Risk</b>		
<b>As of June 30, 2020</b>		
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>		
	Fair Value	Uninsured, Unregistered, and Held by the Counterparty's Trust Department or Agent but not in the State's Name
<i>Investments Subject to Custodial Credit Risk Exposure:</i>		
U.S. Government Obligations.....	\$ 30,212,134	\$ -
U.S. Government Obligations - strips.....	1,480,844	983,848
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	7,899,157	-
U.S. Agency Obligations-strips.....	118,539	-
Common and Preferred Stock.....	50,510,586	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	19,801,098	-
Municipal Obligations.....	488,247	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	644,818	-
Commercial Paper.....	6,290,791	-
Repurchase Agreements.....	1,563,684	-
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities.....	8,664,583	-
International Investments:		
Foreign Stocks.....	40,432,527	-
Foreign Bonds.....	3,571,640	-
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income.....	8,330,140	-
Securities Lending Collateral:		
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	41,993	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	56,812	-
Commercial Paper.....	91,994	-
Repurchase Agreements.....	1,298,683	-
Variable Rate Notes.....	678,268	-
		<u>\$ 983,848</u>
<i>Investments Not Subject to Custodial Credit Risk Exposure:</i>		
<i>Investments Held by Broker-Dealers under Securities Loans with Cash Collateral:</i>		
U.S. Government Obligations.....	2,107,762	
U.S. Government Obligations-strips.....	95,519	
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	1,514	
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	71,570	
International Investments:		
Commingled Equity Funds.....	7,247,368	
Equity Mutual Funds.....	15,717,981	
Bond Mutual Funds.....	14,653,306	
Real Estate.....	25,569,816	
Venture Capital.....	26,697,458	
Partnerships and Hedge Funds.....	15,444,767	
Deposit with Federal Government.....	36,169	
Component Units' Equity in State Treasurer's Cash and Investment Pool.....	(377,647)	
Component Units' Equity in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio.....	(1,014,614)	
Total Investments — Primary Government.....	<u>\$ 288,427,507</u>	



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

The following table reports investments with custodial credit risk exposure for the major discretely presented component unit. The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit also participates in the State Treasurer’s Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission’s share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government. The Ohio State University’s policy is to hold investments in custodial accounts with the securities registered solely in the name of the university.

**Major Discretely Presented Component Unit**  
**Investments - Fair Value and Custodial Credit Risk**  
**As of June 30, 2020**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

<i>Ohio State University</i>	Fair Value	Uninsured, Unregistered, and Held by the Counterparty
U.S. Government Obligations.....	\$ 154,494	\$ 154,494
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	113,498	113,498
Common and Preferred Stock.....	664,055	664,055
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	1,286,896	1,286,896
Municipal Obligations.....	19,543	19,543
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	1,453,271	1,453,271
Commercial Paper.....	27,780	27,780
International Investments:		
Foreign Stocks.....	475,277	475,277
Foreign Bonds.....	18,725	18,725
Securities Lending Collateral:		
Commercial Paper.....	525	525
Repurchase Agreements.....	4,877	4,877
Variable Rate Notes.....	4,850	4,850
Total Ohio State University.....		<u>\$ 4,223,791</u>

**2. Credit Risk**

The risk that an investment’s issuer or counterparty will not satisfy its obligation is called credit risk. The exposure to this risk has been minimized through the laws and policies adopted by the State.

For investments that are included in the treasury’s cash and investment pool and reported as “Cash Equity with Treasurer” and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State’s Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires such investments to carry certain credit ratings at the time of purchase as follows:

- Commercial paper must carry ratings in the two highest categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Debt interests (other than commercial paper) must carry ratings in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies. This requirement is met when either the debt interest or the issuer of the debt interest carries this rating;
- No-load money market mutual funds must carry a rating of the highest category by one nationally recognized rating agency; and
- Bonds and notes of any other State or political subdivision thereof must be rated in the three highest categories by one nationally recognized rating agency.

Investment policies of the Treasurer of State’s Office further define required credit ratings as follows:

- Commercial paper must have a short-term debt rating in the two highest categories by two or more of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs);
- Bonds and notes of any other State or political subdivision thereof must be rated in the three highest categories by at least one NRSRO;



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

- Corporate bonds and notes must be rated in the three highest categories by two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Banker acceptances must carry a minimum of “A+” for long-term debt (“AAA” for foreign issuers) by a majority of the nationally recognized rating agencies rating the issuer. For short-term debt, the rating must be at least “A-1” or equivalent by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Foreign debt, or the implicit rating of the issuer of the debt, must be rated in one of the three highest categories by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- Repurchase agreements must, in the case when issued by a counterparty that is not either: an Ohio financial institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System, or a Federal Home Loan Bank, or a recognized government securities dealer, then such counterparty must have a short-term debt rating in the two highest categories by one or more of the NRSROs, if the counterparty is not explicitly rated in such a category, the counterparty must possess a guarantee from an NRSRO-rated parent company; and
- Registered investment companies open-end, no-load money market mutual funds must be rated in the highest category from one or more of the NRSROs.

Investment policies regarding credit risk that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State’s reporting entity are as follows:

*Workers’ Compensation Enterprise Fund*

The Fund requires investment-grade ratings by at least two of the following nationally recognized bond rating services: Moody’s, Fitch or Standard & Poor’s, for fixed income securities. If only one of the rating services rates a security, the rating must be investment grade.

*Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund*

The fixed income portfolio should consist primarily of domestic investment grade bonds and may be partially invested in below investment grade bonds. Any portion of the portfolio in below-investment grade securities should be mostly invested in “BB” and “B” rated securities.

*STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund*

Investment policies governing the STAR Ohio external investment pool generally require that all securities must be rated the equivalent of “A-1+” or “A-1” by Standard & Poor’s rating agency. Exceptions to the general policy are: mutual funds must be rated “AAA” or “AAAm” by Standard and Poor’s, while commercial paper, corporate bonds and notes, and bankers’ acceptances must have a second equivalent rating from another nationally recognized rating agency, and municipal obligations must be rated in the three highest categories by Standard & Poor’s.

*Retirement Systems Agency Fund*

For the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, the percentage by market value of non-investment grade securities in the Fixed Income Asset Class will be within 15 percentage points of the percentage by market value of non-investment grade securities in the Fixed Income Aggregate Benchmark.

For the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund:

- Securities in the core fixed income portfolio shall be rated “BBB-” or better by two standard rating agencies at the time of the purchase;
- Securities in the high yield fixed income portfolio are high yield bonds issued by U.S. corporations with a minimum rating of “CCC” or equivalent;
- Investment managers may purchase securities in the portfolios mentioned above that are “Not Rated” if they deem these securities to be at least equivalent to the minimum ratings; and
- Short-term investments must be rated within the two highest classifications established by two standard rating agencies.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit also participates in the State Treasurer's Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission's share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government.

All investments, as categorized by credit ratings in the tables below and on the following page, meet the requirements of the State's laws and policies, when applicable.

**Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)**  
**Investment Credit Ratings**  
**As of June 30, 2020**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

Investment Type	Credit Rating					
	AAA/Aaa	AA/Aa	A/A-1	BBB/Baa	BB/Ba	B
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	\$ 245,430	\$ 7,629,883	\$ 546	\$ 856	\$ 1,167	\$ 190
U.S. Agency Obligations-strips.....	7,808	110,731	-	-	-	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	510,861	1,908,892	7,502,869	6,512,553	2,033,943	1,019,960
Municipal Obligations.....	50,103	298,745	101,050	29,507	5,770	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	616,825	-	6,981	252	-	-
Commercial Paper.....	1,779,143	902,990	3,472,661	135,997	-	-
Repurchase Agreements.....	-	-	930,000	-	-	-
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities.....	4,086,875	3,239,256	266,547	573,327	123,564	23,305
Bond Mutual Funds.....	10,018,643	3,121,366	1,047,425	82,844	42,943	83,466
International Investments:						
Foreign Bonds.....	666,934	389,995	870,476	1,353,027	195,703	43,436
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income.....	76,915	278,274	1,124,361	2,090,715	1,799,698	1,866,404
Securities Lending Collateral:						
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	-	41,993	-	-	-	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	-	-	56,812	-	-	-
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	91,994	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements.....	-	-	740,000	558,683	-	-
Variable Rate Notes.....	-	25,025	653,243	-	-	-
Bond Mutual Funds.....	136,494	-	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government.....	<u>\$18,196,031</u>	<u>\$17,947,150</u>	<u>\$16,864,965</u>	<u>\$11,337,761</u>	<u>\$4,202,788</u>	<u>\$ 3,036,761</u>

Investment Type	Credit Rating					Total
	CCC/Caa	CC/Ca	C	D	Unrated	
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	\$ -	\$ 579	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,020	\$ 7,900,671
U.S. Agency Obligations-strips.....	-	-	-	-	-	118,539
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	184,879	3,322	1,847	5,990	187,552	19,872,668
Municipal Obligations.....	61	-	-	-	3,011	488,247
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	-	-	-	-	20,760	644,818
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	-	-	-	6,290,791
Repurchase Agreements.....	-	-	-	-	633,684	1,563,684
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities.....	38,303	14,790	311	13,413	284,892	8,664,583
Bond Mutual Funds.....	3,829	591	30	28	115,647	14,516,812
International Investments:						
Foreign Bonds.....	10,400	2,859	209	3,247	35,354	3,571,640
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income.....	500,399	23,757	103,814	34,267	431,536	8,330,140
Securities Lending Collateral:						
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	-	-	-	-	-	41,993
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	-	-	-	-	-	56,812
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	-	-	-	91,994
Repurchase Agreements.....	-	-	-	-	-	1,298,683
Variable Rate Notes.....	-	-	-	-	-	678,268
Bond Mutual Funds.....	-	-	-	-	-	136,494
Total Primary Government.....	<u>\$ 737,871</u>	<u>\$ 45,898</u>	<u>\$ 106,211</u>	<u>\$ 56,945</u>	<u>\$1,734,456</u>	<u>\$74,266,837</u>



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**Major Discretely Presented Component Unit**

**Investment Credit Ratings**

**As of June 30, 2020**

*(dollars in thousands)*

Ohio State University: Investment Type	Credit Rating					
	AAA/Aaa	AA/Aa	A/A-1	BBB/Baa	BB/Ba	B
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	\$ 5,502	\$ 26,126	\$ 77,729	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	80,858	227,536	468,449	354,052	26,780	2,774
Municipal Obligations.....	575	9,493	7,317	922	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	542	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	27,780	-	-	-
Bond Mutual Funds.....	20,091	49,902	17,461	17,404	955	695
International Investments:						
Foreign Bonds.....	17,326	-	-	-	-	-
Securities Lending Collateral:						
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	525	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Variable Rate Notes.....	-	925	3,925	-	-	-
Total Ohio State University.....	<u>\$ 124,894</u>	<u>\$ 313,982</u>	<u>\$ 603,186</u>	<u>\$372,378</u>	<u>\$ 27,735</u>	<u>\$ 3,469</u>

Ohio State University (continued): Investment Type	Credit Rating		
	CCC/Caa	Unrated	Total
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	\$ -	\$ 4,141	\$ 113,498
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	-	126,447	1,286,896
Municipal Obligations.....	-	1,236	19,543
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	-	1,452,729	1,453,271
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	27,780
Bond Mutual Funds.....	660	28	107,196
International Investments:			
Foreign Bonds.....	-	1,399	18,725
Securities Lending Collateral:			
Commercial Paper.....	-	-	525
Repurchase Agreements.....	-	4,877	4,877
Variable Rate Notes.....	-	-	4,850
Total Ohio State University.....	<u>\$ 660</u>	<u>\$1,590,857</u>	<u>\$3,037,161</u>

At June 30, 2020, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission had \$3.3 million invested in Bond Mutual Funds with a credit rating of AAA.

Descriptions of the investment credit ratings shown in the tables are as follows:

Rating	General Description of Credit Rating
AAA/Aaa	Extremely strong
AA/Aa	Very strong
A/A-1	Strong
BBB/Baa	Adequate
BB/Ba	Less vulnerable
B	More vulnerable
CCC/Caa	Currently vulnerable to nonpayment
CC/Ca	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment
C	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment due to certain conditions (e.g., filing of bankruptcy petition or similar action by issuer)
D	Currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment for failure to pay by due date



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**3. Concentration of Credit Risk**

The potential for loss of value increases when investments are not diversified. The State has imposed limits on the types of authorized investments to prevent this type of loss.

For investments that are included in the treasury’s cash and investment pool, and reported as “Cash Equity with Treasurer” and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State’s Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires the following:

- Investments in commercial paper may not exceed 40 percent of the State’s total average portfolio;
- Bankers acceptances cannot exceed ten percent of the State’s total average portfolio;
- Debt interest (other than commercial paper) shall not exceed 25 percent of the State’s total average portfolio, and when combined with commercial paper, the amount of a single issuer may not exceed five percent of the total average portfolio; and
- Debt interests in foreign nations may not exceed two percent of the State’s portfolio.

Investment policies of the Treasurer of State further restrict concentrations of investments. Maximum concentrations are as follows:

Investment Type	Maximum % of Total Average Portfolio
U.S. Treasury .....	100
Federal Agency (fixed rate) .....	100
Federal Agency (callable) .....	55
Federal Agency (variable rate) .....	10
Repurchase Agreements .....	50
Bankers’ Acceptances .....	10
Commercial Paper .....	40
Corporate Notes .....	25
Foreign Notes .....	2
Certificates of Deposit .....	20
Municipal Obligations .....	20
STAR Ohio .....	25
Mutual Funds .....	100

The investment policies of the Treasurer of State’s Office also specify that:

- Commercial paper, when combined with investments in other corporate obligations of a single issuer, are further limited to no more than five percent of the book value of the portfolio;
- Bankers’ Acceptances are further limited to no more than five percent of the book value of the portfolio in any single issuer;
- Mutual funds are limited in that the Treasurer’s holdings in a single mutual fund cannot be more than ten percent of the total assets of that mutual fund, nor more than ten percent of the book value of the portfolio;
- Repurchase Agreements are limited in that any one counterparty may not exceed ten percent of the book value of the portfolio; and
- Municipal obligations are limited to no more than 2.5 percent of the book value of the portfolio in any single issuer.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

Investment policies regarding concentration of investments that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State’s reporting entity are as follows:

*Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund*

No more than two percent of the total average portfolio may be invested in the securities of any single issuer with the following exceptions: U.S. government obligations, 100 percent maximum; repurchase agreements, limited at the lesser of five percent or \$250 million; and mutual funds, 10 percent maximum.

*State Highway Patrol Retirement System Pension Trust Fund*

Policy prohibits the investment of more than ten percent of its fixed income portfolio in securities of any one issuer except for U.S. government securities, or the investment of more than five percent of the Fund’s total investments in any one issue except for U.S. government securities.

*STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund*

Investments in a single issuer are limited to no more than five percent of the net assets except as follows:

- U.S. Treasury obligations, limited at 100 percent;
- U.S. Agency obligations, limited to 100 percent with no single U.S. Agency exceeding 33 percent unless maturing in 30 days or less and rated “AA-“ or higher;
- Repurchase agreements with terms to maturity of 5 days or less, limited at 100 percent; investments with any one counterparty limited at a maximum of 5 percent for “A-2” rated counterparties, a maximum of 25 percent for “A-1” rated counterparties, and at a maximum of 50 percent for “A-1+” rated counterparties, with further limitations based on the maturity of the investment;
- Mutual funds, limited at 100 percent; with no more than 10 percent of the total average portfolio invested in any single mutual fund and limited to STAR Ohio representing no more than 10 percent of the total assets under management of any single mutual fund;
- Corporate obligations, limited to 25 percent, and when added to investments in commercial paper, no more than five percent invested with any single issuer;
- Municipal bonds, limited at 10 percent and limited to no more than 2.5 percent with any single issuer;
- Commercial paper, limited to 40 percent, and when added to investments in other corporate obligations, no more than 5 percent invested with any single issuer; and
- Bankers’ acceptances, limited at 10 percent, with no more than 5 percent invested with any single issuer.

*Retirement Systems Agency Fund*

For the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, no more than ten percent of the core Fixed Income Portfolio may be invested in the securities of any one issuer, and no more than five percent in any one issue on a dollar duration basis, with the exception of U.S. government or agency securities. For its High Yield Portfolio, no more than ten percent of the portfolio may be invested in securities of a single issue or issuer, unless approved by the Board of Trustees.

As of June 30, 2020, all investments meet the requirements of the State’s law and policies, when applicable. However, investments in certain issuers are at least five percent of investment balances, as follows (dollars in thousands):

Issuer	Amount	Percentage of Investment Balance
<i>STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund:</i>		
Federal Farm Credit Bank.....	\$1,251,180	9%
Federal Home Loan Bank .....	1,724,659	13%
<i>Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit Fund:</i>		
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation .....	\$ 23,247	6%



## **NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

### **4. Interest Rate Risk**

Certain of the State's investments are exposed to interest rate risk. This risk exists when changes to interest rates will negatively impact the fair value of an investment. The State has adopted laws and policies to mitigate this risk.

For investments that are included in the treasury's cash and investment pool and reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer" and other investment securities managed by the Treasurer of State's Office, Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, requires that Bankers Acceptances must mature in 270 days or less.

Investment policies governing the treasury's cash and investment pool, which is reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer" and is managed by the Treasurer of State's Office, limit maturities of short-term investments to no more than 18 months with a weighted average maturity not to exceed 90 days. For long-term investments, maturities are limited to five years or less, except for those that are matched to a specific obligation or debt of the State. A duration target of three years or less has been established for long-term investments. Policy also limits maturities for specific investment types as follows:

- Corporate notes - five years;
- Commercial paper - 270 days;
- Repurchase agreements - 90 days; and
- Foreign debt - five years.

Investment policies regarding investment maturities that are in addition to Ohio Revised Code requirements and are specific to the following significant entities reported in the State's reporting entity are as follows:

#### *Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund*

Policy requires each fixed-income portfolio to be invested with duration characteristics that are within a range consistent with Bloomberg Barclay's Fixed Income Index ranges.

#### *Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund*

Investments are required to have maturities of 30 years or less. In no case may the maturity of an investment exceed the expected date of disbursement of those funds.

#### *Variable College Savings Plan Private-Purpose Trust Fund*

Policy requires the fixed-income portfolio to be invested with duration characteristics that are within a range consistent with Barclay's Aggregate Index ranges.

#### *STAR Ohio Investment Trust Fund*

Investment policies limit maturities of investments to a final stated maturity of 397 days or less, with a 762-day limit for floating rate U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agency obligations. Repurchase agreements are limited to maturities of 30 days and both commercial paper and bankers' acceptances are limited to maturities of 270 days.

#### *Retirement Systems Agency Fund*

The Fixed Income Policy of the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System requires that the Fixed Income Asset Class duration will be within 20 percent of the option-adjusted duration of the aggregate market value weighted Fixed Income sub-asset class benchmarks.

As of June 30, 2020, investments reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer" have terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to interest rate changes. The U.S. agency obligations investment type includes \$1.70 billion with call dates from fiscal years 2021 through 2022, and maturity dates from fiscal years 2022 through 2025. The Corporate Bonds and Notes investment type has \$815.7 million with call dates and maturity dates from fiscal years 2021 through 2025.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

Additionally, several investments reported as “Investments” have terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to interest rate changes. U.S. agency obligations of \$76 million have call dates in fiscal year 2021, and maturity dates from fiscal years 2021 through 2024. Corporate bonds in the amount of \$448.7 million have call dates and maturity dates in fiscal year 2021.

Also, during fiscal year 2020, the Treasurer of State acted as the custodian of the Retirement Systems Agency Fund’s investments. These investments may contain terms that make their fair values highly sensitive to interest rate changes. Specific information on the nature of the investments and their terms can be found in each respective retirement system’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The table below and on the following page list the investment maturities of the investments for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and its major discretely presented component units. All investments at June 30, 2020, meet the requirements of the State’s laws and policies, when applicable. The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission Component Unit Fund also participates in the State Treasurer’s Cash and Investment Pool. Risks associated with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission’s share of the pool are included in the disclosures for the Primary Government.

<b>Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)</b>					
<b>Investments Subject to Interest Rate Risk</b>					
<b>As of June 30, 2020</b>					
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>					
Investment Type	Investment Maturities (in years)				Total
	< 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	> 10	
U.S. Government Obligations.....	\$10,966,712	\$12,646,099	\$ 5,245,669	\$ 3,461,416	\$ 32,319,896
U.S. Government Obligations - strips.....	634,673	493,614	105,937	342,139	1,576,363
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	2,973,776	3,446,561	243,165	1,237,169	7,900,671
U.S. Agency Obligations-strips.....	37,205	58,934	16,028	6,372	118,539
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	2,375,704	5,975,835	4,534,931	6,986,198	19,872,668
Municipal Obligations.....	56,259	29,302	17,072	385,614	488,247
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	619,492	25,326	-	-	644,818
Commercial Paper.....	6,290,791	-	-	-	6,290,791
Repurchase Agreements.....	1,563,684	-	-	-	1,563,684
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities.....	614,678	841,223	574,337	6,634,345	8,664,583
Bond Mutual Funds.....	11,012,574	160,921	1,479,862	1,863,455	14,516,812
International Investments:					
Foreign Bonds.....	310,017	1,073,256	849,337	1,339,030	3,571,640
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income..	461,867	2,178,586	3,204,044	2,485,643	8,330,140
Securities Lending Collateral:					
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	41,993	-	-	-	41,993
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	56,812	-	-	-	56,812
Commercial Paper.....	91,994	-	-	-	91,994
Repurchase Agreements.....	1,298,683	-	-	-	1,298,683
Variable Rate Notes.....	678,268	-	-	-	678,268
Bond Mutual Funds.....	136,494	-	-	-	136,494
Total Primary Government.....	<u>\$40,221,676</u>	<u>\$26,929,657</u>	<u>\$16,270,382</u>	<u>\$24,741,381</u>	<u>\$108,163,096</u>



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**Major Discretely Presented Component Unit  
Investments Subject to Interest Rate Risk  
As of June 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)**

Ohio State University: Investment Type	Investment Maturities (in years)				Total
	< 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	> 10	
U.S. Government Obligations.....	\$ 31,439	\$ 93,906	\$ 13,339	\$ 15,810	\$ 154,494
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	4,045	20,692	21,012	67,749	113,498
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	326,619	804,270	80,001	76,006	1,286,896
Municipal Obligations.....	1,108	15,568	994	1,873	19,543
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	1,453,271	-	-	-	1,453,271
Commercial Paper.....	27,780	-	-	-	27,780
Bond Mutual Funds.....	1,805	66,374	24,065	14,952	107,196
International Investments:					
Foreign Bonds.....	-	514	782	17,429	18,725
Securities Lending Collateral:					
Commercial Paper.....	525	-	-	-	525
Repurchase Agreements.....	4,877	-	-	-	4,877
Variable Rate Notes.....	4,850	-	-	-	4,850
Total Ohio State University.....	<u>\$ 1,856,319</u>	<u>\$ 1,001,324</u>	<u>\$ 140,193</u>	<u>\$ 193,819</u>	<u>\$ 3,191,655</u>

At June 30, 2020, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission had \$3.3 million invested in Bond Mutual Funds with a maturity of less than one year.

**5. Foreign Currency Risk**

Investments in stocks and bonds denominated in foreign currencies are affected by foreign currency risk which arises from changes in currency exchange rates.

As of June 30, 2020, investments denominated in the currency of foreign nations, as detailed in the following tables for the primary government, including fiduciary activities, and the Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, meet the requirements of the State's laws and policies, when applicable.



STATE OF OHIO  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2020

Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)  
International Investments—Foreign Currency Risk  
As of June 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)

Currency	Stocks	Bonds	High-Yield/ Emerging Markets Fixed Income	Commingled International Equity	Total
Argentinean Peso.....	\$ -	\$ 956	\$ 25,764	\$ 172	\$ 26,892
Australian Dollar.....	1,122,243	448	-	105,368	1,228,059
Bermudian Dollar.....	-	-	-	1,681	1,681
Brazilian Real.....	583,136	432	308,503	36,121	928,192
British Pound.....	2,917,770	12,262	-	341,137	3,271,169
Canadian Dollar.....	1,092,237	293	-	159,040	1,251,570
Caymanian Dollar.....	-	-	-	1,163	1,163
Chilean Peso.....	18,820	-	49,134	4,138	72,092
Chinese Renminbi.....	214,945	-	164	267,345	482,454
Colombian Peso.....	10,529	-	176,266	1,280	188,075
Costa Rican Colon.....	-	-	1,988	-	1,988
Czech Koruna.....	16,623	-	81,186	712	98,521
Danish Krone.....	512,418	-	-	37,144	549,562
Dominican Peso.....	-	-	51,788	-	51,788
Egyptian Pound.....	9,096	-	66,754	759	76,609
Euro.....	5,191,518	10,795	105,918	529,517	5,837,748
Georgian Lari.....	-	-	9,452	-	9,452
Ghana Cedi.....	-	-	14,916	-	14,916
Hong Kong Dollar.....	2,440,145	-	-	73,883	2,514,028
Hungarian Forint.....	49,463	-	50,600	1,667	101,730
Indian Rupee.....	577,723	-	38,828	56,103	672,654
Indonesian Rupiah.....	183,189	-	350,507	10,297	543,993
Israeli Shekel.....	65,126	-	-	10,113	75,239
Japanese Yen.....	4,567,964	21	-	403,018	4,971,003
Kazakhstani Tenge.....	-	-	9,881	-	9,881
Kenya Shilling.....	-	-	18,730	-	18,730
Kuwait Dinar.....	4,492	-	-	-	4,492
Macau Pataca.....	-	-	-	1,484	1,484
Malaysian Ringgit.....	72,090	-	120,004	13,184	205,278
Manx Pound.....	-	-	-	864	864
Mexican Peso.....	147,203	3,743	353,549	12,129	516,624
Moroccan Dirham.....	82	-	-	-	82
New Zealand Dollar.....	110,383	-	-	5,145	115,528
Nigerian Naira.....	10,791	-	6,403	-	17,194
Norwegian Krone.....	149,616	-	-	8,215	157,831
Pakistani Rupee.....	-	-	-	171	171
Papua New Guinea Kina.....	-	-	-	513	513
Peruvian New Sol.....	491	2,271	82,609	234	85,605
Philippines Peso.....	53,110	-	9,343	5,809	68,262
Polish Zloty.....	55,214	1,459	188,778	5,034	250,485
Qatari Rial.....	20,954	-	-	5,858	26,812
Romanian Leu.....	3,559	376	22,704	-	26,639
Russian Ruble.....	107,720	-	309,099	22,295	439,114
Saudi Riyal.....	38,865	-	-	18,668	57,533
Singapore Dollar.....	302,727	-	-	17,725	320,452
South African Rand.....	290,143	-	3,128	25,898	319,169
South Korean Won.....	1,304,843	-	297,348	81,288	1,683,479
Swedish Krona.....	494,494	-	-	45,784	540,278
Swiss Franc.....	1,552,501	-	-	169,246	1,721,747
Taiwan Dollar.....	955,678	-	-	84,910	1,040,588
Thailand Baht.....	234,053	-	114,430	15,737	364,220
Turkish Lira.....	132,434	-	114,606	2,989	250,029
Ukraine Hryvana.....	-	-	39,494	-	39,494
United Arab Emirates Dirham.....	33,756	-	-	3,678	37,434
Uruguayan Peso.....	-	50	55,497	-	55,547
Vietnamese Dong.....	11,852	-	-	-	11,852
Zimbabwean Dollar.....	401	-	-	-	401
Investments Held in Foreign Currency.....	<u>\$ 25,660,397</u>	<u>\$ 33,106</u>	<u>\$ 3,077,371</u>	<u>\$ 2,587,516</u>	31,358,390
Foreign Investments Held in U.S. Dollars.....					28,223,285
Total Foreign Investments - Primary Government, including Fiduciary Activities.....					<u>\$ 59,581,675</u>



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**Major Discretely Presented Component Unit**  
**International Investments—Foreign Currency Risk**  
**As of June 30, 2020**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

Ohio State University: Currency	Commingled International			Total
	Stocks	Bonds	Equity	
Australian Dollar.....	\$ 10,707	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,707
Brazilian Real.....	4,197	-	-	4,197
British Pound.....	33,694	16,075	147,093	196,862
Canadian Dollar.....	12,121	-	-	12,121
Chilean Peso.....	482	-	-	482
Chinese Renminbi.....	3,403	-	-	3,403
Colombian Peso.....	153	-	-	153
Czech Koruna.....	83	-	-	83
Danish Krone.....	6,695	-	-	6,695
Egyptian Pound.....	110	-	-	110
Euro.....	138,326	2,650	108,723	249,699
Hong Kong Dollar.....	56,825	-	-	56,825
Hungarian Forint.....	171	-	-	171
Indian Rupee.....	6,536	-	-	6,536
Indonesian Rupiah.....	1,180	-	-	1,180
Israeli Shekel.....	162	-	-	162
Japanese Yen.....	115,796	-	-	115,796
Malaysian Ringgit.....	1,493	-	-	1,493
Mexican Peso.....	1,389	-	-	1,389
New Zealand Dollar.....	306	-	-	306
Norwegian Krone.....	4,451	-	-	4,451
Pakistani Rupee.....	49	-	-	49
Philippines Peso.....	657	-	-	657
Polish Zloty.....	680	-	-	680
Qatari Rial.....	666	-	-	666
Russian Ruble.....	2,112	-	-	2,112
Saudi Riyal.....	2,093	-	-	2,093
Singapore Dollar.....	928	-	-	928
South African Rand.....	2,948	-	-	2,948
South Korean Won.....	14,830	-	-	14,830
Swedish Krona.....	10,618	-	-	10,618
Swiss Franc.....	28,265	-	19,763	48,028
Taiwan Dollar.....	10,446	-	-	10,446
Thailand Baht.....	1,876	-	-	1,876
Turkish Lira.....	414	-	-	414
United Arab Emirates Dirham.....	415	-	-	415
Total Foreign Currency Investments - Ohio State University...	<u>\$ 475,277</u>	<u>\$ 18,725</u>	<u>\$ 275,579</u>	<u>\$769,581</u>

The State's laws and investment policies include provisions to limit the exposure to this type of risk. According to Chapter 135, Ohio Revised Code, investments managed by the Treasurer of State's Office, and reported as "Cash Equity with Treasurer", are limited to the debt of nations diplomatically recognized by the United States and that are backed by the full faith and credit of that foreign nation, and provided that all denomination of principal and interest be in U.S. dollars.

The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, an agency fund, has also adopted a foreign currency risk investment policy stating that non-U.S. dollar-based securities are limited to 25 percent of the total Fixed Income assets. Additionally, no more than 40 percent of the Fixed Income assets may be from non-U.S. issuers.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**D. Securities Lending Transactions**

The Treasurer of State participates in the securities lending programs for securities included in the “Cash Equity with Treasurer” and “Investments” accounts. Each lending program is administered by a custodial agent bank, whereby certain securities are transferred to an independent broker-dealer (borrower) in exchange for collateral.

At the time of the loan, the Treasurer of State requires its custodial agents to ensure that the State’s lent securities are collateralized at no less than 102 percent of fair value, with the exception of U.S. Treasury Bills, which are purchased at a discount and are collateralized at par. At no point in time can the value of the collateral be less than 100 percent of the underlying securities.

Consequently, as of June 30, 2020, the State had no credit exposure since the amount the State owed to the borrowers at least equaled or exceeded the amount borrowers owed to the State.

The State invests cash collateral in short-term obligations, which have a weighted average maturity of 15 days while the weighted average maturity of securities loans is seven days.

According to the lending contracts the Treasurer of State executes for the State’s cash and investment pool and for the Ohio Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund, the securities lending agent is to indemnify the Treasurer of State for any losses resulting from the insolvency default of the lending counterparty.

During fiscal year 2020, the State had not experienced any losses due to credit or market risk on securities lending activities.

In fiscal year 2020, the Treasurer of State lent U.S. government and agency obligations and corporate notes in exchange for cash collateral.

**E. Investment Derivative Instruments**

As of June 30, 2020, the State reports the following investment derivative instruments in its financial statements:



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

<b>Investment Derivative Instruments</b>					
<b>As of June 30, 2020</b>					
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>					
	Notional	Fair Value at 6/30/2020 or 12/31/2019		Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value	
		Amount	Reported as	Amount	Reported as
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
<b>Investment Derivative Instruments:</b>					
Pay-fixed interest rate sw aps	\$ 60,750	\$ (6,003)	Other Noncurrent Liability	\$ 101	Operating Restricted Investment Loss - Primary, Secondary and Other Education Function
<b>Fiduciary Funds—Agency:</b>					
<b>Investment Derivative Instruments:</b>					
Credit default sw aps	(256,323)	485	Investments	236	Investment Income
Equity sw aps	1,063,959	(4,128)	Investments	(20,707)	Investment Income
Foreign exchange forward currency contracts	9,947,916	5,144	Investments	61,065	Investment Income
Futures contracts	89,615	13,428	Investments	8,502	Investment Income
Interest rate sw ap	397,453	(5,797)	Investments	(4,798)	Investment Income
Options	5,572,678	(35,053)	Investments	(23,035)	Investment Income
Total return sw aps	(1,527,531)	(1,141)	Investments	(24,169)	Investment Income
Warrants	7,857	2,973	Investments	(715)	Investment Income

For governmental activities, the pay-fixed swaps included in the table above do not meet the criteria for hedging derivative instruments as of June 30, 2020 and are reported as investment derivative instruments. The increases in fair values for fiscal year 2020 of \$101 thousand are reported as operating restricted investment gains for the primary, secondary, and other education function in the Statement of Activities.

The credit quality ratings of JPMorgan Chase, the counterparty, are “Aa2/A+/AA” as of June 30, 2020. The State was not exposed to credit risk because these swaps had negative fair values at June 30, 2020. However, should interest rates change and the fair values of the swaps become positive, the State would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative instrument’s positive fair value.

Each swap counterparty is required to post collateral to a third party when their respective credit rating, as determined by specified nationally recognized credit rating agencies, falls below the trigger level defined in the swap agreement and based on the fair value of the swap. This arrangement protects the State by mitigating the credit risk, and therefore termination risk, inherent in the swap. Collateral on all swaps must be in the form of cash or U.S. government securities held by a third-party custodian. Net payments are made on the same date, as specified in the agreements.

These swaps, maturing March 15, 2025, are associated with Common Schools Bonds, Series 2005A and Series 2005B. The underlying index is a variable rate based on 62 percent of the 10-year LIBOR. The combination of the variable-rate bonds and a floating-to-fixed swap creates a low-cost, long-term synthetic fixed-rate debt that protects the State from rising interest rates.

The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, School Employees Retirement System of Ohio, and State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio have entered into the derivative instruments reported in the Agency Fund. All derivative instruments of these retirement systems are categorized as investment derivative instruments. The fair values and associated risks of the investment derivative instruments for the Agency Fund are included in the balances and risks disclosed in the previous sections of this note disclosure.



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**F. Fair Value Disclosures**

The State categorizes fair value measurements of its investments within the fair value hierarchy shown in the tables below and on the following page:

<b>Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)</b>				
<b>Investments - Fair Value Disclosures</b>				
<b>As of June 30, 2020</b>				
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>				
	Fair Value	<b>Amount of Fair Value Measured Using:</b>		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<i>Investments Measured by Fair Value Level:</i>				
U.S. Government Obligations.....	\$ 32,304,521	\$ 3,855,605	\$ 28,414,794	\$ 34,122
U.S. Government Obligations-Strips.....	1,274,879	1,267,184	7,695	-
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	7,900,232	-	7,891,356	8,876
U.S. Agency Obligations-Strips.....	118,539	-	118,539	-
Common and Preferred Stock.....	49,166,101	49,001,750	133,909	30,442
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	19,826,196	6,757	19,463,418	356,021
Municipal Obligations.....	488,247	-	485,589	2,658
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit.....	629,884	616,825	13,059	-
Commercial Paper.....	4,426,808	506,217	3,920,591	-
Repurchase Agreements.....	8,684	8,684	-	-
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities.....	8,655,077	-	8,461,246	193,831
Equity Mutual Funds.....	12,849,712	12,823,502	26,210	-
Bond Mutual Funds.....	8,746,954	8,708,674	38,280	-
Real Estate.....	8,695,490	1,068,531	-	7,626,959
Venture Capital.....	1,838,958	1,707,494	-	131,464
Partnerships and Hedge Funds.....	685,366	587,559	-	97,807
International Investments:				
Foreign Stocks.....	39,131,781	37,723,262	1,379,817	28,702
Foreign Bonds.....	3,577,567	5,240	2,593,103	979,224
High-Yield/Emerging Markets Fixed Income.....	8,329,213	66,667	8,238,214	24,332
Commingled Equity Funds.....	68,431	64,847	-	3,584
Securities Lending Collateral:				
U.S. Agency Obligations.....	41,993	-	41,993	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	56,812	-	56,812	-
Variable Rate Notes.....	678,268	-	678,268	-
Bond Mutual Funds.....	136,494	136,494	-	-
	<b>\$209,636,207</b>	<b>\$ 118,155,292</b>	<b>\$ 81,962,893</b>	<b>\$ 9,518,022</b>
<i>Investment Derivative Instruments:</i>				
Pay Fixed Interest Rate Sw aps.....	\$ (6,003)	\$ -	\$ (6,003)	\$ -
Credit Default Sw aps.....	485	-	485	-
Equity Sw aps.....	(4,128)	-	(4,128)	-
Foreign Exchange Forward Currency Contracts.....	5,144	(1,698)	6,842	-
Futures Contracts.....	13,428	13,428	-	-
Interest Rate Sw ap.....	(5,813)	-	(5,813)	-
Options.....	(35,053)	(511)	(34,542)	-
Total Return Sw aps.....	(1,125)	-	(1,125)	-
Warrants.....	2,973	-	-	2,973
	<b>\$ (30,092)</b>	<b>\$ 11,219</b>	<b>\$ (44,284)</b>	<b>\$ 2,973</b>



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**Primary Government (including Fiduciary Activities)**  
**Investments—Fair Value Disclosures**  
**As of June 30, 2020**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	Net Asset Value
<i>Investments Measured at Net Asset Value Level:</i>	
Common and Preferred Stock.....	\$ 1,330,124
Mortgage and Asset-Backed Securities.....	9,506
Equity Mutual Funds.....	2,867,218
Bond Mutual Funds.....	3,637,650
Real Estate.....	16,874,326
Venture Capital.....	24,894,146
Partnerships and Hedge Funds.....	14,765,617
International Investments:	
Foreign Stocks.....	1,291,054
Commingled Equity Funds.....	7,178,937
	<u>\$ 72,848,578</u>

For investments held by the Treasurer of State, \$2.53 billion classified in Level 1 were valued using inputs based on published share price. Level 2 classifications in the amount of \$12.73 billion were valued using either matrix pricing, or, in the case of variable rate notes, were valued by discounting the current and future coupons using a yield calculation or scale based on the characteristics of the security. For matrix pricing, inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers, and reference data including market research publications were used. Interactive Data pricing used by the Treasurer’s office also monitors market indicators, and industry and economic events. The Ohio Lottery Commission’s structured investments are included in the Treasurer of State’s Level 2 investments noted above. Investments in the amount of \$185 million, classified in Level 3, were bonds for which there is no secondary market, and were therefore, valued at the original principal.

For investments held by the STAR Ohio investment pool, \$5.22 billion in open-end investment companies, including money market funds, were classified in Level 1 and were valued using the daily redemption value as reported by the underlying fund, while the \$8.39 billion in short-term investments classified in Level 2 was valued using market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids and offers. Market indicators and industry and economic events were also monitored to see if further market data was needed.

Investments held by the Department of Commerce in the amount of \$983.8 million for escheat property classified in Level 1, were valued using quoted prices for identical securities in an active market. Investments held by other state agencies in the amount \$60.5 million classified in Level 1, were valued using quoted prices in a large and active market.

For investments held by independently audited organizations of the primary government, more information regarding investment valuations can be found in the organizations’ stand-alone financial reports. The stand-alone financial reports for the independently audited organizations included in the table above may be found as follows:

- STAR Ohio investment pool at the Treasurer of State’s Office, at <http://www.tos.ohio.gov/>;
- Development Services Agency-Office of Loan Administration, at <https://development.ohio.gov/>;
- Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority, at <http://obm.ohio.gov/BondsInvestors/tobacco.aspx>;
- Southern Ohio Agricultural and Community Development Foundation, at <http://www.soacdf.net/>;
- Bureau of Workers’ Compensation/Industrial Commission of Ohio, at <https://www.bwc.ohio.gov/>;
- Tuition Trust Authority, at <https://www.collegeadvantage.com/>;
- State Highway Patrol Retirement System, at <https://www.statepatrol.ohio.gov/>;



**NOTE 4 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

- State Teachers Retirement System, at <https://www.strsoh.org/>;
- School Employees Retirement System, at <https://www.ohsers.org/>;
- Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, at <https://www.opers.org/>; and
- Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, at <https://www.op-f.org/>.

The fair value investment hierarchy for the Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, is reported in the table below:

<b>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit</b>				
<b>Investments - Fair Value Disclosures</b>				
<b>As of June 30, 2020</b>				
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>				
	Fair Value	<b>Amount of Fair Value Measured Using:</b>		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
<i>Ohio State University:</i>				
<i>Investments Measured by Fair Value Level:</i>				
U.S. Government Obligations .....	\$ 154,494	\$ 1,448	\$ 153,046	\$ -
U.S. Agency Obligations .....	113,498	-	113,498	-
Common and Preferred Stock .....	664,055	664,055	-	-
Corporate Bonds and Notes .....	1,286,896	-	1,286,896	-
Municipal Obligations.....	19,543	-	19,543	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit .....	1,453,271	1,453,273	(2)	-
Commercial Paper .....	27,780	-	27,780	-
Equity Mutual Funds .....	208,213	208,213	-	-
Bond Mutual Funds .....	107,196	107,196	-	-
Real Estate .....	22,875	6,749	-	16,126
Partnerships and Hedge Funds .....	186,335	-	-	186,335
Life Insurance .....	3,338	-	-	3,338
<i>International Investments:</i>				
Foreign Stocks .....	475,277	475,277	-	-
Foreign Bonds .....	18,725	-	18,725	-
Commingled Equity Funds .....	182,206	-	-	182,206
<i>Securities Lending Collateral:</i>				
Commercial Paper .....	525	-	525	-
Repurchase Agreements .....	4,877	-	4,877	-
Variable Rate Notes .....	4,850	-	4,850	-
	<u>\$ 4,933,954</u>	<u>\$ 2,916,211</u>	<u>\$ 1,629,738</u>	<u>\$ 388,005</u>
<i>Ohio State University:</i>				
	<u>Net Asset Value</u>			
<i>Investments Measured at Net Asset Value Level:</i>				
Equity Mutual Funds .....	\$ 353,503			
Real Estate .....	16			
Partnerships and Hedge Funds .....	2,031,747			
<i>International Investments:</i>				
Commingled Equity Funds .....	93,374			
	<u>\$ 2,478,640</u>			

More information on Ohio State University's fair value investment valuations can be found in its audited stand-alone financial report at <https://www.osu.edu/>.

The Ohio Facilities Construction Commission's investments in the amount of \$3.3 million were classified in Level 1 based on their valuation using the market approach.



**NOTE 5 RECEIVABLES**

**A. Taxes Receivable – Primary Government**

Current taxes receivable is expected to be collected in the next fiscal year while noncurrent taxes receivable is not expected to be collected until more than one year from the balance sheet date. As of June 30, 2020, approximately \$113 million of the net taxes receivable balance is also reported as Deferred Inflows of Resources on the governmental funds' balance sheet, all of which is reported in the General Fund.

Refund liabilities for income taxes, totaling approximately \$1.38 billion are reported as "Refund and Other Liabilities" for governmental activities on the Statement of Net Position and in the General Fund on the governmental funds' Balance Sheet.

The following table summarizes taxes receivable for the primary government (dollars in thousands):

	Governmental Activities		
	General	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Primary Government
Current-Due Within One Year:			
Income Taxes .....	\$ 1,273,257	\$ -	\$ 1,273,257
Sales Taxes .....	552,651	-	552,651
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes .....	222,008	171,172	393,180
Commercial Activity Taxes .....	394,149	8,307	402,456
Public Utility Taxes .....	87,158	-	87,158
Casino Taxes .....	-	5,379	5,379
	<u>2,529,223</u>	<u>184,858</u>	<u>2,714,081</u>
Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year:			
Income Taxes .....	15,133	-	15,133
Taxes Receivable, Net .....	<u>\$ 2,544,356</u>	<u>\$ 184,858</u>	<u>\$ 2,729,214</u>

**B. Intergovernmental Receivable – Primary Government**

The intergovernmental receivable balance reported for the primary government, all of which is expected to be collected within the next fiscal year, consists of the following, as of June 30, 2020 (dollars in thousands):

	From Nonexchange Programs		From Sales of Goods and Services		Total Primary Government
	Federal Government	Local Government	Other State Governments	Local Government	
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Major Governmental Funds:					
General .....	\$ 376,617	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 376,617
Job, Family and Other Human Services ....	241,065	7,046	-	-	248,111
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	332,941	56,461	-	13,496	402,898
Total Governmental Activities .....	<u>950,623</u>	<u>63,507</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,496</u>	<u>1,027,626</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Unemployment Compensation .....	-	-	378	-	378
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	-	-	-	6,229	6,229
Total Business-Type Activities .....	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>378</u>	<u>6,229</u>	<u>6,607</u>
Intergovernmental Receivable .....	<u>\$ 950,623</u>	<u>\$ 63,507</u>	<u>\$ 378</u>	<u>\$ 19,725</u>	<u>\$ 1,034,233</u>



**NOTE 5 RECEIVABLES (Continued)**

**C. Loans Receivable**

Loans receivable for the primary government, as of June 30, 2020, are detailed in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Loan Program	Primary Government - Loans Receivable		
	Governmental Activities		
	General	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Primary Government
Economic Development Office of Loan Administration.....	\$ 179,972	\$ -	\$ 179,972
Local Infrastructure Improvements .....	640,684	-	640,684
Housing Finance .....	343,953	-	343,953
Highway, Transit, & Aviation Infrastructure Bank.....	-	151,539	151,539
Third Frontier Program Loans.....	-	43,910	43,910
Wayne Trace Local School District .....	527	-	527
Capital Access Loan Program.....	-	3,149	3,149
Loans Receivable, Net .....	<u>\$ 1,165,136</u>	<u>\$ 198,598</u>	<u>\$ 1,363,734</u>
Current-Due Within One Year .....	\$ 113,460	\$ 24,568	\$ 138,028
Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year .....	1,051,676	174,030	1,225,706
Loans Receivable, Net .....	<u>\$ 1,165,136</u>	<u>\$ 198,598</u>	<u>\$ 1,363,734</u>

The "Loans Receivable" balance reported in the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2020, is comprised of student loans and other miscellaneous loans.



**NOTE 5 RECEIVABLES (Continued)**

**D. Other Receivables**

The other receivables balances reported for the primary government, as of June 30, 2020, consists of the following (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government - Other Receivables</b>						
Governmental Activities						
Major Governmental Funds						
Types of Receivables	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Revenue Bonds	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Manufacturers' Rebates .....	\$ 194,422	\$ 437,777	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,669	\$ 635,868
Tobacco Settlement .....	-	-	652,532	-	34,100	686,632
Health Facility Bed Assessments .....	-	103,869	-	-	-	103,869
Managed Care Franchise Fees.....	-	69,866	-	-	-	69,866
Interest .....	23,802	-	-	-	-	23,802
Accounts .....	12,596	16,593	-	-	9,627	38,816
Miscellaneous .....	34,699	-	-	-	-	34,699
Other Receivables, Net.....	<u>\$ 265,519</u>	<u>\$ 628,105</u>	<u>\$ 652,532</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 47,396</u>	<u>\$ 1,593,552</u>
Current-Due Within One Year .....	\$ 265,519	\$ 628,105	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,296	\$ 906,920
Noncurrent-Due in More Than One Year.....	-	-	652,532	-	34,100	686,632
Other Receivables, Net.....	<u>\$ 265,519</u>	<u>\$ 628,105</u>	<u>\$ 652,532</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 47,396</u>	<u>\$ 1,593,552</u>
Business-Type Activities						
Major Proprietary Funds						
Types of Receivables	Workers' Compensation	Lottery Commission	Unemployment Compensation	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	Total	
Accounts.....	\$ 166,492	\$ -	\$ 35,642	\$ -	\$ 202,134	
Interest and Dividends (including restricted portion)..	105,531	-	-	443	105,974	
Lottery Sales Agents.....	-	72,346	-	-	72,346	
Other Receivables, Gross.....	272,023	72,346	35,642	443	380,454	
Estimated Uncollectible.....	(1,228)	(613)	(14,831)	-	(16,672)	
Other Receivables, Net-Due Within One Year.....	<u>\$ 270,795</u>	<u>\$ 71,733</u>	<u>\$ 20,811</u>	<u>\$ 443</u>	<u>\$ 363,782</u>	
Total Primary Government.....					<u>\$ 1,957,334</u>	

The "Other Receivables" balance reported in the fiduciary funds as of June 30, 2020, is comprised of interest due of approximately \$10.2 million and investment trade receivables of \$136.8 million.

In the major discretely presented component units, the "Other Receivables" balance reported, as of June 30, 2020, is comprised of accounts receivable, interest receivable, pledges receivable, unbilled charges receivable, grants receivable, and other miscellaneous receivables.



**NOTE 6 PAYABLES**

**A. Accrued Liabilities**

Details on accrued liabilities for the primary government and fiduciary activities, as of June 30, 2020, follow (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government and Fiduciary Activities - Accrued Liabilities</b>				
	Wages and Employee Benefits	Accrued Interest	Management and Administrative Expenses	Total Accrued Liabilities
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Major Governmental Funds:				
General.....	\$ 196,425	\$ -		\$ 196,425
Job, Family and Other Human Services.....	27,694	-		27,694
Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	72,940	-		72,940
	297,059	-		297,059
Reconciliation of fund level statements to government- wide statements due to basis differences.....	-	138,081		138,081
Total Governmental Activities.....	297,059	138,081		435,140
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds.....	5,668	-		5,668
Total Primary Government.....	<u>\$ 302,727</u>	<u>\$ 138,081</u>		<u>\$ 440,808</u>
<b>Fiduciary Activities:</b>				
State Highway Patrol Retirement System				
Pension Trust (12/31/2019).....	\$ 5,102	\$ 808	\$ -	\$ 5,910
Variable College Savings Plan				
Private-Purpose Trust.....	-	-	3,112	3,112
STAR Ohio Investment Trust.....	-	-	226	226
Total Fiduciary Activities.....	<u>\$ 5,102</u>	<u>\$ 808</u>	<u>\$ 3,338</u>	<u>\$ 9,248</u>

The "Accrued Liabilities" balance reported in the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2020, is comprised largely of payables similar to those of the primary government, such as wages and employee benefits, self-insurance, and accrued interest.



**NOTE 6 PAYABLES (Continued)**

**B. Intergovernmental Payable**

The intergovernmental payable balances for the primary government and fiduciary activities, as of June 30, 2020, are comprised of the following (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government and Fiduciary Activities - Intergovernmental Payable</b>					
	Local Government				
	Shared				
	Revenue and				
	Local				
	Permissive	Subsidies	Federal	Other	
	Taxes	and Other	Government	States	Total
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Major Governmental Funds:					
General .....	\$ 719,595	\$ 34,852	\$ 2,005	\$ -	\$ 756,452
Job, Family and Other Human Services ...	-	119,397	-	-	119,397
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	32,990	87,161	-	-	120,151
Total Governmental Activities .....	<u>\$ 752,585</u>	<u>\$ 241,410</u>	<u>\$ 2,005</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 996,000</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Unemployment Compensation .....	\$ -	\$ 152	\$ 221,264	\$ -	\$ 221,416
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	-	-	-	-	-
	-	152	221,264	-	221,416
Reconciliation of balances included in the "Other Noncurrent Liabilities" balance in the government-wide financial statements.....	-	-	(217,826)	-	(217,826)
Total Business-Type Activities .....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 152</u>	<u>\$ 3,438</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,590</u>
Total Primary Government.....					<u>\$ 999,590</u>
<b>Fiduciary Activities:</b>					
Holding and Distribution Agency Fund .....	\$ -	\$ 928	\$ 4,232	\$ 1,675	\$ 6,835
Other Agency Fund .....	162,039	31,398	-	-	193,437
Total Fiduciary Activities .....	<u>\$ 162,039</u>	<u>\$ 32,326</u>	<u>\$ 4,232</u>	<u>\$ 1,675</u>	<u>\$ 200,272</u>

As of June 30, 2020, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a major discretely presented component unit fund, reported an intergovernmental payable balance totaling approximately \$648.3 million for long-term funding contracts the Commission has with local school districts. In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, the intergovernmental payable balance for the Commission is included with "Other Noncurrent Liabilities." The contracts commit the State to cover the costs of construction of facilities of the school districts once the districts have met certain eligibility requirements.



**NOTE 6 PAYABLES (Continued)**

**C. Refund and Other Liabilities**

Refund and other liabilities for the primary government and fiduciary activities, as of June 30, 2020, consist of the balances, as follows (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government and Fiduciary Activities - Refund and Other Liabilities</b>						
				Personal Income Tax Estimated Refund Claims	Other	Total
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>						
Major Governmental Funds:						
General .....				\$ 1,378,845	\$ 118	\$ 1,378,963
Job, Family and Other Human Services .....				-	2,890	2,890
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....				-	665	665
Total Governmental Activities .....				<u>\$ 1,378,845</u>	<u>\$ 3,673</u>	<u>\$ 1,382,518</u>
	Reserve for Compensation Adjustment	Net Pension / OPEB Liability	Refund and Security Deposits	Compensated Absences	Other	Total
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>						
Major Proprietary Funds:						
Workers' Compensation .....	\$ 1,749,500	\$334,815	\$ -	\$ 30,569	\$ 447,553	\$ 2,562,437
Lottery Commission .....	-	54,732	39,521	4,446	7,315	106,014
Unemployment Compensation .....	-	-	2,272	-	-	2,272
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	-	122,825	-	10,606	-	133,431
	<u>1,749,500</u>	<u>512,372</u>	<u>41,793</u>	<u>45,621</u>	<u>454,868</u>	<u>2,804,154</u>
Reconciliation of balances included in the "Other Noncurrent Liabilities" balance in the government-wide financial statements.....	(1,749,500)	(512,372)	-	(45,621)	(375,157)	(2,682,650)
Total Business-Type Activities .....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 41,793</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 79,711</u>	<u>\$ 121,504</u>
Total Primary Government .....						<u>\$ 1,504,022</u>
	Child Support Collections	Refund and Security Deposits	Payroll Withholdings	Retirement Systems' Assets	Other	Total
<b>Fiduciary Activities:</b>						
State Highway Patrol Retirement						
System Pension Trust (12/31/2019).....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,857	\$ 1,857
Variable College Savings Plan						
Private-Purpose Trust.....	-	-	-	-	123,989	123,989
STAR Ohio Investment Trust .....	-	-	-	-	505	505
Agency Funds:						
Holding and Distribution .....	-	104,376	-	-	-	104,376
Centralized Child Support Collections.....	146,152	-	-	-	-	146,152
Retirement Systems .....	-	-	-	217,363,300	-	217,363,300
Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits ..	-	-	176,272	-	-	176,272
Other .....	-	-	-	-	583,676	583,676
Total Fiduciary Activities .....	<u>\$ 146,152</u>	<u>\$ 104,376</u>	<u>\$ 176,272</u>	<u>\$ 217,363,300</u>	<u>\$ 710,027</u>	<u>\$ 218,500,127</u>

In the major discretely presented component units, the "Refunds and Other Liabilities" balance reported, as of June 30, 2020, is comprised largely of payables similar to the primary government, such as refund and security deposits, compensated absences, capital leases, and other miscellaneous payables.



**NOTE 7 INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH COMPONENT UNITS**

**A. Interfund Balances**

Interfund balances, as of June 30, 2020, consist of the following (dollars in thousands):

Due from	Due To			Total
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Workers' Compensation	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	
General .....	\$ -	\$ 397,829	\$ 1,821	\$399,650
Job, Family and Other Human Services ....	-	10,528	-	10,528
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	117	95,672	-	95,789
Lottery Commission .....	-	957	-	957
Total.....	<u>\$ 117</u>	<u>\$ 504,986</u>	<u>\$ 1,821</u>	<u>\$506,924</u>

Interfund balances result from the time lag between dates that 1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures/expenses occur, 2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and 3) payments between funds are made.

The State's primary government is permitted to pay its workers' compensation liability on a terminal-funding (pay-as-you-go) basis. As a result, the Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund recognized \$505 million as an interfund receivable for the unbilled premium due for the primary government's share of the Bureau's actuarially determined liability for compensation. In the Statement of Net Position, the State includes the liability in the internal balance reported for governmental activities.

**B. Interfund Transfers**

Interfund transfers, for the fiscal year ended of June 30, 2020, consist of the following (dollars in thousands):

Transferred from	Transferred to				Total
	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	
General .....	\$ -	\$ 545	\$ 2,125,657	\$ 39,320	\$2,165,522
Job, Family and Other Human Buckeye Tobacco Settlement	35,008	-	5,521	-	40,529
Authority Revenue Bonds.....	20,200	-	165	-	20,365
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .	239,248	70	227,439	-	466,757
Workers' Compensation .....	9,561	-	-	-	9,561
Lottery Commission .....	1,638	-	1,127,128	-	1,128,766
Unemployment Compensation ..	6,649	3,852	-	-	10,501
Total.....	<u>\$312,304</u>	<u>\$ 4,467</u>	<u>\$ 3,485,910</u>	<u>\$ 39,320</u>	<u>\$3,842,001</u>

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them, to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, 2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts, to the debt service fund as the debt service payments become due, and 3) utilize unrestricted revenues collected in one fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budget authorizations.



**NOTE 7 INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH COMPONENT UNITS (Continued)**

**C. Discretely Presented Component Units**

For fiscal year 2020, the discretely presented component units reported \$2.52 billion in state assistance revenue from the primary government in the Statement of Activities.

Included in "Primary, Secondary, and Other Education" expenses reported for the governmental activities, is the funding that the primary government provided to the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission for capital construction at local school districts. The primary government also transferred bond proceeds to the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State.

Additionally, the primary government provided financial support to the colleges and universities in the form of state appropriations for instructional and non-instructional purposes and capital appropriations for construction. This assistance is included in "Higher Education Support" expenses reported for governmental activities.

Details of balances and activity reported in the government-wide financial statements between the primary government and its discretely presented component units are summarized below:

<b>Primary Government</b> <i>(dollars in thousands)</i>						
Program Expenses for State Assistance to Component Units						
	Receivable from the Component Units	Payable to the Component Units	Primary, Secondary, and Other Education Function	Higher Education Support Function	Transportation Function	Total State Assistance to the Component Units
Major Governmental Funds:						
General .....	\$ -	\$ 12,248	\$ 470,186	\$2,045,080	\$ 3,451	\$ 2,518,717
Job, Family and Other Human Services ...	-	3,485	-	-	-	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	27,971	2,976	-	-	-	-
Total Primary Government.....	<u>\$ 27,971</u>	<u>\$ 18,709</u>	<u>\$ 470,186</u>	<u>\$2,045,080</u>	<u>\$ 3,451</u>	<u>\$ 2,518,717</u>

<b>Discretely Presented Component Units</b> <i>(dollars in thousands)</i>			
	Receivable from the Primary Government	Payable to the Primary Government	Total State Assistance from the Primary Government
Major Discretely Presented Component Units:			
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 470,186
Ohio State University .....	3,756	-	531,743
Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units .....	14,953	12,961	1,516,788
Total Discretely Presented Component Units .....	<u>\$ 18,709</u>	<u>\$ 12,961</u>	<u>\$ 2,518,717</u>



**NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS**

**A. Primary Government**

Capital asset activity, for the year ended June 30, 2020, reported for the primary government was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Primary Government			Balance June 30, 2020
	Balance July 1, 2019	Increases	Decreases	
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land .....	\$ 2,471,922	\$ 49,194	\$ (1,651)	\$ 2,519,465
Buildings .....	62,464	-	-	62,464
Land Improvements .....	1,439	-	-	1,439
Construction-in-Progress .....	2,814,725	656,359	(996,430)	2,474,654
Infrastructure:				
Highway Network:				
General Subsystem .....	8,713,214	361,646	(11)	9,074,849
Priority Subsystem .....	8,875,085	268,350	-	9,143,435
Bridge Network .....	2,920,096	114,110	(37,853)	2,996,353
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	25,858,945	1,449,659	(1,035,945)	26,272,659
Other Capital Assets:				
Buildings .....	4,023,293	207,300	(42,803)	4,187,790
Land Improvements .....	543,486	17,069	(7,978)	552,577
Machinery and Equipment .....	1,742,860	82,777	(74,688)	1,750,949
Vehicles .....	519,507	58,025	(27,700)	549,832
Infrastructure:				
Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Network.....	181,865	102,556	-	284,421
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost.....	7,011,011	467,727	(153,169)	7,325,569
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings .....	2,539,591	98,603	(32,149)	2,606,045
Land Improvements .....	366,084	21,598	(6,142)	381,540
Machinery and Equipment .....	1,239,388	69,485	(63,113)	1,245,760
Vehicles .....	294,794	50,579	(22,265)	323,108
Infrastructure:				
Parks, Recreation and Natural Resources Network.....	50,988	7,573	-	58,561
Total Accumulated Depreciation .....	4,490,845	247,838	(123,669)	4,615,014
Other Capital Assets, Net .....	2,520,166	219,889	(29,500)	2,710,555
Governmental Activities - Capital Assets, Net.....	\$ 28,379,111	\$ 1,669,548	\$ (1,065,445)	\$ 28,983,214
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land .....	\$ 9,466	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,466
Construction-In Progress.....	85,180	-	(11,257)	73,923
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	94,646	-	(11,257)	83,389
Other Capital Assets:				
Buildings .....	209,439	-	-	209,439
Machinery and Equipment .....	197,047	5,015	(4,371)	197,691
Vehicles .....	3,700	-	-	3,700
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost.....	410,186	5,015	(4,371)	410,830
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings .....	194,355	7,124	-	201,479
Machinery and Equipment .....	169,232	11,137	(4,169)	176,200
Vehicles .....	1,863	424	-	2,287
Total Accumulated Depreciation .....	365,450	18,685	(4,169)	379,966
Other Capital Assets, Net .....	44,736	(13,670)	(202)	30,864
Business-Type Activities - Capital Assets, Net.....	\$ 139,382	\$ (13,670)	\$ (11,459)	\$ 114,253



**NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

For fiscal year 2020, the State charged depreciation expense to the following functions (dollars in thousands):

	<b><i>Depreciation Expense</i></b>
<b><i>Governmental Activities:</i></b>	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 2,220
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	7,769
Health and Human Services.....	14,113
Justice and Public Protection.....	61,063
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	28,615
Transportation.....	81,068
General Government.....	58,062
Community and Economic Development.....	7,232
Total Depreciation Expense for Governmental Activities.....	<u>260,142</u>
Gains (Losses) on Capital Asset Disposals Included in Depreciation.....	<u>(12,304)</u>
Fiscal Year 2020 Increases to Accumulated Depreciation.....	<u>\$ 247,838</u>
<b><i>Business-Type Activities:</i></b>	
Workers' Compensation.....	\$ 20,993
Lottery Commission.....	8,647
Tuition Trust Authority.....	9
Office of Auditor of State.....	248
Total Depreciation Expense for Business-Type Activities.....	<u>29,897</u>
Gains (Losses) on Capital Asset Disposals Included in Depreciation.....	<u>(11,212)</u>
Fiscal year 2020 Increase to Accumulated Depreciation.....	<u>\$ 18,685</u>

As of June 30, 2020, the State considered the following governmental capital asset balances as being impaired and removed from service (dollars in thousands):

	<b><i>Net Book Value</i></b>
<b><i>Governmental Activities:</i></b>	
Permanently Impaired Assets Removed from Service:	
Buildings.....	\$ 4,198
Land Improvements .....	225
Total.....	<u>\$ 4,423</u>



**NOTE 8 CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

**B. Major Discretely Presented Component Unit**

Capital asset activity, for the year ended June 30, 2020, reported for major discretely presented component unit funds with significant capital asset balance was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	<b>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit</b>			
	Balance			Balance
	July 1, 2019	Increases	Decreases	June 30, 2020
<b><u>Ohio State University:</u></b>				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land .....	\$ 122,247	\$ 17,403	\$ (53)	\$ 139,597
Construction-in-Progress .....	437,245	664,391	(150,914)	950,722
Patents and Trademarks.....	18,475	150	(36)	18,589
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	<u>577,967</u>	<u>681,944</u>	<u>(151,003)</u>	<u>1,108,908</u>
Other Capital Assets:				
Buildings .....	6,810,419	230,486	(2,828)	7,038,077
Land Improvements .....	939,931	41,996	(2,888)	979,039
Machinery, Equipment and Vehicles .....	1,691,680	166,454	(86,479)	1,771,655
Library Books and Publications .....	194,331	2,571	(434)	196,468
Total Other Capital Assets at Historical Cost.....	<u>9,636,361</u>	<u>441,507</u>	<u>(92,629)</u>	<u>9,985,239</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings .....	3,059,523	257,325	(2,918)	3,313,930
Land Improvements .....	354,824	47,871	(2,369)	400,326
Machinery, Equipment and Vehicles .....	1,220,893	145,095	(80,643)	1,285,345
Library Books and Publications .....	168,733	4,232	(434)	172,531
Total Accumulated Depreciation .....	<u>4,803,973</u>	<u>454,523</u>	<u>(86,364)</u>	<u>5,172,132</u>
Other Capital Assets, Net .....	<u>4,832,388</u>	<u>(13,016)</u>	<u>(6,265)</u>	<u>4,813,107</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net .....	<u>\$ 5,410,355</u>	<u>\$ 668,928</u>	<u>\$ (157,268)</u>	<u>\$ 5,922,015</u>

For fiscal year 2020, Ohio State University reported approximately \$435.3 million in depreciation expense. Increases to accumulated depreciation not included in depreciation expense include \$19.2 million related to a change in reporting entity.

**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS**

All part-time and full-time employees and elected officials of the State, including its component units (unless otherwise excluded in Ohio Revised Code), are eligible to be covered by one of the following retirement plans:

- Ohio Public Employees Retirement System
- State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
- State Highway Patrol Retirement System
- Alternative Retirement Plan

GASB 68 and 75 require employers participating in cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement plans to recognize a proportionate share of net pension and OPEB liabilities, expenses, and deferrals. For the year ended June 30, 2020, the State recognized total pension expense for all retirement plans of \$729.3 million, net pension liabilities of \$4.64 billion, net pension assets of \$40.4 million, deferred outflows of \$626.1 million, and deferred inflows of \$1.13 billion. The State also recognized total OPEB expense of \$347.4 million, net OPEB liabilities of \$3.33 billion, net OPEB assets of \$6 million, deferred outflows of \$584.7 million, and deferred inflows of \$547.2 million.

**A. Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)**

***Pension Benefits***

OPERS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system that administers three separate pension plans – the Traditional Pension Plan (Traditional Plan) which is a defined benefit plan, the Member-Directed Plan which is a defined contribution plan, and the Combined Plan with features of both the defined benefit plan and the defined contribution plan.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report, which may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org> or by making a written request to Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or calling (800) 222-7377.

As established under Chapter 145, Ohio Revised Code, OPERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and survivor and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries enrolled in the defined benefit and combined plans.

New employees hired on or after January 1, 2003, are eligible to select one of the OPERS retirement plans, as listed above, in which they wish to participate. Members not eligible to select a plan include law enforcement officers, who must participate in the defined benefit plan, college and university employees who choose to participate in one of the university's alternative retirement plans (see NOTE 9D), and re-employed OPERS retirees.

Senate Bill 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. Members eligible to retire under the law in effect prior to Senate Bill 343 or who will be eligible to retire no later than five years after January 7, 2013, comprise Transition Group A. Members with 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013, or who will be eligible to retire no later than 10 years after January 7, 2013, are included in Transition Group B. Those members who are not in Group A or B or were hired after January 7, 2013, are in Transition Group C.

The age and service requirements for State and Law Enforcement employees in all transition groups are shown in the table below:

Unreduced Benefit	Group A		Group B		Group C	
	Age	Service	Age	Service	Age	Service
State	Any	30	52	31	55	32
	N/A	N/A	Any	32	N/A	N/A
	65	5	66	5	67	5
Law Enforcement	48	25	50	25	52	25
	62	15	64	15	64	15

Reduced Benefit	Group A		Group B		Group C	
	Age	Service	Age	Service	Age	Service
State	55	25	55	25	57	25
	60	5	60	5	62	5
Law Enforcement	52	15	52	15	56	15
	N/A	N/A	48	25	48	25

The retirement allowance for the Traditional Plan (defined benefit) is calculated based on age, years of credited service, and the final average salary. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Groups A and B is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.2 percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 30 years and by 2.5 percent for all other years in excess of 30 years of credited service. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Group C is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.2 percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 35 years and by 2.5 percent for all other years in excess of 35 years of credited service. The annual allowance for law enforcement employees is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.5 percent for the first 25 years of Ohio contributing service, and by 2.1 percent for each year of service over 25 years. Retirement benefits increase three percent annually of the original base amount regardless of changes in the Consumer Price Index for those who retired prior to January 7, 2013. For those retiring after January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the increase will be based on the average increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at three percent.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

The retirement allowance for the Combined Plan (defined benefit portion) is calculated based on age, years of credited service, and the final average salary. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Groups A and B is determined by multiplying the final average salary by one percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 30 years and by 1.25 percent for all other years in excess of 30 years of credited service. The annual allowance for regular employees for members in Transition Group C is determined by multiplying the final average salary by one percent for each year of Ohio contributing service up to 35 years and by 1.25 percent for all other years in excess of 35 years of credited service. Retirement benefits for the defined benefit portion of the plan increase three percent annually of the original base amount regardless of changes in the Consumer Price Index, for those who retired prior to January 7, 2013. For those retiring after January 7, 2013, the increase will be based on the average increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at three percent. Additionally, retirees receive the proceeds of their individual retirement plans in a manner similar to retirees in the defined contribution plan, as discussed below.

Certain retirees and benefit recipients may also choose to take part of their retirement benefit in a Partial Lump-Sum Option Plan (PLOP). Under this option, the amount of the monthly pension benefit paid to the retiree is actuarially reduced to offset the amount received initially under the PLOP. The amount payable under the PLOP cannot be less than six times or more than 36 times the monthly amount that would be payable to the member under the plan of payment selected and cannot result in a monthly allowance that is less than 50 percent of that monthly amount.

Regular employees who participate in the Member-Directed Plan (defined contribution) may retire after they reach the age of 55. The retirement allowance for the defined contribution plan is based entirely on the total member and vested employer contributions to the plan, plus or minus any investment gains or losses. Employer contributions vest at a rate of 20 percent per year over a five-year vesting period. Retirees may choose from various payment options including monthly annuities, a PLOP, rollovers to another eligible retirement plan, or made payable to the member, or various combinations of these options. Participants direct the investment of their accounts by selecting from professionally managed OPERS investment options.

Employer and employee required contributions to OPERS are established by the Retirement Board and are within the limits authorized by the Ohio Revised Code. The contribution rates are based on percentages of covered employees' gross salaries, which are calculated annually by the retirement system's actuaries. The Ohio Revised Code currently limits the employer contribution to a rate not to exceed 14 percent of covered payroll for regular employees and 18.1 percent of covered payroll for law enforcement employees.

Contribution rates for fiscal year 2020, which are the same for the defined benefit, defined contribution, and combined plans, were as follows:

	Contribution Rates	
	Employee Share	Employer Share
<u>Regular Employees:</u>		
July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020.....	10.00%	14.00%
<u>Law Enforcement Employees:</u>		
July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020.....	13.00%	18.10%

In the Combined Plan, the employer's share finances the defined benefit portion of the plan, while the employee's share finances the defined contribution portion of the plan. In the Member Directed defined contribution plan, both the employee and employer share of the costs are used to finance the plan.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

At June 30, 2020, the State reports a liability of \$4.12 billion for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Traditional Plan and an asset for its proportionate share of the net pension asset of \$40.4 million for the Combined Plan. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports liabilities of \$2 billion, for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Traditional Plan. The net pension liability/asset was measured as of December 31, 2019. The Plan's total pension liability used to calculate the Plan's net pension liability/asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2019. The State's proportion of the net pension liability/asset is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to OPERS to the total contributions made to OPERS by all employers and non-employer contributing entities to the Plan. At December 31, 2019, the State's proportion was 20.82 percent for the Traditional Plan based on employer contributions of \$411.4 million, as compared to the December 31, 2018, proportion of 20.86 percent. For the Combined Plan, the State's proportion at December 31, 2019 was 19.36 percent based on employer contributions of \$11.6 million, as compared to the December 31, 2018, proportion of 19.59 percent. The proportion for the Traditional Plan for Ohio State University discretely presented component unit was 10.2 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$232 million compared to 9.9 percent for the previous fiscal year. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability/asset, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, deductions are recorded when the liability is incurred, and revenues are recognized when earned. Refunds are payable two months after termination of the member's employment. All investments are reported at fair value.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the State recognized pension expense of \$649 million for the Traditional Plan, and \$4.5 million for the Combined Plan. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit, recognized \$183 million in pension expense.

At June 30, 2020, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources (dollars in thousands):



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

	Pension	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
<b>Traditional Plan</b>		
Deferred Outflow of Resources:		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ -	\$ 1,582
Changes of Assumptions .....	220,104	107,584
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	3,934	5,966
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date .....	192,371	116,139
Total .....	<u>\$ 416,409</u>	<u>\$ 231,271</u>
Deferred Inflow of Resources:		
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings		
on Pension Plan Investments .....	\$ (821,388)	\$ (399,896)
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	(8,769)	(40)
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	(52,346)	(32,072)
Total .....	<u>\$ (882,503)</u>	<u>\$ (432,008)</u>
<b>Combined Plan</b>		
Deferred Outflow of Resources:		
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	\$ 353	
Change in Assumptions .....	4,033	
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date .....	5,292	
Total .....	<u>\$ 9,678</u>	
Deferred Inflow of Resources:		
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	(155)	
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings		
on Pension Plan Investments .....	(5,073)	
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	(9,182)	
Total .....	<u>\$ (14,410)</u>	

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$192.4 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the Traditional Plan will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$5.3 million resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement period for the Combined Plan will be recognized as an increase to the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2021. Ohio State University, a discretely presented component unit, will recognize \$116.1 million resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement period as a reduction of its net pension liability in the following year.

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (dollars in thousands):



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Traditional Plan	Pension	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
Year Ended June 30:		
2021.....	\$ (97,733)	\$ (40,868)
2022.....	(267,609)	(125,155)
2023.....	32,999	11,056
2024.....	(326,070)	(161,519)
2025.....	(21)	(193)
Thereafter.....	(31)	(197)
Combined Plan	Primary Government	
Year Ended June 30:		
2021.....	\$ (2,450)	
2022.....	(2,354)	
2023.....	(939)	
2024.....	(2,797)	
2025.....	(497)	
Thereafter.....	(987)	

**OPEB Benefits**

In addition to the pension plan, OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer postemployment health care plan for the Traditional Plan and Combined Plan, which includes hospitalization, medical expenses and prescription drugs for non-Medicare retirees and eligible dependents. Medicare Eligible retirees must select coverage through the OPERS Medicare Connector and may receive an allowance to offset a portion of the monthly premium to retirees and eligible dependents. The allowance is deposited into a Health Retirement Account to be used to reimburse eligible health care expenses. Members of the Member-Directed Plan do not qualify for ancillary benefits, including postemployment health care coverage, but qualify for a Retiree Medical Account.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not mandate, OPERS to provide OPEB benefits to its eligible recipients, with one exception. Ohio law currently requires OPERS to provide a Medicare Part A equivalent plan or reimbursement for members and dependents who do qualify for Medicare Part A. Authority to establish and amend OPEB benefits is provided in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code as well.

To qualify for postemployment health care coverage, age-and-service retirees under the Traditional and Combined plans must have 20 years of qualifying Ohio service credit with a minimum age of 60, or 30 or more years of qualifying service at any age. The Member Directed Plan participants can use vested retiree medical account funds upon retirement for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses. Currently, an employee's interest in the medical account for qualifying health care expenses vests based on length of service, with 100 percent vesting attained after five years of credited service for employees hired prior to July 1, 2015. Members who elect the Member-Directed Plan after July 1, 2015, will vest at 15 years of service at a rate of 10 percent each year starting with the sixth year of participation.

Medicare-eligible retirees who choose to become re-employed in an OPERS covered position must enroll in the employer's health care plan if the employer offers a plan. After the two-month forfeiture period, the retiree may continue participation in an OPERS health care plan. The coverage provided by the employer plan is primary coverage and the OPERS health care plan is secondary coverage. OPERS provides a monthly allowance to offset a portion of the monthly premium. Medicare eligible spouses and dependents can also enroll in this plan if the retiree is enrolled. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. Spouses eligible for Medicare will have access to OPERS Medicare Connector and, if not yet eligible for Medicare, will have access to OPERS group coverage at full cost to the spouse.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority which allows public employers to fund post-retirement health care through their contributions to OPERS. A portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS may be set aside for the funding of post-retirement health care benefits. Each year, the OPERS Board of Trustees determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside for funding of postemployment health care benefits. The OPEB contribution rates for regular and law enforcement employees for 2019 and 2020 was zero percent for the Traditional and Combined Plans. The employer contribution to the Member Directed Plan participants health care accounts for 2019 was four percent (last year available). Employers make no further contributions to a member's health care account after retirement, nor do employers have any further obligation to provide postemployment health care benefits.

At June 30, 2020, the State reports a liability of \$2.86 billion for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability compared to \$2.7 billion at June 30, 2019. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports liabilities of \$1.44 billion for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, as compared to \$1.32 billion as of June 30, 2019. The net OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2019. The Plan's total OPEB liability used to calculate the Plan's net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2019, by incorporating the expected value of health care cost accruals, the actual health care payments, and interest accruals during the year. The State's proportion of the net OPEB liability is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to OPERS to the total contributions made to OPERS by all employers. At December 31, 2019, the State's proportion was 20.71 percent based on employer contributions of \$437.9 million, as compared to the December 31, 2018, proportion of 20.75 percent. The proportion for the Ohio State University discretely presented component unit was 10.4 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$232 million compared to 10.1 percent for the previous fiscal year. For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, deductions are recorded when the liability is incurred, and revenues are recognized when earned.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the State recognized OPEB expense of \$322.3 million. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit, recognized \$193 million in OPEB expense. At June 30, 2020, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
<b>Deferred Outflow of Resources:</b>		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ 77	\$ 36
Changes of Assumptions .....	452,711	227,196
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	1,350	3,562
Total .....	<u>\$ 454,138</u>	<u>\$ 230,794</u>
<b>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</b>		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ (261,558)	\$ (131,362)
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments .....	(145,639)	(72,837)
Change in Employers' Proportionate Share .....	(4,951)	-
Total .....	<u>\$ (412,148)</u>	<u>\$ (204,199)</u>

There were no State contributions related to OPEB subsequent to the measurement date and therefore, there will be no reduction of the net OPEB liability resulting from state contributions subsequent to the measurement date recognized in the year ended June 30, 2021.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
Year Ending June 30:		
2021.....	\$ 71,798	\$ 39,896
2022.....	32,961	18,721
2023.....	(540)	(756)
2024.....	(62,229)	(31,267)

**Actuarial Assumptions for Pension and OPEB Liabilities**

The total pension and OPEB liabilities were determined using the following actuarial assumptions listed in the individual tables below, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Pension	
	Traditional Plan	Combined Plan
Wage Inflation .....	3.25%	3.25%
Salary Increases (including wage inflation) .....	3.25-10.75%	3.25-8.25%
Investment Rate of Return .....	7.20%	7.20%
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA * .....	3.00%	3.00%
Actuarial Cost Method .....	Individual Entry Age (Both Plans)	

\*The COLA, for both the Traditional and Combined Plans, for retirees prior to January 7, 2013, is three percent simple. For retirees after that date, the COLA is 1.4 percent simple through 2020, and then becomes 2.15 percent simple.

	OPEB
Wage Inflation .....	3.25%
Salary Increases (including wage inflation) .....	3.25%-10.75%
Single Discount Rate .....	3.16%
Investment Rate of Return .....	6.00%
Municipal Bond Rate .....	2.75%
Health Care Cost Trend Rate .....	10.5% initial, 3.50% ultimate in 2030
Actuarial Cost Method .....	Individual Entry Age Normal

There were no changes in assumptions for pension since the prior measurement date. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.2 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that employer and employee contributions will be made at statutory contribution rates. In each period of the projection, employer contributions were assumed to be applied first to the service cost of all members, with any remaining amount included in projected employer contributions for current members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 7.2 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total liability.

A single discount rate of 3.16 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2019 as compared to a single discount rate of 3.96 percent on the measurement date of December 31, 2018. Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments and tax-exempt municipal bond rates based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date. This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on the health care investment portfolio of 6 percent and a municipal bond rate of 2.75 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at the actuarially determined rate; therefore, the contributions were sufficient for health care costs to 2034. The health care investment rate was applied to projected costs to 2034, and the municipal bond rate applied thereafter.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

For both tables, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Employees mortality table. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table. The Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were adjusted for mortality improvements back to the observation period base year of 2006, and then established the base year as 2010 for females, and 2015 for males.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study conducted in 2016, for the five-year period 2011 through 2015.

An estimate range for investment return assumption for pension and OPEB is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the OPERS Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Pension		OPEB	
	Target Allocation	Weighted, Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return*	Target Allocation	Weighted, Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return*
Fixed Income .....	25%	1.83%	36%	1.53%
Domestic Equity .....	19%	5.75%	21%	5.75%
Real Estate .....	10%	5.20%	6%	5.69%
Private Equity .....	12%	10.70%	0%	0.00%
International Equities .....	21%	7.66%	23%	7.66%
Other Investments .....	13%	4.98%	14%	4.90%
Total Fund .....	100%	5.61%	100%	4.55%

\*Arithmetic.

Sensitivity of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following table represents the net pension liability/(asset) as of December 31, 2019, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.2 percent. Also shown is what the net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.2 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.2 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

	Pension		
	1% Decrease 6.2%	Current Discount Rate 7.2%	1% Increase 8.2%
<u>Traditional Plan</u>			
Net Pension Liability:			
Primary Government .....	\$ 6,787,940	\$ 4,115,589	\$ 1,713,225
Ohio State University .....	3,296,325	1,984,881	807,535
<u>Combined Plan</u>			
Net Pension (Asset):			
Primary Government .....	\$ (24,396)	\$ (40,375)	\$ (51,891)

The table below represents sensitivity of the State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability to changes in the current period single discount rate assumption of 3.16 percent, as of December 31, 2019. The table below shows the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.16 percent) or one percentage point higher (4.16 percent) than the current single discount rate (dollars in thousands):



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

	OPEB		
	1% Decrease 2.16%	Current Single Discount Rate 3.16%	1% Increase 4.16%
Net OPEB Liability:			
Primary Government .....	\$ 3,742,714	\$ 2,859,959	\$ 2,153,157
Ohio State University .....	1,880,345	1,436,889	1,081,750

Changes in the health care cost trend rate may also have a significant impact on the net OPEB liability . Retiree health care valuations use a health care cost trend assumption that changes over several years built into the assumption. The near-term rates reflect increases in the current cost of health care; the trend starting in 2020 is 10.5 percent. The actuaries project premium rate increases will continue to exceed wage inflation for approximately the next decade, but by less each year, until leveling off at an ultimate rate, assumed to be 3.5 percent in the most recent valuation. The following table represents the net OPEB liability calculated using the assumed trend rates, and the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rate assumption (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB		
	1% Decrease	Current Health Care Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
Net OPEB Liability:			
Primary Government .....	\$ 2,775,564	\$ 2,859,959	\$ 2,943,277
Ohio State University .....	1,394,447	1,436,889	1,478,707

**Early Retirement Incentives (ERI)**

State agencies, or departments within agencies, may offer voluntary ERI under Section 145.297, Ohio Revised Code. Through the ERI Program, the State can offer to purchase up to a maximum of five years' worth of service credit from OPERS on behalf of employees who would then meet the age and service requirements to qualify for retirement. The ERI plan must remain in effect for at least one year and the employees must be given at least thirty days' notice before terminating the plan.

State agencies are also required under Section 145.298, Ohio Revised Code, to offer a generally similar ERI when the terminations equal or exceed the lesser of 350 employees or 40 percent of the agency's workforce, as a result of a closure of the agency or a lay-off within a six-month period. Under these circumstances, qualifying employees must decide whether to accept the offer in the time between the announcement of the layoffs and the effective date. The amount of service credit offered cannot exceed five years or 20 percent of the total service credited to any participant. The ERI agreements establish an obligation to pay specific amounts on fixed dates.

As of June 30, 2020, the State had no significant liabilities relative to existing ERI agreements with state employees covered by OPERS. During fiscal year 2020, the State did not incur any significant expenditures/expenses related to ERI agreements.

**B. State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS)**

**Pension Benefits**

STRS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system that administers three separate pension plans – the Defined Benefit Plan, the Defined Contribution Plan, and the Combined Plan with features of both the defined benefit plan and the defined contribution plan. STRS benefits are established under Chapter 3307, Ohio Revised Code.

STRS also provides death, survivor, and disability benefits to members in the Defined Benefit and Combined Plans.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

STRS issues a stand-alone financial report, copies of which may be obtained by making a written request to State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio, Attention: Chief Financial Officer, 275 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877 or by visiting the STRS Website at <https://www.strsoh.org>.

For retirement dates between August 1, 2017 and July 1, 2019, participants in the Defined Benefit Plan may retire with an unreduced benefit after 33 years of credited service regardless of age, or age 65 with five years of credited service. Participants may also retire with reduced benefit amounts at any age with 30 years of credited service, or at age 55 with 27 years of credited service, or at age 60 with 5 years of credited service. Effective between August 1, 2019 and July 1, 2021, any member may retire with reduced benefit amounts at any age with 30 years of service, or at age 55 with 28 years of credited service, or at age 60 with 5 years of credited service. Eligibility changes will be phased in through August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60. Retirement eligibility for reduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 60; or 30 years of service credit regardless of age. Benefits are based on the final average salary based on the five highest years of earnings, and by multiplying 2.2 percent times the number of years of service credit. Retirees are entitled to a maximum annual retirement benefit, payable in monthly installments for life, equal to the "formula benefit" calculation

For members who were eligible to retire on July 1, 2015, or later, the annual benefit amount will be the greater of either the benefit amount calculated under the current benefit formula as described above, or the benefit amount calculated as of July 1, 2015, under the previous benefit formula, as described below.

For members who were eligible to retire on or before July 1, 2015, the annual retirement allowance is the greater of the benefit amount calculated upon retirement under the current benefit formula or the previous benefit formula, which is frozen as of July 1, 2015. The previous benefit formula was based on years of credited service and the final average salary, which is the average of the member's three highest salary years. The annual allowance is determined by multiplying the final average salary by 2.2 percent for the first 30 years of credited service. Each year over 30 years is incrementally increased by 0.1 percent, starting at 2.5 percent for the 31<sup>st</sup> year of contributing service up to a maximum allowance of 100 percent of final average salary. Upon reaching 35 years of Ohio service, the first 31 years of Ohio contributing service are multiplied by 2.5 percent, and each year over 31 years is incrementally increased by 0.1 percent starting at 2.6 percent for the 32<sup>nd</sup> year.

Retirees choose from one of four payment options, including annuity options and a "partial lump-sum" option. Under the partial lump-sum option, retirees may take a lump-sum payment that equals from six to 36 times their monthly service retirement benefit. Subsequent monthly benefits are reduced proportionally.

Employees hired after July 1, 2001, may choose to participate in the Combined Plan or the Defined Contribution Plan, in lieu of participation in the Defined Benefit Plan.

Employer and employee required contributions to STRS are established by the Board and limited under the Ohio Revised Code to employer and employee rates of 14 percent and are based on percentages of covered employees' gross salaries, which are calculated annually by the retirement system's actuary.

Contribution rates for fiscal year 2020 were 14 percent for employers and 14 percent for employees for the Defined Benefit, Defined Contribution, and Combined Plans.

Participants in the Defined Contribution Plan are eligible to retire at age 50. All employee contributions and 9.53 percent of earned compensation is placed into individual member accounts (the remaining 4.47 percent of earned compensation is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability), and members direct the investment of their accounts by selecting from various professionally managed investment options. Members vest 20 percent per year in employer contributions, including associated gains and losses on those contributions. Employee contributions vest immediately. Retirees may select from various annuity payment plans or a lump-sum payment option.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Participants in the Combined Plan may start to collect the unreduced defined benefit portion of the plan at age 60 with five years of service, or participants may collect a reduced defined benefit portion of the plan before age 60 with five years of service. Of employee contributions, 12 percent of earned compensation is deposited into the defined contribution portion of the plan, while the remaining two percent is deposited into the defined benefit portion of the plan. Employee contributions are allocated among investment choices by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund a defined benefits payment. The annual allowance for the defined benefit portion of the Plan is determined by multiplying the final average salary for the five highest paid years by one percent for each year of Ohio contributing service credit. Participants in the Combined Plan may also participate in the partial lump-sum option plan, as described previously, for the portion of their retirement benefit that is provided through the defined benefit portion of the plan. The defined contribution portion of the Plan may be taken as a lump sum if the member withdraws before the age of 50, or as a lifetime monthly annuity, if paid on or after the age of 50.

A retiree of STRS or any other Ohio public retirement system is eligible for re-employment as a teacher after two months from the date of retirement. Members and the employer make contributions during the period of re-employment. Upon termination or the retiree reaches the age of 65, whichever comes later, the retiree is eligible for an annuity benefit or a lump-sum payment in addition to the original retirement allowance. Alternatively, the retiree may receive a refund of member contributions with interest before age 65, once employment is terminated.

At June 30, 2020, the State reports a liability of \$80.2 million for its proportionate share of the net pension liability, as compared to \$81.3 million at June 30, 2019. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports a net pension liability of \$1.04 billion for its proportionate share, as compared to \$1.02 billion at June 30, 2019. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019. The Plan's total pension liability was used to calculate the net pension liability, as determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019. The State's proportion of the net pension liability is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to STRS to the total contributions made to STRS by all employers and non-employer contributing entities to the plan. At June 30, 2020, the State's proportion was .36 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$6 million as compared to the State's proportion at June 30, 2019, of .37 percent. Ohio State University's proportionate share was 4.7 percent based on employer contributions of \$82.6 million, as compared to 4.6 percent for June 30, 2019.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, and related deferred inflows and outflows of resources and pension expenses, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by STRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of member contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the State recognized pension expense of \$8.9 million and Ohio State University discretely presented component unit recognized pension expense of \$76 million.

At June 30, 2020, the State and Ohio State University reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources (dollars in thousands):



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

	Pension	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
Deferred Outflows of Resources:		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ 653	\$ 8,469
Changes of Assumptions .....	9,419	122,186
Change in Employer Proportionate Share .....	152	1,187
Employer Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date .....	6,622	82,656
Total .....	<u>\$ 16,846</u>	<u>\$ 214,498</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ (347)	\$ (4,503)
Change in Employer Proportionate Share .....	(2,899)	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments .....	(3,919)	(50,837)
Total .....	<u>\$ (7,165)</u>	<u>\$ (55,340)</u>

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$6.6 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit will recognize \$82.7 million as a reduction of its net pension liability.

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

Year Ended June 30:	Pension	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
2021.....	\$ 3,758	\$ 63,225
2022.....	339	13,342
2023.....	(1,241)	(6,062)
2024.....	203	5,997

**OPEB Benefits**

Additionally, STRS offers a cost-sharing, multiple employer health care plan which provides access to health care to eligible retirees who participate in the Defined Benefit Plan or Combined Plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physician's fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of a portion of the monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2021. Retirees enrolled in the Defined Contribution Plan receive no postemployment health care benefits.

Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 gives the STRS board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of associated health care costs are absorbed by the health care plan. All benefit recipients of the health care plan, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Medicare Part D allows STRS Ohio to recover part of the health care cost for providing prescription coverage through its health care plans which include creditable prescription drug coverage. For the Defined Benefit and Combined Plans, all employer contributions are used to fund pension obligations, and none was allocable to postemployment health care benefits for 2020. Under Ohio law, funding for the postemployment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. This action will reduce the amortization period for the pension fund. The Board has authority to direct part of the employer contribution back to the Health Care Fund in the future.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

At June 30, 2020, the State reports a net OPEB asset of \$6 million for its proportionate share, as compared to \$5.9 million at June 30, 2019. Ohio State University discretely presented component unit reports a net OPEB asset of \$77.9 million for its proportionate share, as compared to \$74.5 million as of June 30, 2019. The net OPEB liability/(asset) was measured as of June 30, 2019. The Plan's total OPEB liability was used to calculate the net OPEB liability/(asset) determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019. The State's proportion of the net OPEB liability/(asset) is determined by a measure of the State's proportionate relationship of employer contributions made to STRS to the total contributions made to STRS by all employers to the plan. At June 30, 2020, the State's proportion was 0.36 percent based on employer contributions totaling \$6 million, as compared to the State's proportion at June 30, 2019, of 0.37 percent. Ohio State University's proportionate share was 4.7 percent based on employer contributions of \$82.6 million, as compared to 4.6 percent at June 30, 2019.

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability/(asset), related deferred inflows and outflows of resources and expenses, information about the fiduciary net position of the system and additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by STRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of member contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments are reported at fair value.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the State recognized OPEB expense of \$(1.9) million and Ohio State University discretely presented component unit recognized OPEB expense of \$(23.5) million.

At June 30, 2020, the State and Ohio State University reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB	
	Primary Government	Ohio State University
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ 544	\$ 7,062
Changes of Assumptions .....	126	1,638
Change in Employer Proportionate Share .....	44	135
Total .....	<u>\$ 714</u>	<u>\$ 8,835</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>		
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ (305)	\$ (3,963)
Changes of Assumptions .....	(6,584)	(85,409)
Change in Employer Proportionate Share .....	(368)	-
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments .....	(377)	(4,893)
Total .....	<u>\$ (7,634)</u>	<u>\$ (94,265)</u>

There were no State contributions to OPEB subsequent to the measurement date and therefore, there will be no reduction of the net OPEB liability/(asset) resulting from subsequent contributions recognized in the year ended June 30, 2021

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (dollars in thousands):



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Year Ending June 30:	OPEB	
	Primary	Ohio
	Government	State University
2021.....	\$ (1,502)	\$ (18,598)
2022.....	(1,502)	(18,598)
2023.....	(1,351)	(16,701)
2024.....	(1,298)	(15,996)
2025.....	(1,277)	(15,574)
Thereafter.....	10	37

**Actuarial Assumptions for Pension and OPEB Liabilities**

The total pension liability and total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions, respectively, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Actuarial Cost Method	Pension	
	Entry Age Normal	
Inflation	2.50	percent
Salary Increases	12.50	percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return	7.45	percent, net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation
Discount Rate	7.45	percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	0	percent

Actuarial Cost Method	OPEB	
	Entry Age Normal	
Salary Increases	12.50	percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65
Payroll Increases	3.00	percent
Municipal Bond Yield	3.50	percent as of June 30, 2019
Discount Rate	7.45	percent, based on a blend of 3.50% municipal bond yield/expected return
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	0	percent
Health Care Cost Trends	4.0 to 9.6	percent initial, 4 percent ultimate

Pension and OPEB mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Annuitant mortality table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. The disabled rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. The actuarial assumptions used in the valuation were adopted by the board based on the results of an actuarial experience study for July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

The pension and OPEB actuarial assumptions used in this valuation for fiscal year 2019 are the same as those recommended for the prior actuary. The total pension liability for 2019 was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019, using actuarial assumptions related to inflation of 2.5 percent, investments rate of return of 7.45 percent, and zero percent for COLA. Projected salary increases range from 2.5 percent at age 65 to 12.5 percent at age 20.

An estimate range for investment return assumption is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the STRS Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Asset Class	Pension and OPEB	
	Target Allocation*	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return**
Domestic Equity .....	28%	7.35%
International Equity .....	23%	7.55%
Alternatives .....	17%	7.09%
Fixed Income .....	21%	3.00%
Real Estate .....	10%	6.00%
Liquidity Reserves .....	1%	2.25%
Total Fund .....	100%	

\*Target weights will be phased in over 24-month period concluding on July 1, 2019.

\*\*10-year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation, and does not include investment expenses.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that employer and employee contributions will be made at statutory contribution rates. Only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the costs of future plan members and beneficiaries, and projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. In each period of the projection, employer contributions are assumed to be applied first to the service cost of all members, with any remaining amount included in projected employer contributions for current members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2019.

Sensitivity of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following table represents the net pension liability as of the June 30, 2019, measurement date, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent. Also shown in the table below is what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

	Pension		
	1% Decrease 6.45%	Current Discount Rate 7.45%	1% Increase 8.45%
Net Pension Liability:			
Primary Government .....	\$ 117,182	\$ 80,186	\$ 48,866
Ohio State University .....	1,520,062	1,040,149	633,878

The projection of cash flows used to determine the net OPEB liability/(asset) discount rates assumed STRS continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2019. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2019. Shown in the table below is what the net OPEB liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

	OPEB		
	1% Decrease 6.45%	Current Discount Rate 7.45%	1% Increase 8.45%
Net OPEB Liability/(Asset):			
Primary Government .....	\$ (5,124)	\$ (6,005)	\$ (6,746)
Ohio State University .....	(66,473)	(77,901)	(87,509)

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability/(asset) to changes in the health care cost trend rates calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher is presented below (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB		
	1% Decrease	Current Health Care Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
Net OPEB Liability/(Asset):			
Primary Government .....	\$ (6,810)	\$ (6,005)	\$ (5,020)
Ohio State University .....	(88,336)	(77,901)	(65,121)

There were no economic assumption changes from the prior year. The only changes since the last valuation were updates to the benefit percentage elections to reflect current elections for blended premiums. Claims cost assumptions were developed based on actual medical and prescription drug claims paid from July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2017, and an adjustment was made to these claims to account for children of retirees. Additionally, administrative expenses and prescription drug plan subsidy was included resulting in a per person per month cost and then adjusted using age curves. Retiree subsidies paid out to Non-Medicare retirees, Medicare retirees, and Medicare Part B premiums are accounted for as well. A weighted average total cost across medical plans is used as the STRS Ohio subsidy.

**C. State Highway Patrol Retirement System (SHPRS)  
Pension Benefits**

SHPRS, a component unit of the State, was established in 1941 by the General Assembly as a single-employer, defined benefit pension plan and is administered by the State. The plan covers all employees of the State Highway Patrol.

The plan issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information, and the State reports the plan as a pension trust fund. Copies of the financial report may be obtained by writing to the Ohio State Highway Patrol Retirement System, 1900 Polaris Parkway, Suite 201, Columbus, Ohio 43240-4037, or by calling (614) 431-0781 or (800) 860-2268. SHPRS's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2019, may also be found at <https://www.ohprs.org>.

SHPRS is authorized under Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, to provide retirement and disability benefits to retired members and survivor benefits to qualified dependents of deceased members of the Ohio State Highway Patrol.

Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, requires contributions by active members and the Ohio State Highway Patrol. The employer and employee contribution rates are established by the General Assembly, and any change in the rates requires legislative action. By law, the employer rate may not exceed three times the employee contribution rate, nor be less than the employee rate paid by contributing members.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

SHPRS' investments are reported at fair value. Fair value is the amount that the plan can reasonably expect to receive for an investment in a current sale, between a willing buyer and a willing seller – that is, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

Securities traded on a national exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at the current exchange rate. The fair value of real estate and private equity investments are based on information provided by the Fund's managers or by independent appraisals. For actuarial purposes, assets are valued with a method that amortizes the difference between actual and assumed return over a closed, four-year period.

Employees are eligible for an age and service pension, and health care benefits, upon reaching both an age and service requirement. Employees with at least 20 years of service credit, but less than 25 years of service credit may retire at age 52 with unreduced benefits, or age 48 with reduced benefits. Employees with more than 25 years of service may retire at age 48 with unreduced benefits. The pension benefit is a percentage of the member's final average salary, which is the average of the member's five highest salary years. For members with 20 or more years of service credit, the percentage is determined by multiplying 2.5 percent for the first 20 years of service, plus 2.25 percent for the next five years of service, plus two percent for each year in excess of 25 years of service. A member's pension may not exceed 79.25 percent of the final average salary.

Employees who left SHPRS prior to meeting the requirements for receiving an age and service pension, but who have at least 15 years of service credit, are eligible for a deferred pension. Such employees who have less than 20 years of service credit, may collect a pension at age 55, at a percentage of their final average salary determined by multiplying 1.5 percent times the number of years of service credit. These employees are not eligible for health care benefits. Employees who are eligible for the deferred pension and who have at least 20 years of service credit, may receive a pension once they meet the age requirements for the age and service pension, calculated in the same manner as the age and service pension described above.

Membership data for SHPRS is presented in the table below:

Membership Data as of December 31, 2019

Active Members .....	1,614
Retirees Receiving Benefits .....	1,699
Retirees not Receiving Benefits .....	18
	3,331

The SHPRS Board sets employee contribution rates and cost-of-living adjustment rates. Employee contribution rates may range between 10 and 14 percent and cost-of-living adjustments range between zero and three percent. The Board may set the cost-of-living adjustments annually, but in no case shall it exceed three percent. The cost-of-living adjustment eligibility is 60 years of age, or age 53 for members retired prior to January 7, 2013.

The employer and employee contribution rates, as of December 31, 2019, were 26.5 percent and 12.5 percent, respectively. During calendar year 2019, none of the employers' contributions funded postemployment health care. The employees' contributions funded pension benefits only.

The State's net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018, and update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to December 31, 2019. Detailed information about SHPRS' pension plan fiduciary net position and the OPEB plan fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued SHPRS financial report. SHPRS uses the accrual basis of accounting, under which expenses are recorded when incurred and revenues are recorded when earned and measurable. Member and employer contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investment purchases and sales are recorded at the trade date.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

The Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability is presented below (dollars in thousands):

Fiscal year ended December 31, 2019	Pension
Total Pension Liability:	
Service Cost .....	\$ 29,856
Interest on the Total Pension Liability .....	85,534
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	(7,403)
Assumption Changes .....	(241,353)
Benefit Payments .....	(75,134)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability .....	(208,500)
Total Pension Liability - Beginning .....	1,472,338
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a) .....	\$1,263,838
Plan Fiduciary Net Position:	
Employer Contributions .....	\$ 33,107
Employee Contributions .....	16,253
Pension Plan Net Investment Income .....	129,802
Benefit Payments .....	(75,134)
Pension Plan Administrative Expense .....	(1,650)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position .....	102,378
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning .....	715,481
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b) .....	\$ 817,859
Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b) .....	\$ 445,979
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability .....	64.71%
Covered Payroll* .....	\$ 118,370
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll .....	376.77%
Notes to Schedule: .....	N/A

\*Includes members of the DROP.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the State recognized pension expense of \$66.8 million. The amount of employer contributions from the State for the calendar year ended December 31, 2019, totaled \$33.1 million for pension. At June 30, 2020, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	Pension
Deferred Outflows of Resources:	
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience ....	\$ 7,929
Changes of Assumptions .....	158,881
Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date .....	16,370
Total .....	\$ 183,180
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ (8,210)
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments .....	(22,041)
Changes of Assumptions .....	(193,083)
Total .....	\$ (223,334)



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Deferred Outflows of Resources of \$16.4 million related to pensions resulting from State contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Pension
Year Ending June 30:	
2021.....	\$ (770)
2022.....	(2,450)
2023.....	4,622
2024.....	(57,926)

**OPEB Benefits**

In addition to providing pension benefits, SHPRS, a single employer plan, is authorized by Chapter 5505, Ohio Revised Code, to provide a postemployment health care plan which includes medical, hospitalization and prescription drug coverage. Health care benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to change at any time, as determined by the Board and certified by the Office of Budget and Management. For actuarial purposes, assets are valued with a method that amortizes the difference between actual and assumed return over a closed, four-year period. Qualifications for postemployment health care coverage are described along with pension qualifications under the Pension Plan section.

During calendar year 2019, the employer’s contribution rate for postemployment health care benefits was zero percent of payroll. None of the employees’ contributions funded postemployment health care. The cost of retiree health care benefits is recognized as claims are incurred and premiums are paid.

The pension and OPEB plans’ fiduciary net position has been determined on the same basis used by the pension plan.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

The Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability is presented as follows (dollars in thousands):

Fiscal year ending December 31, 2019	OPEB
<u>Total OPEB Liability:</u>	
Service Cost .....	\$ 18,125
Interest on the Total OPEB Liability .....	16,992
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	(26,860)
Assumption Changes .....	122,197
Benefit Payments .....	(8,619)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability .....	<u>121,835</u>
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning .....	459,601
Total OPEB Liability - Ending (a) .....	<u>\$ 581,436</u>
<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position:</u>	
Net Investment Income .....	\$ 18,006
Benefit Payments (includes refunds of employee contributions) .....	(8,619)
OPEB Plan Administrative Expense .....	(229)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position .....	<u>9,158</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning .....	101,828
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b) .....	<u>\$ 110,986</u>
Net OPEB Liability - Ending (a) - (b) .....	\$ 470,450
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total OPEB Liability .....	19.09%
Covered Payroll* .....	\$ 118,370
Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll .....	397.44%
Notes to Schedule: .....	N/A

\*Includes members of the DROP.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the State recognized OPEB expense of \$27 million. At June 30, 2020, the State reported Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB from the following sources (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</u>	
Changes of Assumptions .....	\$ 129,818
Total .....	<u>\$ 129,818</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</u>	
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience .....	\$ (76,245)
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on OPEB Plan Investments .....	(2,829)
Changes of Assumptions .....	(48,383)
Total .....	<u>\$ (127,457)</u>

There were no State contributions to OPEB subsequent to the measurement date and therefore, there will be no reduction of the net OPEB liability resulting from subsequent state contributions recognized in the year ending June 30, 2021.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Other amounts reported as Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (dollars in thousands):

	OPEB
Year Ending June 30:	
2021.....	\$ (1,256)
2022.....	(1,256)
2023.....	90
2024.....	(6,132)
2025.....	(1,640)
Thereafter.....	12,555

**Actuarial Assumptions for Pension and OPEB Liabilities**

The pension and OPEB actuarial assumptions are the same as those recommended for the prior actuary. The total pension and OPEB liabilities at December 31, 2019, were determined using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement: an investment rate of return of 7.25 percent compounded annually, projected salary increase of 3.5 percent attributable to inflation and additional projected salary increases ranging from 3.8 percent to 13.5 percent attributable to seniority and merit, and price inflation of 2.5 percent annually. The actuarial assumptions were based off a December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation date and rolled forward to December 31, 2019. A five-year experience study covering the five-year period ending December 31, 2018 was the basis for the assumptions.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Mortality tables for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for females was then established to be 2012. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2018 mortality improvement scales to the above described tables.

An estimate range for investment return assumptions is developed and based on the target allocation adopted by the SHPRS' Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Pension	
	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return*
Cash .....	2%	0.00%
Domestic Equity - Large Cap .....	25%	5.60%
Domestic Equity - Small Cap .....	5%	6.70%
Developed Markets Equities .....	14%	5.90%
Emerging Markets .....	4%	8.40%
Opportunistic Fixed Income .....	8%	4.20%
Core Fixed Income .....	10%	0.90%
Real Estate .....	7%	8.20%
Private Equity .....	13%	9.60%
Absolute Return .....	7%	4.80%
Real Assets .....	5%	6.70%
Total Fund .....	100%	

\*Long-Term expected rates of return as shown were calculated arithmetically.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

Asset Class	OPEB	
	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return*
Domestic Equity - Large Cap .....	25%	5.02%
Domestic Equity - Small/Mid Cap .....	5%	6.17%
Developed Markets Equities .....	14%	6.12%
Emerging Markets .....	4%	8.23%
Domestic Core Fixed Income .....	10%	1.51%
US Treasuries/Cash Equivalents .....	2%	0.48%
High-Yield Bonds .....	4%	3.37%
Real Estate .....	7%	4.62%
Private Equity .....	13%	8.89%
Hedge Funds .....	7%	3.39%
Commodities .....	2%	3.14%
Infrastructure .....	3%	5.52%
Private Debt .....	4%	5.78%
Total Fund .....	100%	

\*Long-Term expected rates of return as shown were calculated arithmetically.

The single discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25 percent. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25 percent and the municipal bond rate of 3.26 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes employer contribution rates allocated to pensions will be 26.5 percent for each year, and employee contribution rates of 14 percent in each year. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return of 7.25 percent on investments and 3.26 percent on municipal bonds, was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of December 31, 2019.

Sensitivity of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table represents the net pension liability as of December 31, 2019, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.25 percent. Also shown is what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.25 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.25 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):

Pension		
	Current Single Discount Rate	
1% Decrease		1% Increase
6.25%	7.25%	8.25%
\$ 587,339	\$ 445,979	\$ 328,392

Net OPEB Liability uses a single discount rate of 3.36 percent as compared to a single discount rate of 3.82 percent as of measurement date December 31, 2018. This Single Discount Rate was based on an expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments of 7.25 percent and a municipal (fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds) bond rate of 3.26 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this Single Discount Rate assumed no contributions and total payroll for the initial projection year consists of the payroll of the active membership as of the valuation date who are expected to be actively employed on the measurement date, the net position and contributions were sufficient through 2029. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return was applied through 2029 and the municipal rate was applied thereafter. Shown in the table below is what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a single discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.36 percent) or one percentage point higher (4.36 percent) than the current assumption (dollars in thousands):



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

OPEB		
1% Decrease	Current Single Discount Rate	1% Increase
2.36%	3.36%	4.36%
\$ 589,407	\$ 470,450	\$ 378,436

It is assumed health care cost will increase between 4 percent and 8.25 percent per year until 2028, ultimately declining to 3.5 percent for future years. The sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the health care cost trend rates calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher is presented below (dollars in thousands):

OPEB		
1% Decrease	Current Health Care Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
\$ 369,256	\$ 470,450	\$ 604,513

**D. Alternative Retirement Plan (ARP)  
Pension Benefits**

The ARP is a defined contribution retirement plan that is authorized under Section 3305.02, Ohio Revised Code. The ARP provides at least four or more alternative retirement plans for academic and administrative employees of Ohio's institutions of higher education, who otherwise would be covered by OPERS or STRS. Unclassified civil service employees hired on or after August 1, 2005, are also eligible to participate in the ARP.

The Board of Trustees of each public institution of higher education enters into contracts with each approved retirement plan provider. Once established, full-time faculty and unclassified employees who are hired subsequent to the establishment of the ARP, or who had less than five years of service credit under the existing retirement plans, may choose to enroll in the ARP. The choice is irrevocable for as long as the employee remains continuously employed in a position for which the ARP is available. For those employees that choose to join the ARP, any prior employee contributions that had been made to OPERS or STRS would be transferred to the ARP. The Ohio Department of Higher Education has designated the companies that are eligible to serve as plan providers for the ARP.

Ohio law requires that employee contributions be made to the ARP in an amount equal to those that would otherwise have been required by the retirement system that applies to the employee's position. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, these contribution rates are 10 percent for OPERS and 14 percent for STRS. Employees may also voluntarily make additional contributions to the ARP.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, each public institution of higher education was required to contribute 2.44 percent of a participating employee's salary to OPERS in cases when the employee would have otherwise been enrolled in OPERS.

Ohio law also requires each public institution of higher education to contribute 4.47 percent of a participating employee's gross salary, for the year ended June 30, 2020, to STRS in cases when the employee would have otherwise been enrolled in STRS.



**NOTE 9 PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS  
(Continued)**

The employer contribution amount is subject to actuarial review every fifth year to determine if the rate needs to be adjusted to mitigate any negative financial impact that the loss of contributions may have on OPERS and STRS. The Board of Trustees of each public institution of higher education may also make additional payments to the ARP based on the gross salaries of employees multiplied by a percentage the respective Board of Trustees approves.

The ARP vesting of all contributions made on behalf of participants is based on the employer’s vesting requirements. The contributions are directed to one of the investment management companies as chosen by the participants. The ARP does not provide disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, postretirement health care benefits, or death benefits. Benefits are entirely dependent on the sum of the contributions and related investment income generated by each participant’s choice of investment options.

For the State’s major discretely presented component unit, employer and employee contributions required and made for the year ended June 30, 2020, for the ARP follow (dollars in thousands):

<u>Major Component Unit:</u>	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>
Ohio State University:		
Employer Contributions .....	\$ 31,498	\$ 33,864
Employee Contributions .....	27,248	49,747

**NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

At various times since 1921, Ohio voters, by 20 constitutional amendments (the last adopted May 2014 for a ten-year extension of the local government infrastructure program adopted in 2005), have authorized the incurrence of general obligation debt for the construction and improvement of common school and higher education facilities, highways, local infrastructure improvements, research and development of coal technology, natural resources, research and development support for high-tech business, business site development, and veterans compensation. Issuances for highway capital improvements, natural resources, and conservation are, in part, used for acquisition, construction or improvement of capital assets. In practice, general obligation bonds are retired over periods of 10 to 25 years. The State’s general obligation bonds are described below.

A 1999 constitutional amendment provided for the issuance of Common School Capital Facilities Bonds and Higher Education Capital Facilities Bonds. As of June 30, 2020, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$5.65 billion in Common Schools Capital Facilities Bonds, of which \$5.37 billion has been issued. As of June 30, 2020, the General Assembly had also authorized the issuance of \$4.45 billion in Higher Education Capital Facilities Bonds, of which \$4.13 billion has been issued.

Through the approval of the November 1995 amendment, voters authorized the issuance of Highway Capital Improvements Bonds in amounts up to \$220 million in any fiscal year (plus any prior fiscal years’ principal amounts not issued under the new authorization), with no more than \$1.2 billion outstanding at any time. As of June 30, 2020, the General Assembly has authorized the issuance of approximately \$3.74 billion in Highway Capital Improvements Bonds, of which \$3.38 billion has been issued.

Constitutional amendments in 1995, 2005, and 2014 allowed for the issuance of \$5.63 billion of general obligation bonds for infrastructure improvements (Infrastructure Bonds). Not more than \$175 million of Infrastructure Bonds may be issued in each fiscal year beginning in 2018 through fiscal year 2022 and \$200 million in each fiscal year beginning in fiscal year 2023 through fiscal year 2027, plus any obligations unissued from previous fiscal years. As of June 30, 2020, the General Assembly had authorized \$4.43 billion of these bonds to be sold (excluding any amounts for unaccreted discount on capital appreciation bonds at issuance), of which \$4.23 billion had been issued (net of \$214 million in unaccreted discounts at issuance).



**NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)**

Coal Research and Development Bonds and Parks, Recreation, and Natural Resources Bonds may be issued as long as the outstanding principal amounts do not exceed \$100 and \$200 million, respectively. Not more than \$50 million of Natural Resources Bonds may be issued in any fiscal year. As of June 30, 2020, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$260 million in Coal Research and Development Bonds, of which \$254 million had

been issued. Legislative authorizations for the issuance of Natural Resources Capital Facilities Bonds totaled \$492 million, as of June 30, 2020, of which \$484.6 million had been issued.

Constitutional amendments in 2000 and 2008 allowed for outstanding Conservation Projects Bonds of up to \$400 million. No more than \$50 million may be issued during a fiscal year (plus any obligations unissued from previous fiscal years). As of June 30, 2020, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of approximately \$700 million in Conservation Projects Bonds of which \$600 million had been issued.

Through approval of the November 2005 and May 2010 amendments, voters authorized the issuance of \$1.2 billion of Third Frontier Research and Development Bonds. Obligations that may be issued are limited to \$175 million in any fiscal year (plus any obligations unissued from previous fiscal years). As of June 30, 2020, the General Assembly had authorized the issuance of \$1.2 billion in Third Frontier Research and Development Bonds, of which \$971 million had been issued.

A November 2005 amendment authorized the issuance of \$150 million of Site Development Bonds. As of fiscal year 2014, all \$150 million had been issued.

A 2009 constitutional amendment provided for the issuance of up to \$200 million in Veterans Compensation Bonds. No obligations may be issued after December 31, 2013. The General Assembly authorized all \$200 million in Veterans' Compensation Bonds, of which \$83.9 million had been issued.

General obligation bonds outstanding and future general obligation debt service requirements, as of June 30, 2020, are presented in the table below. For the variable-rate bonds, using the assumption that current interest rates remain the same over their term, the interest and net swap payment amounts are based on rates as of June 30, 2020. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments vary.



**NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)**

**Primary Government-Governmental Activities  
Summary of General Obligation Bonds  
and Future Funding Requirements  
As of June 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)**

	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance	Authorized But Unissued
Common Schools Capital Facilities .....	2004-20	1.3%-5.5%	2039	\$2,884,393	\$ 275,000
Higher Education Capital Facilities .....	2009-20	0.9%-5.3%	2039	2,498,623	323,000
Highway Capital Improvements .....	2010-20	1.3%-5.0%	2035	1,128,928	359,000
Infrastructure Improvements .....	2002-20	1.3%-5.5%	2039	1,955,617	193,014
Coal Research and Development .....	2012-20	1.5%-5.0%	2030	38,361	6,000
Natural Resources Capital Facilities .....	2010-20	2.0%-5.0%	2035	165,392	7,380
Conservation Projects .....	2010-20	2.0%-5.0%	2034	333,490	100,000
Third Frontier Research and Development .....	2011-20	1.6%-5.0%	2029	369,622	229,000
Site Development .....	2011-14	3.0%-4.5%	2023	18,483	-
Veterans' Compensation .....	2012-20	1.6%-3.2%	2026	25,190	116,090
Total General Obligation Bonds .....				<u>\$9,418,099</u>	<u>\$1,608,484</u>

Future Funding of Fixed-Rate Bonds:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2021.....	\$ 509,995	\$ 361,365	\$ 871,360
2022.....	827,275	339,599	1,166,874
2023.....	780,995	302,627	1,083,622
2024.....	748,350	266,893	1,015,243
2025.....	714,510	231,970	946,480
2026-2030.....	2,470,260	773,064	3,243,324
2031-2035.....	1,669,665	315,409	1,985,074
2036-2040.....	577,295	57,178	634,473
Total Fixed-Rate Bonds .....	<u>\$ 8,298,345</u>	<u>\$ 2,648,105</u>	<u>\$10,946,450</u>

Future Funding of Variable-Rate Bonds:

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Interest Rate Swaps, Net	Total
2021.....	\$ 52,305	\$ 7,475	\$ 1,058	\$ 60,838
2022.....	54,300	5,790	725	60,815
2023.....	46,560	4,174	453	51,187
2024.....	39,315	2,649	247	42,211
2025.....	26,060	1,330	110	27,500
2026-2030.....	13,620	408	56	14,084
Total Variable-Rate Bonds.....	<u>\$ 232,160</u>	<u>\$ 21,826</u>	<u>\$ 2,649</u>	<u>\$ 256,635</u>

Total General Obligation Bonds .....	\$ 8,530,505
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net.....	887,594
Total.....	<u>\$ 9,418,099</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2020, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in general obligation bonds.



**NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)**

**Hedging Derivative Instruments**

As of June 30, 2020, approximately \$171.4 million of Infrastructure Improvement Bonds and Common Schools Bonds have associated cash flow hedges with a fair value of (\$14) million. The value of these bonds is reported as part of the Bonds and Notes Payable section and the negative fair value of the cash flow hedges is reported in the Other Noncurrent Liabilities section on the Statement of Net Position. The fair value decreased \$767 thousand during fiscal year 2020. This decrease is reported on the Statement of Net Position as part of Deferred Outflows of Resources. Fair value of the cash flow hedges is determined using the zero-coupon method. For information on the State's Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources, see NOTE 18.

Terms and objectives of the State's hedging derivative instruments are provided in the following table:

Hedging Derivative Instruments							
As of June 30, 2020							
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>							
Issue	Type of Cash Flow Hedge	Notional Amount	Underlying Index	Counterparty's Sw ap Rate at 06/30/2020	State's Sw ap Rate at 06/30/2020	Effective Date	Termination (Maturity) Date
Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2001B	Pay-fixed interest rate sw ap	\$18,200	SIFMA Index	0.13%	4.63%	11/29/2001	8/1/2021
Objective: Convert Series 2001B variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Embedded Option: JPMorgan Chase may elect to terminate its portion of the sw ap if the SIFMA index averages 7 percent or higher over a 180-day period.							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		50% Aa2/A+/AA JPMorgan Chase; 50% Aa2/A+/AA- Wells Fargo					
Infrastructure Improvements, Refunding Series 2004A	Pay-fixed interest rate sw ap	\$24,760	LIBOR (See terms below)	0.36%	3.51%	3/3/2004	2/1/2023
Objective: Convert Series 2004A variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		Aa2/A+/AA- Wells Fargo					
Terms: 63% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							
Common Schools, Series 2003D	Pay-fixed interest rate sw ap	\$54,400	LIBOR (see terms below)	0.37%	3.41%	9/14/2007	3/15/2024
Objective: Convert Series 2003D variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		50% Aa2/A+/AA JPMorgan Chase; 50% Aa2/A+/AA- Wells Fargo					
Terms: 65% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							
Common Schools, Series 2006B	Pay-fixed interest rate sw ap	\$37,025	LIBOR (see terms below)	0.37%	3.20%	11/21/2014	6/15/2026
Objective: Convert Series 2006B variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		A1/AA-/AA- US Bank National Association					
Terms: 65% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							
Common Schools, Series 2006C	Pay-fixed interest rate sw ap	\$37,025	LIBOR (see terms below)	0.37%	3.20%	6/15/2006	6/15/2026
Objective: Convert Series 2006C variable-rate bonds into a synthetic fixed rate to minimize exposure to changing interest rates							
Credit Quality Ratings of Counterparty:		Aa2/AA-/AA Royal Bank of Canada					
Terms: 65% of 1-month LIBOR + 25 basis points							

The State was not exposed to credit risk because these swaps had negative fair values at June 30, 2020. However, should interest rates change and the fair values of the swaps become positive, the State would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the derivative instrument's positive fair value.



**NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)**

Each swap counterparty is required to post collateral to a third party when their respective credit rating, as determined by specified nationally recognized credit rating agencies, falls below the trigger level defined in the swap agreement. This arrangement protects the State by mitigating credit risk, and therefore termination risk, inherent in the swap. Collateral on all swaps must be in the form of cash or U.S. government securities and held by a third-party custodian. Net payments are made on the same date, as specified in the agreements.

The combination of the variable-rate bonds and a floating-to-fixed swap creates a low-cost, long-term synthetic fixed-rate debt that protects the State from rising interest rates.

These swaps expose the State to basis risk or a mismatch between the floating rate received on the swap and the variable rate paid on the underlying variable-rate bonds. A mismatch would increase or decrease the interest cost paid by the State.

For Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2001B, the SIFMA municipal swap index has proven to be an effective proxy for the State's variable-rate debt and substantially mitigates basis risk.

For Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2004A and for Common Schools, Series 2003D, 2006B, and 2006C, the State assumes the risk of reductions in marginal federal tax rates or elimination of the tax preference for municipal securities, given that the variable swap receipt is based on a taxable index (LIBOR). Those changes would increase the interest rates on the underlying variable-rate debt but would not impact the variable-rate swap receipt based on the LIBOR index.

The State retains the right to terminate any swap agreement at the market value prior to maturity. The State has termination risk under the contracts, particularly upon the occurrence of an additional termination event (ATE), as defined in the swap agreements. An ATE occurs if either the credit rating of the bonds associated with a specific swap or the credit rating of the swap counterparty falls below a threshold defined in each swap agreement. If the swap was terminated, the variable-rate bonds would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate. Also, if at the time of the termination the swap has a negative fair value, the State may be liable to the counterparty for a payment. Other termination events include failure to pay, bankruptcy, merger without assumption, and illegality. No termination events have occurred.

**Advance Refundings**

During fiscal year 2020, there were seven advance refundings of general obligation bonds. Proceeds of the refunding (new) bonds were placed in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments of the refunded (old) bonds. These refunded amounts are considered defeased and no longer outstanding. The various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. Details on the advance refunding are presented in the table on the following page.

In prior years, the State defeased certain bond issues by placing the proceeds of refunding (new) bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded (old) bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. At June 30, 2020, Conservation Bonds of \$22.6 million, Common School Bonds of \$370.8 million, Higher Education Bonds of \$281.5 million, Infrastructure Improvement Bonds of \$133.2 million, Natural Resources Bonds of \$39.4 million, Third Frontier Bonds of \$22.6 million, and Highway Capital Improvement Bonds of \$143 million are outstanding and considered defeased.



**NOTE 10 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)**

**Primary Government — Governmental Activities**  
**General Obligation Bonds**  
**Details of Advance Refundings**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

Refunding Bond Issue	Date of Refunding	Amount of Refunding Bonds Issued	True Interest Cost Rates of Refunding Bonds	Carrying Amount of Bonds Refunded (in substance)	Refunding Bond Proceeds Placed in Escrow	Reduction (Increase) in Debt Service Payments	Economic Gain / (Loss) Resulting from Refunding
Common Schools, Series 2020A .....	6/26/2020	\$156,575	1.76%	\$ 143,110	\$155,718	\$ 42,345 /15 yrs	\$ 37,123
Common Schools, Series 2020B.....	6/26/2020	115,175	0.60%	133,650	136,962	(3,523) /12 yrs	(424)
Higher Education, Series 2020A.....	6/26/2020	194,680	1.69%	179,010	193,638	47,314 /14 yrs	43,274
Higher Education, Series 2020B.....	6/26/2020	97,820	0.52%	113,985	116,792	(2,582) / 6 yrs	57
Infrastructure, Series 2020A.....	6/26/2020	140,940	1.81%	124,735	140,246	34,570 /16 yrs	31,245
Infrastructure, Series 2020B.....	6/26/2020	74,820	1.24%	89,440	91,385	(6,875) /19 yrs	(3,774)
Veterans Compensation, Series 2020..	2/5/2020	25,065	1.83%	24,455	25,031	2,228 / 8 yrs	2,042
Total .....		<u>\$805,075</u>		<u>\$ 808,385</u>	<u>\$859,772</u>		<u>\$109,543</u>

**NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES**

The State Constitution permits state agencies and authorities to issue bonds and notes that are not supported by the full faith and credit of the State. These bonds and notes pledge income derived from user fees and rentals on the acquired or constructed assets to pay the debt service.

The Treasurer of State and the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA) issue revenue bonds and notes for the primary government. The Treasurer of State issues bonds and notes on behalf of the Ohio Department of Transportation. The Ohio State University issues revenue bonds and notes as a major discretely presented component unit.

**A. Primary Government**

The Treasurer of State, since fiscal year 1998, has issued a total of \$2.92 billion in State Infrastructure Bank Bonds for various transportation construction projects financed by the Department of Transportation. The State has pledged federal highway receipts and loan repayments received under the State Infrastructure Bank Loan Program as the primary source of moneys for meeting the principal and interest requirements on the bonds.

Issuances for the State Infrastructure Bank are, in part, used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets. Total pledged federal highway receipts and loan repayments through the maturity of the bonds in 2032 are estimated at approximately \$1.11 billion. For fiscal year 2020, principal and interest payments on the revenue bonds was \$183.3 million and pledged receipts was \$179.8 million.

BTSFA is authorized by the Ohio General Assembly to issue and to sell obligations, the aggregate principle amount of which shall not exceed \$6 billion, exclusive of obligations issued to refund, renew, or advance refund other obligations issued or incurred. On October 29, 2007, BTSFA successfully securitized 100 percent of the projected tobacco settlement receipts through the issuance of five series of asset-backed revenue bonds, aggregating in the amount of \$5.53 billion (Series 2007 Bonds). On March 4, 2020, the authority issued \$5.35 billion in Asset-Backed Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 Senior Bonds (Series 2020 Bonds) the proceeds of which were used to refund, through redemption and defeasance, all of the Authority's Series 2007 Bonds. The carrying amount of the bonds refunded, \$5.69 billion, and refunding bond proceeds placed in escrow of \$375.8 million, included par and accreted amounts on the Series 2007B and 2007 Capital Appreciation Bonds. The economic gain resulting from the refunding was \$5.9 billion.



**NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES (Continued)**

The Authority has pledged future tobacco settlement receipts, including related investment earnings, and net of specified operating and enforcement expenses, to repay the bonds, which have a final stated maturity in 2057. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds will require 100 percent of the net tobacco settlement receipts.

As of June 30, 2020, the total principal and interest payments remaining to be paid on the bonds were \$10.07 billion. Principal and interest paid and total net tobacco settlement receipts for fiscal year 2020 were \$321 million and \$292.3 million, respectively.

The Series 2007 Bonds were issued on a tax-exempt basis to fund long-lived capital projects at state-supported institutions of higher education and to pay the State's share of the cost of rebuilding elementary and secondary school facilities across the State. The Series 2020 Bonds were issued on a federally-tax basis and on a tax-exempt basis. After the bonds and any related operating expenses have been fully paid, any remaining tobacco settlement receipts will become payable to the State. Additional information on these bonds can be found in BTSFA's stand-alone financial report.

Revenue bonds and notes outstanding and future bond service requirements for the primary government, as of June 30, 2020, are presented in the following tables:

**Primary Government-Governmental Activities**  
**Summary of Revenue Bonds and Notes**  
**As of June 30, 2020**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance
Treasurer of State: State Infrastructure Bank .....	2007-20	2.0%-6.0%	2032	\$1,002,489
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority.....	2020	1.5%-5.6%	2057	5,740,934
Total Revenue Bonds and Notes.....				<u>\$6,743,423</u>

**Primary Government-Governmental Activities**  
**Future Funding Requirements for Revenue Bonds and Notes**  
**As of June 30, 2020**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2021.....	\$ 287,090	\$ 267,157	\$ 554,247
2022.....	202,890	251,461	454,351
2023.....	208,365	242,723	451,088
2024.....	214,515	233,669	448,184
2025.....	221,465	224,260	445,725
2026-2030.....	1,059,975	981,691	2,041,666
2031-2035.....	942,360	737,317	1,679,677
2036-2040.....	1,168,650	486,971	1,655,621
2041-2045.....	1,307,729	520,165	1,827,894
2046-2050.....	505,282	1,115,335	1,620,617
	<u>6,118,321</u>	<u>5,060,749</u>	<u>11,179,070</u>
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net.....	625,102	-	625,102
Total .....	<u>\$6,743,423</u>	<u>\$ 5,060,749</u>	<u>\$11,804,172</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2020, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in revenue bonds and notes.



**NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES (Continued)**

The preceding future funding table for the Authority's portion includes (i) serial bond maturities that the Authority must pay as of specific distribution dates in order to avoid an event of default under the Trust Indenture, (ii) turbo term bond payments that the Authority would pay according to the Trust Indenture if sufficient tobacco settlement receipts are collected; however, a failure to pay before final maturity does not constitute an event of default under the Trust Indenture, and (iii) capital appreciation turbo term bond maturities.

In prior years, the Treasurer of State defeased certain bond issues by placing cash and other monetary assets and proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. At June 30, 2020, \$17.4 million of Economic Development Bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

**B. Major Discretely Presented Component Units**

Future bond service requirements for revenue bonds and notes reported for the major discretely presented component units, as of June 30, 2020, are shown in the following table:

<b>Major Discretely Presented Component Units</b>			
<b>Future Funding Requirements for Revenue Bonds and Notes</b>			
<b>As of June 30, 2020</b>			
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>			
Year Ending June 30,	Ohio State University		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2021.....	\$ 366,352	\$ 140,802	\$ 507,154
2022.....	67,484	137,497	204,981
2023.....	74,670	134,378	209,048
2024.....	70,317	131,354	201,671
2025.....	63,928	127,974	191,902
2026 – 2030.....	294,602	594,383	888,985
2031 – 2035.....	154,703	541,039	695,742
2036 – 2040.....	807,954	507,338	1,315,292
2041 – 2045.....	119,823	252,762	372,585
2046 – 2050.....	350,000	190,540	540,540
2051 – 2055.....	-	170,600	170,600
2056 – 2060.....	250,000	135,180	385,180
2061 – 2065.....	-	120,000	120,000
2066 – 2070.....	-	120,303	120,303
2071 – 2075.....	-	120,000	120,000
2076 – 2080.....	-	120,000	120,000
2081 – 2085.....	-	120,000	120,000
2086 – 2090.....	-	120,000	120,000
2091 – 2095.....	-	120,000	120,000
2096 – 2100.....	-	120,000	120,000
2101 – 2105.....	-	120,000	120,000
2106 – 2110.....	-	120,000	120,000
2111 – 2115.....	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
	<u>3,119,833</u>	<u>4,764,150</u>	<u>7,883,983</u>
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net.....	114,544	-	114,544
Total .....	<u>\$3,234,377</u>	<u>\$4,764,150</u>	<u>\$ 7,998,527</u>

The bonds and notes of the state universities and state community colleges are payable from the institutions' available receipts, including student fees, rental income, and gifts and donations, as may be provided for in the respective bond and note agreements. The proceeds of the bonds and notes are used for the construction of educational and student resident facilities and auxiliary facilities such as dining halls, hospitals, parking facilities, bookstores and athletic facilities. The State is not obligated for the debt of its discretely presented component units.



**NOTE 11 REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES (Continued)**

The Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, has entered into two pay fixed/receive floating interest rate swap agreements, which are considered effective hedging derivative instruments, to convert all or a portion of variable-rate debt into a synthetic fixed rate to protect against the potential of rising interest rates. Both swaps have a notional amount of \$164.4 million, effective date of June 1, 2023, termination date of June 1, 2043, and cancellation option June 1, 2035 at the University's option. The two swaps differ in their June 30, 2020, fair value, counterparty credit rating, and what fixed rate the University pays, with the respective information as: Swap one \$2.6 million, A1/A, and 1.19 percent and Swap two \$4 million, Aa2/A+, and 1.26 percent. The derivative instruments are reported at fair value in noncurrent liabilities and changes in fair value are part of deferred outflows on the Statement of Net Position.

**NOTE 12 SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

Under the authority of Chapter 154, Ohio Revised Code, the Treasurer of State is the issuer of special obligation bonds that finance the cost of capital facilities for mental health and developmental disabilities institutions, parks and recreation, cultural and sports facilities, correctional facilities, office buildings for state departments and agencies, transportation, and, in some cases, related facilities for local governments. These issuances are, in part, used for acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets.

Pledges of lease rental payments from appropriations made to the General Fund and the Highway Safety and Highway Operating special revenue funds, moneys held by trustees pursuant to related trust agreements, and other receipts, as required by the respective bond documents, secure the special obligation bonds. The lease rental payments are reported in the fund financial statements as interfund transfers.

Special obligation bonds outstanding, bonds authorized but unissued, and future debt service requirements, as of June 30, 2020, are presented in the following tables:

**Primary Government-Governmental Activities**  
**Summary of Special Obligation Bonds**  
**As of June 30, 2020**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance	Authorized but Unissued
Treasurer of State Lease Rental Bonds .....	2001-20	0.12%-5.14%	2040	\$2,278,884	\$ 848,275
<b>Total Special Obligation Bonds .....</b>				<b>\$2,278,884</b>	<b>\$ 848,275</b>

**Future Funding of Special Obligation Bonds:**

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2021 .....	\$ 209,550	\$ 86,388	\$ 295,938
2022 .....	193,705	78,347	272,052
2023 .....	194,830	70,327	265,157
2024 .....	186,055	62,036	248,091
2025 .....	177,685	53,931	231,616
2026-2030 .....	573,415	178,544	751,959
2031-2035 .....	346,165	65,331	411,496
2036-2040 .....	167,160	13,280	180,440
	<u>2,048,565</u>	<u>608,184</u>	<u>2,656,749</u>
Unamortized Premium/(Discount), Net .....	230,319	-	230,319
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 2,278,884</b>	<b>\$ 608,184</b>	<b>\$ 2,887,068</b>

For the year ended June 30, 2020, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in special obligation bonds.

During fiscal year 2020, the Treasurer of State Lease Rental had six current/advanced refunding issues. Details on the refundings for fiscal year 2020 are presented in the table below:



**NOTE 12 SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS (Continued)**

**Primary Government — Governmental Activities**  
**Special Obligation Bonds**  
**Details of Advance Refundings**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

Refunding Bond Issue	Date of Refunding	Amount of Refunding Bonds Issued	True Interest Cost Rates of Refunding Bonds	Carrying Amount of Bonds Refunded (in substance)	Refunding Bond Proceeds Placed in Escrow	Reduction (Increase) in Debt Service Payments	Economic Gain / (Loss) Resulting from Refunding
Treasurer of State Lease Rental Bonds:							
Adult Correctional 2019 Series A.....	7/9/2019	\$ 25,350	2.92%	\$ 26,255	\$ 26,911	\$ 1,549 / 5 yrs	\$ 1,448
Administrative Building 2019 Series A.....	7/9/2019	25,935	2.92%	26,865	27,532	1,534 / 5 yrs	1,434
Administrative Building 2019 Series B.....	11/5/2019	22,270	1.68%	25,565	26,111	2,827 / 11 yrs	2,576
Juvenile Correctional 2019 Series B.....	11/5/2019	13,205	1.45%	14,300	14,464	0.775 / 5 yrs	1
Adult Correctional Facilities 2020 Series A.	3/10/2020	57,055	2.02%	53,680	56,669	5,982 / 14 yrs	5,576
Administrative Building 2020 Series A.....	3/10/2020	71,460	2.00%	67,560	70,980	6,639 / 13 yrs	6,219
Total .....		<u>\$ 215,275</u>		<u>\$ 214,225</u>	<u>\$222,667</u>		<u>\$17,254</u>

In prior years, the Treasurer of State defeased certain bond issues by placing the proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the various trust accounts' assets and liabilities for the defeased bonds are not included in the State's financial statements. At June 30, 2020, \$256.1 million of lease rental special obligations bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

**NOTE 13 CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION**

As of June 30, 2020, approximately \$281.8 million in certificate of participation (COP) obligations were reported in governmental activities.

Beginning in fiscal year 2015, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$105.4 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS).

Beginning in fiscal year 2013, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$72 million of COP obligations to finance the upgrade of the Ohio Multi-Agency Radio Communications System (MARCS).

Beginning in fiscal year 2005, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$204.3 million of COP obligations to finance the acquisition of the Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS), a statewide Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. These issuances are, in part, used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital assets.

Beginning in fiscal year 2008, the Ohio Department of Administrative Services participated in the issuance of \$67.1 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the State Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS).

In fiscal year 2015, the Ohio Treasurer of State's Office participated in the issuance of \$8.8 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the Treasury Management System (TMS).

In fiscal year 2017, the Ohio Attorney General's Office participated in the issuance of \$19.6 million of COP obligations to finance the cost of acquisition of the Bureau of Criminal Investigation Records System (BCIRS).

In fiscal year 2019, the Ohio Secretary of State participated in the issuance of \$72.4 million of COP obligations to finance Voting Systems Acquisitions (VSA).



**NOTE 13 CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION (Continued)**

In fiscal year 2020, the Ohio Department of Jobs and Family Services participated in the issuance of \$12.2 million of COP obligations to finance the Unemployment Insurance System (UIS).

Under the COP financing arrangements, the State is required to make rental payments from the General Fund (subject to biennial appropriations) that approximate the interest and principal payments made by trustees to certificate holders.

Obligations outstanding and future commitments for the primary government under COP financing arrangements, as of June 30, 2020, are presented in the following tables:

**Primary Government — Governmental Activities**  
**Summary of Certificate of Participation Obligations**  
**As of June 30, 2020**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	Fiscal Years Issued	Interest Rates	Maturing Through Fiscal Year	Outstanding Balance
<b>Attorney General:</b>				
Bureau of Criminal Investigation Records System (BCIRS).....	2017	4.0%-5.0%	2027	\$ 15,863
<b>Department of Administrative Services:</b>				
Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS).....	2015-20	1.4%-5.0%	2030	90,541
Multi-Agency Radio Communications System (MARCS) .....	2013-15	4.0%-5.0%	2028	48,938
Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS) .....	2017	5.0%	2027	16,009
State Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS).....	2015-17	5.0%	2027	18,390
<b>Job and Family Services:</b>				
Unemployment Insurance System (UIS).....	2020	2.5%-5.0%	2030	14,156
<b>Secretary of State:</b>				
Voting Systems Acquisitions (VSA).....	2019	5.0%	2029	72,551
<b>Treasurer of State:</b>				
Treasury Management Systems (TMS).....	2015	5.0%	2025	5,309
Total Certificates of Participation .....				<u>\$ 281,757</u>

**Future Commitments for Certificate of Participation Obligations (dollars in thousands):**

Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2021.....	\$ 28,730	\$ 11,569	\$ 40,299
2022.....	29,835	10,453	40,288
2023.....	31,325	8,953	40,278
2024.....	32,885	7,361	40,246
2025.....	34,485	5,768	40,253
2026-2030.....	98,845	9,325	108,170
	<u>256,105</u>	<u>53,429</u>	<u>309,534</u>
Unamortized Premium, Net.....	25,652	-	25,652
Total .....	<u>\$ 281,757</u>	<u>\$ 53,429</u>	<u>\$ 335,186</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2020, NOTE 15 summarizes changes in COP obligations.



**NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES**

As of June 30, 2020, in addition to bonds, notes, and certificates of participation obligations discussed in NOTES 10 through 13, the State reports the following noncurrent liabilities in its financial statements (dollars in thousands):

<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>	
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
Compensated Absences .....	\$ 515,895
Net Pension Liability .....	4,339,320
Net OPEB Liability .....	3,120,471
Capital Leases Payable .....	24,278
Derivative Instruments .....	19,976
Pollution Remediation Liabilities .....	1,880
Infrastructure, Capital Assets .....	341,995
Liability for Escheat Property .....	332,217
Total Governmental Activities .....	<u>8,696,032</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>	
Compensated Absences .....	45,621
Net Pension Liability .....	302,434
Net OPEB Liability .....	209,938
Capital Leases Payable .....	2,911
Workers' Compensation:	
Benefits Payable .....	12,768,654
Other .....	2,121,746
Unemployment Compensation:	
Intergovernmental Payable .....	217,826
Prize Awards Payable .....	352,727
Tuition Benefits Payable .....	132,600
Total Business-Type Activities .....	<u>16,154,457</u>
Total Primary Government .....	<u>\$ 24,850,489</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2020, NOTE 15 summarizes the changes in other noncurrent liabilities. Explanations of certain significant noncurrent liability balances reported in the financial statements follow:

**A. Compensated Absences**

For the primary government, the compensated absences liability, as of June 30, 2020, was \$561.5 million, of which \$515.9 million is allocable to governmental activities and \$45.6 million is allocable to business-type activities.

As of June 30, 2020, major discretely presented component units reported a total of \$226.8 million in compensated absences liabilities, as detailed by major discretely presented component unit in NOTE 15.

**B. Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability**

The State recognizes a net pension liability in the amount of \$4.64 billion, as of June 30, 2020, for the primary government of which \$4.34 billion is allocable to governmental activities and \$302.4 million is allocable to business-type activities. The net pension liability represents the State's proportionate share of the difference between the total pension liability and the fiduciary net position for OPERS, STRS, and SHPRS.

For the primary government, the State recognizes a net OPEB liability in the amount of \$3.33 billion as of June 30, 2020, of which \$3.12 billion is allocable to governmental activities and \$209.9 million is allocable to business-type activities. The net OPEB liability represents the State's proportionate share of the difference between the total OPEB liability and the fiduciary net position for OPERS and SHPRS, whereas, STRS resulted in a net OPEB asset. See NOTE 9 for further details.

**C. Lease Agreements**

The State's primary government leases office buildings, computers and office equipment. Although the lease terms vary, most leases are renewable subject to biennial appropriations by the General Assembly. If the likelihood of the exercise of a fiscal funding clause in the lease agreement is, in the management's judgment, remote, then the



**NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)**

lease is considered noncancelable for financial reporting purposes and is reported as a fund expenditure/expense for operating leases or as a liability for capital leases.

Operating leases (leases on assets not recorded in the Statement of Net Position) contain various renewable options as well as some purchase options. Any escalation clauses, sublease rentals, and contingent rents are considered immaterial to the future minimum lease payments and current rental expenditures. Operating lease payments are recorded as expenditures or expenses of the related funds when paid or incurred. The primary government's total operating lease expenditures/expenses for fiscal year 2020 were approximately \$122.3 million. Fiscal year 2021 future minimum lease commitments for operating leases judged to be noncancelable, as of June 30, 2020, were \$4.3 million.

Assets acquired through capital leasing are valued at the lower of fair value or the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the lease's inception. Capital leases are used for the acquisition of capital assets. Future minimum lease commitments for capital leases judged to be noncancelable, as of June 30, 2020, are as follows (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Capital Leases		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
2021.....	\$ 8,146	\$ 1,247	\$ 9,393
2022.....	7,198	1,664	8,862
2023.....	4,946	-	4,946
2024.....	3,175	-	3,175
2025.....	1,812	-	1,812
2026-2027.....	539	-	539
Total Minimum Lease Payments.....	25,816	2,911	28,727
Amount for Interest.....	(1,539)	-	(1,539)
Present Value of Net Minimum Lease Payments.....	\$ 24,277	\$ 2,911	\$ 27,188

As of June 30, 2020, the primary government had the following capital assets under capital leases (dollars in thousands):

	Capital Assets		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Equipment.....	\$ 9,518	\$ 112,258	\$ 121,776
Vehicles.....	40,723	-	40,723
Total.....	\$ 50,241	\$ 112,258	\$ 162,499

Amortization expense for the proprietary funds within the Statement of Activities is included with depreciation expense. Capital leases are reported under the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account in the proprietary and discretely presented component unit funds.

Future minimum lease commitments for capital leases judged to be noncancelable and capital assets under capital leases for the major discretely presented component unit funds, as of June 30, 2020, (dollars in thousands):



**NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)**

<b>Capital Leases</b>	
Major Discretely Presented Component Unit	
Year Ending June 30,	Ohio State University
2021 .....	\$ 10,558
2022 .....	7,015
2023 .....	5,889
2024 .....	2,945
Total Minimum Lease Payments .....	26,407
Amount for Interest .....	(1,709)
Present Value of Net Minimum Lease Payments .....	<u>\$ 24,698</u>
Equipment & Vehicles .....	\$ 44,824
Total .....	<u>\$ 44,824</u>

**D. Derivative Instruments**

For governmental activities, the State has reported \$(20) million of investment and hedging derivative instruments as of June 30, 2020. Additional information regarding the State’s derivative instruments is included in NOTE 4, NOTE 10, and NOTE 18.

**E. Pollution Remediation Liabilities**

The State recognizes a liability for pollution remediation in the amount of \$1.9 million, as of June 30, 2020. This represents the cost to the State to the extent that is probable for future clean up and reclamation of polluted sites within the State. See NOTE 20 for further detail.

**F. Infrastructure, Capital Assets**

The State records a liability for the Portsmouth Bypass Highway. Since the completion of construction in fiscal year 2020, the State has recognized payments of \$87.7 million. As of June 30, 2020, the liability totaled approximately \$342 million.

**G. Litigation Liabilities**

In instances when the unfavorable outcome of a pending litigation has been assessed to be probable, liabilities are recorded in the financial statements. As of June 30, 2020, no noncurrent liabilities ultimately payable from various governmental funds have been recorded for this purpose. For more information on the State’s loss contingencies arising from pending litigation, see NOTE 20.

**H. Estimated Claims Payable**

The State had no estimated claims payable to report at June 30, 2020.

**I. Liability for Escheat Property**

The State records a liability for escheat property to the extent that it is probable that the escheat property will be reclaimed and paid to claimants. As of June 30, 2020, the liability totaled approximately \$332.2 million.

**J. Worker’s Compensation**

*Benefits Payable*

As discussed in NOTE 21, the Worker’s Compensation Enterprise Fund provides benefits to employees for losses sustained from job-related injury, disease, or death. The Bureau has computed a reserve for compensation, as of June 30, 2020, in the amount of approximately \$12.8 billion. The reserve, which includes estimates for reported claims and claims incurred but not reported, is included in the “Benefits Payable” balance reported for the enterprise fund.



**NOTE 14 OTHER NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)**

**K. Unemployment Compensation**

As of June 30, 2020, the State's Unemployment Compensation Fund is recognizing a liability for repayable advances from the Federal government of \$217.8 million. These advances were used for the payment of compensation benefits.

**L. Prize Awards Payable**

Future installment payments for the prize awards payable are reported at present value based upon interest rates that the Treasurer of State provides to the Lottery Commission Enterprise Fund. The interest rates, ranging from two to eight percent, represent the expected long-term rate of return on the assets restricted for the payment of prize awards. Once established for a particular prize award, the interest rate does not fluctuate with changes in the expected long-term rate of return. The difference between the present value and gross amount of the obligations is amortized into income over the terms of the obligations using the interest method. The State reduces prize liabilities by an estimate of the amount of the prize that will ultimately be unclaimed. As of June 30, 2020, the prize awards payable totals \$352.7 million.

Future payments of prize awards, stated at present value, as of June 30, 2020, follow (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	
2021.....	\$ 55,101
2022.....	46,607
2023.....	39,313
2024.....	35,294
2025.....	30,763
2026-2030.....	120,454
2031-2035.....	73,270
2036-2040.....	22,414
2041-2045.....	6,100
	<u>429,316</u>
Unamortized Discount .....	(76,589)
Net Prize Liability .....	<u>\$ 352,727</u>

**M. Tuition Benefits Payable**

The actuarial present value of future tuition benefits payable from the Tuition Trust Authority Enterprise Fund was approximately \$132.6 million, as of June 30, 2020. The valuation method reflects the present value of estimated tuition benefits that will be paid in future years and is adjusted for the effects of projected tuition increases in state universities and state community colleges and termination of participant contracts under the plan.

The following assumptions were used in the actuarial determination of tuition benefits payable: 1.5 percent rate of return, compounded annually, on the investment of current and future assets, a tuition inflation assumption equal to the maximum amount of tuition and mandatory fee increases permitted by the State of Ohio biennial budget of 4.25 percent.

As of June 30, 2020, the market value of actuarial net position available for the payment of the tuition benefits payable was \$210.6 million.

**N. Other Liabilities**

The Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund reports approximately \$2.12 billion in other noncurrent liabilities, as of June 30, 2020, of which 1) \$1.75 billion is comprised of the compensation adjustment expenses liability for estimated future expenses to be incurred in the settlement of claims, as discussed further in NOTE 21, 2) \$7.7 million consists of the premium rebate due to private employers and public taxing district employers, 3) \$312.6 million consists of retrospective rating adjustments for employers within similar industries that are enrolled in group experience rating plans, 4) \$4.5 million is contingent liabilities, and 5) \$47.5million consists of other miscellaneous liabilities.



**NOTE 15 CHANGES IN NONCURRENT LIABILITIES**

**A. Primary Government**

Changes in noncurrent liabilities, for the year ended June 30, 2020, are presented for the primary government in the following table:

**Primary Government  
Changes in Noncurrent Liabilities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020  
(dollars in thousands)**

<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	Balance June 30, 2019	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2020	Amount Due Within One Year
<b>Bonds and Notes Payable:</b>					
General Obligation Bonds (NOTE 10) .....	\$ 9,570,682	\$ 1,735,504	\$ 1,888,087	\$ 9,418,099	\$ 567,366
Revenue Bonds and Notes (NOTE 11) .....	6,570,318	6,178,187	6,005,082	6,743,423	164,567
Special Obligation Bonds (NOTE 12) .....	2,213,180	530,437	464,733	2,278,884	245,154
Total Bonds and Notes Payable .....	18,354,180	8,444,128	8,357,902	18,440,406	977,087
Certificates of Participation (NOTE 13) .....	277,452	35,840	31,535	281,757	29,116
<b>Other Noncurrent Liabilities (NOTE 14):</b>					
Compensated Absences .....	479,189	379,693	342,987	515,895	68,979
Net Pension Liability .....	6,127,878	36	1,788,594	4,339,320	-
Net OPEB Liability .....	2,861,839	258,632	-	3,120,471	-
Capital Leases Payable .....	21,044	3,234	-	24,278	7,470
Derivative Instruments .....	19,311	665	-	19,976	-
Pollution Remediation Liabilities .....	1,870	119	109	1,880	65
Infrastructure, Capital Assets .....	364,809	-	22,814	341,995	27,822
Estimated Claims Payable .....	137	-	137	-	-
Liability for Escheat Property .....	335,738	81,049	84,570	332,217	100,602
Total Other Noncurrent Liabilities .....	10,211,815	723,428	2,239,211	8,696,032	204,938
Total Noncurrent Liabilities .....	\$28,843,447	\$ 9,203,396	\$10,628,648	\$27,418,195	\$ 1,211,141
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
<b>Other Noncurrent Liabilities (NOTE 14):</b>					
Compensated Absences .....	\$ 41,875	\$ 28,771	\$ 25,025	\$ 45,621	\$ 4,492
Net Pension Liability .....	424,667	-	122,233	302,434	-
Net OPEB Liability .....	200,743	9,195	-	209,938	-
Capital Leases Payable .....	4,654	-	1,743	2,911	1,247
<b>Workers' Compensation:</b>					
Benefits Payable .....	13,198,560	1,301,882	1,731,788	12,768,654	1,364,331
<b>Other:</b>					
Adjustment Expenses Liability .....	1,736,000	13,500	-	1,749,500	430,404
Miscellaneous .....	1,906,408	357,428	1,891,590	372,246	178,700
<b>Unemployment Compensation:</b>					
Intergovernmental Payable .....	-	217,826	-	217,826	200
Prize Awards Payable .....	377,243	32,002	56,518	352,727	44,085
Tuition Benefits Payable .....	163,900	-	31,300	132,600	28,400
Total Other Noncurrent Liabilities .....	\$18,054,050	\$ 1,960,604	\$ 3,860,197	\$16,154,457	\$ 2,051,859

The State makes payments on bonds and notes payable and certificate of participation obligations that pertain to its governmental activities from the debt service funds. The General Fund and the nonmajor governmental funds will primarily liquidate the other noncurrent liabilities balance attributable to governmental activities.



**NOTE 15 CHANGES IN NONCURRENT LIABILITIES (Continued)**

For fiscal year 2020, the State's primary government included interest expense on its debt issues in the following governmental functions rather than reporting it separately as interest expense. The related borrowings are essential to the creation or continuing existence of the programs they finance and accordingly, such expense is not reported separately on the Statement of Activities under the expense category for interest on long-term debt. The various state subsidy programs supported by the borrowings provide direct state assistance to local governments for their respective capital and construction or research projects.

	<i>(in 000s)</i>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education .....	\$ 612,641
Higher Education Support .....	224,986
Health and Human Services.....	784
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources .....	1,463
Transportation.....	38,797
Community and Economic Development.....	102,976
Total Interest Expense Charged to Governmental Functions .....	<u>\$ 981,647</u>

**B. Major Discretely Presented Component Units**

Changes in noncurrent liabilities, for the year ended June 30, 2020, are presented in the following table for the State's major discretely presented component units:

**Major Discretely Presented Component Units  
Changes in Noncurrent Liabilities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020  
*(dollars in thousands)***

	Balance			Balance	Amount Due
	June 30, 2019	Additions	Reductions	June 30, 2020	Within One Year
<i>Ohio Facilities Construction Commission</i>					
Intergovernmental Payable .....	\$ 781,124	\$ 233,303	\$ 366,135	\$ 648,292	\$ 370,306
Compensated Absences* .....	1,085	835	697	1,223	169
Total .....	<u>\$ 782,209</u>	<u>\$ 234,138</u>	<u>\$ 366,832</u>	<u>\$ 649,515</u>	<u>\$ 370,475</u>
<i>Ohio State University:</i>					
Compensated Absences* .....	\$ 192,940	\$ 48,024	\$ 15,403	\$ 225,561	\$ 15,403
Capital Leases Payable* (NOTE 14).....	21,047	10,958	7,307	24,698	9,972
Hedging Derivative Instruments*.....	-	6,629	-	6,629	-
Net Pension Liability* .....	3,715,194	-	690,165	3,025,029	-
Net OPEB Liability* .....	1,339,443	120,129	-	1,459,572	-
Advance from Concessionaire* .....	1,024,555	-	21,786	1,002,769	-
Other Liabilities* .....	398,838	445,037	416,421	427,454	101,959
Revenue Bonds & Notes Payable (NOTE 11) .	3,199,240	336,598	301,461	3,234,377	366,352
Total .....	<u>\$ 9,891,257</u>	<u>\$ 967,375</u>	<u>\$1,452,543</u>	<u>\$ 9,406,089</u>	<u>\$ 493,686</u>

\*Liability is reported under the "Refund and Other Liabilities" account.



**NOTE 16 CONDUIT DEBT**

The State of Ohio, by action of the General Assembly, created various financing authorities for the expressed purpose of making available to non-profit and, in some cases, for profit private entities, lower cost sources of capital financing for facilities and projects found to be for a public purpose. Fees are assessed to recover related processing and application costs incurred. The authorities' debt instruments represent a limited obligation payable solely from payments made by the borrowing entities. Most of the bonds are secured by the property financed. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of acquired property transfers to the entity served by the bond issuance.

This debt is not deemed to constitute debt of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State. Accordingly, these bonds are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

Ohio Enterprise Bond Fund bonds are issued through the Treasurer of State for the purpose of financing eligible projects of private industry organizations. The actual bonds are sold through private placement. These bonds are not general obligations of the State of Ohio or of any political subdivision and are not payable from any tax source; therefore, the rights of the holders of the bonds for payments of amounts due are limited solely to the pledged receipts deposited into the Ohio Enterprise Bond Fund Accounts. The bonds represent conduit debt and are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The scheduled payment of the bonds currently outstanding is, however, guaranteed through the Development Services Agency, Office of Loan Administration, under Chapter 166, Ohio Revised Code. As of June 30, 2020, no liability has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements for guarantees extended to defaulted organizations. See NOTE 14H for additional information. The cumulative guarantee payments made for defaulted organizations with bonds currently outstanding is \$5.5 million. Recoveries for guarantee payments are submitted to the Attorney General's Office for collection; however, no amounts are expected to be recovered from guarantee payments made through June 30, 2020.

The Development Services Agency also participates in the issuance of Hospital Facilities Bonds, as authorized under Chapter 140, Ohio Revised Code. These revenue bonds are payable solely from payments made by the borrowing entities and are secured by the property financed. This debt is not deemed to constitute debt of the State or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State. Accordingly, these bonds are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

Under Chapter 5531, Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio Department of Transportation is authorized to issue State Infrastructure Bond Program debt issuances through the Treasurer of State for highway and transit capital projects of eligible Ohio political subdivisions. These bonds are not general obligations of the State of Ohio or of any political subdivision and are not payable from any tax source; therefore, the rights of the holders of the bonds for payments of amounts due are limited to the pledged receipts and those special funds pledged by each debt issuance. The bonds represent conduit debt and are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements. The scheduled payment of the bonds currently outstanding is, however, guaranteed through the State Infrastructure Bank program of the Ohio Department of Transportation. In the event of a borrower's default, amounts recovered from the secured capital project would be used to replenish any reserve funds and any remaining amounts would be transferred to the State Infrastructure Bank accounts. Any amounts provided to repay bonds using appropriations of the Ohio Department of Transportation would be submitted to the Attorney General's Office for collection. Currently, guarantees are outstanding through fiscal year 2044, when the bonds mature, and no circumstances presently exist that indicate the State will be required to make any payments as a result of these guarantees.

As of June 30, 2020, revenue bonds and notes outstanding that represent conduit debt for the State were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Outstanding Amount
<b>Primary Government:</b>	
Development Services Agency:	
Ohio Enterprise Bond Program .....	\$ 74,965
Hospital Facilities Bonds .....	4,895
Ohio Department of Transportation:	
State Transportation Infrastructure Bond Fund Program.....	<u>75,880</u>
Total Primary Government .....	<u>\$ 155,740</u>



**NOTE 17 FUND DEFICITS AND FUND BALANCE REPORTING**

**A. Fund Balance Reporting-Constraints by Purpose**

Fund balance constraints reported in the governmental funds, as of June 30, 2020, are presented by purpose in the table on the following page:



**STATE OF OHIO  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**JUNE 30, 2020**

**Primary Government  
Fund Balance Constraints by Purpose  
(dollars in thousands)**

	Major Funds					Total
	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Bonds	Coronavirus Relief Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
<b>Fund Balance:</b>						
<i>Nonspendable</i>						
Inventories.....	\$ 25,759	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,468	\$ 115,274	\$ 165,501
Noncurrent Portion of Loans Receivable.....	527	-	-	-	-	527
Prepays.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances to Local Government.....	34,238	-	-	-	-	34,238
Total Nonspendable.....	60,524	-	-	24,468	115,274	200,266
<i>Restricted</i>						
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	19	-	-	-	100,142	100,161
Higher Education Support.....	184,686	-	-	-	8,406	193,092
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	-	117,319	-	-	242,063	359,382
Health and Human Services.....	-	2,117	-	135	83,307	85,559
Justice and Public Protection.....	23,570	2,548	-	-	22,804	48,922
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources..	12,533	-	-	-	251,150	263,683
Transportation.....	-	-	-	-	9,863	9,863
Transit Project Loans.....	-	-	-	-	238,306	238,306
Highway Construction/Preservation.....	-	-	-	-	1,119,597	1,119,597
General Government.....	5,546	23,560	-	-	111,146	140,252
Community and Economic Development.....	49,112	8	-	-	382,809	431,929
Grants/Loans-Local Government Capital Projects..	866,750	-	-	-	-	866,750
Local Government Road/Bridge Improvements.....	268,778	-	-	-	-	268,778
Capital Outlay.....	-	-	-	-	539,101	539,101
Debt Service.....	-	-	4,306,854	-	8,965	4,315,819
Total Restricted.....	1,410,994	145,552	4,306,854	135	3,117,659	8,981,194
<i>Committed</i>						
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	-	-	-	-	87,676	87,676
Higher Education Support.....	-	-	-	-	1,895	1,895
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	-	142,698	-	-	82,350	225,048
Health and Human Services.....	1,470	2,556	-	-	13,387	17,413
Justice and Public Protection.....	1,190	3,775	-	-	90,930	95,895
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources..	-	-	-	-	226,477	226,477
Transportation.....	-	-	-	-	1,321	1,321
General Government.....	22,243	17,910	-	-	99,884	140,037
Community and Economic Development.....	68,360	-	-	-	74,420	142,780
Business Development Loans.....	671,059	-	-	-	-	671,059
Total Committed.....	764,322	166,939	-	-	678,340	1,609,601
<i>Assigned</i>						
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	62,133	-	-	-	-	62,133
Higher Education Support.....	15,510	-	-	-	-	15,510
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	408,174	-	-	-	-	408,174
Health and Human Services.....	122,986	-	-	-	-	122,986
Justice and Public Protection.....	130,754	-	-	-	-	130,754
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources..	190,002	-	-	-	-	190,002
General Government.....	571,392	-	-	-	-	571,392
Escheat Investments used for Mortgage Insurance/ Minority Contractor Bonding/Housing Loans.....	1,629,332	-	-	-	-	1,629,332
Community and Economic Development.....	76,906	-	-	-	-	76,906
Total Assigned.....	3,207,189	-	-	-	-	3,207,189
<i>Unassigned</i>	2,924,183	-	-	-	-	2,924,183
Total Fund Balance.....	\$8,367,212	\$ 312,491	\$4,306,854	\$ 24,603	\$ 3,911,273	\$16,922,433



**NOTE 17 FUND DEFICITS AND FUND BALANCE REPORTING (Continued)**

As of June 30, 2020, the Budget Stabilization Fund had a fund balance of \$2.69 billion, which was included as a part of the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund.

**B. Fund Deficits**

The following individual funds reported deficits that are reflected in the State's basic financial statements, as of June 30, 2020 (dollars in thousands):

**Primary Government:**

Major Proprietary Fund:

Unemployment Compensation..... \$ (176,598)

Nonmajor Proprietary Fund:

Office of Auditor of State..... (102,680)

Total Primary Government..... \$ (279,278)

**Discretely Presented Component Units:**

Major Component Unit:

Ohio Facilities Construction Commission ..... \$ (3,527,028)

Nonmajor Component Units:

Ohio Capital Fund..... (93,218)

Total Component Units..... \$ (3,620,246)

Deficits are due to the timing of revenue recognition and the accrual of expenses not recorded under the cash basis of accounting.

**NOTE 18 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

**A. Deferred Outflows of Resources**

Details on deferred outflows of resources for the primary government, as of June 30, 2020, follow (dollars in thousands):

**Primary Government - Deferred Outflows of Resources**

	Net Pension and OPEB Liability/Asset	Hedging Derivative Instruments	Loss on Debt Refundings	Resources of a Future Period	Total
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Major Governmental Funds:					
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing					
Authority Revenue Bonds.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,933,711	\$ 3,933,711
Total Governmental Activities .....	-	-	-	3,933,711	3,933,711
Reconciliation of fund level statements to government-wide statements due to basis differences.....					
	1,141,363	13,974	81,248	143,820	1,380,405
Total Governmental Activities .....	\$ 1,141,363	\$ 13,974	\$ 81,248	\$ 4,077,531	\$ 5,314,116
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Workers' Compensation.....	\$ 45,563	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,563
Lottery Commission.....	7,025	-	-	-	7,025
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	16,317	-	-	-	16,317
Total Business-Type Activities .....	\$ 68,905	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,905
Total Primary Government.....					\$ 5,383,021

As of June 30, 2020, The Ohio State University, a major discretely presented component unit, reported Deferred Outflows of Resources totaling approximately \$685.4 million for net pension and OPEB liability/asset, \$30.4 million for losses on debt-related transactions and \$1.6 million for future asset retirement obligation.



**NOTE 18 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Continued)**

**B. Deferred Inflows of Resources**

The deferred inflows of resources for the primary government, as of June 30, 2020, are comprised of the following (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government - Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>					
	Net Pension and OPEB Liability/Asset	Resources from the Sale of Future Revenues	Unavailable Resources	Debt Refundings	Total
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Major Governmental Funds:					
General .....	\$ -	\$ 730,491	\$ 296,008	\$ -	\$ 1,026,499
Job, Family and Other Human Services .....	-	-	77,067	-	77,067
Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing					
Authority Revenue Bonds.....	-	-	652,531	-	652,531
Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	-	34,100	4,318	-	38,418
Total Governmental Activities .....	-	764,591	1,029,924	-	1,794,515
Reconciliation of fund level statements to government-wide statements due to basis differences.....					
	1,572,070	995,233	(1,029,924)	14,998	1,552,377
Total Governmental Activities .....	<u>\$ 1,572,070</u>	<u>\$ 1,759,824</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,998</u>	<u>\$ 3,346,892</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Major Proprietary Funds:					
Workers' Compensation.....	\$ 67,525	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,525
Lottery Compensation.....	10,227	-	-	-	10,227
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds .....	24,272	-	-	-	24,272
Total Business-Type Activities .....	<u>\$ 102,024</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 102,024</u>
Total Primary Government.....					<u>\$ 3,448,916</u>

As of June 30, 2020, the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, a major discretely presented component unit, reported Deferred Inflows of Resources totaling approximately \$3.20 billion pertaining to resources from the sale of future revenues. In addition, the Ohio State University, another major discretely presented component unit, reported Deferred Inflows of Resources of \$785.8 million for net pension and OPEB liability/asset, \$18.5 million for gains on debt-related transactions, \$10.1 million for irrevocable split-interest agreements, and \$407 million related to service concession arrangements.

**NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS**

**A. Joint Ventures**

**Great Lakes Protection Fund (GLPF)**

The Great Lakes Protection Fund is an Illinois non-profit organization that was formed to further federal and state commitments to the restoration and maintenance of the Great Lakes Basin's ecosystem. The governors of seven of the eight states that border on the Great Lakes comprise the GLPF's membership. Under the GLPF's articles of incorporation, each state is required to make a financial contribution. Income earned on the contributions provides grants to projects that advance the goals of the Great Lakes Toxic Substances Control Agreement and the binational Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement.

Each governor nominates two individuals to the GLPF's board of directors who serve staggered two-year terms. All budgetary and financial decisions rest with the board, except when they are restricted by the GLPF's articles of incorporation.



**NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)**

Annually, one-third of the GLPF’s net earnings is allocated and paid to the member states in proportion to their respective cash contributions to the GLPF. The allocation is based on the amount and period of time the state’s contributions were invested. GLPF earnings distributions are to be used by the states to finance projects that are compatible with the GLPF’s objectives. Ohio applies its distribution (approximately \$206 thousand) to operations of its own protection program, known as the Lake Erie Protection Program, which is modeled after the GLPF.

Required contributions and contributions received from the states, which border the Great Lakes, as of December 31, 2019 (the GLPF’s year-end), are presented below (dollars in thousands):

	Contribution Required	Contribution Received	Contribution Percentage
Michigan .....	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	30.9%
Indiana* .....	16,000	-	-
Illinois .....	15,000	15,000	18.4%
Ohio .....	14,000	14,000	17.3%
New York .....	12,000	12,000	14.8%
Wisconsin .....	12,000	12,000	14.8%
Minnesota .....	1,500	1,500	1.9%
Pennsylvania .....	1,500	1,500	1.9%
Total .....	<u>\$ 97,000</u>	<u>\$ 81,000</u>	<u>100%</u>

\*The State of Indiana has not yet elected to join the Great Lakes Protection Fund.

Summary Financial information for the GLPF, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, was as follows (dollars in thousands):

Cash and Investments .....	\$ 141,704
Other Assets .....	102
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 141,806</u>
Total Liabilities .....	\$ 1,342
Total Net Position .....	140,464
Total Liabilities and Net Position .....	<u>\$ 141,806</u>
Total Revenues and Other Additions .....	\$ 23,294
Total Expenditures and Other Deductions .....	(6,322)
Change in Net Position .....	<u>\$ 16,972</u>

In the event of the Fund’s dissolution, the State of Ohio would receive a residual portion of the Fund’s assets equal to the lesser of the amount of such assets multiplied by the ratio of its required contribution to the required contributions of all member states, or the amount of its required contribution.

**Local Community and Technical Colleges**

The State’s primary government has an ongoing financial responsibility for the funding of six local community colleges and eight technical colleges. With respect to the local community colleges, State of Ohio officials appoint three members of each college’s respective nine-member board of trustees; county officials appoint the remaining six members.

The governing boards of the technical colleges consist of either seven or nine trustees, of which State officials appoint two or three members, respectively; the remaining members are appointed by the local school boards located in the respective technical college district.



**NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)**

The Ohio General Assembly appropriates moneys to these institutions from the General Fund to subsidize operations so that higher education can become more financially accessible to Ohio residents. The primary government also provides financing for the construction of these institutions' capital facilities by meeting the debt service requirements for the Tobacco Settlement revenue bonds issued by the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority, the Higher Education Capital Facilities general obligation bonds issued by the Ohio Public Facilities Commission (OPFC), and the Higher Education Facilities special obligation bonds, previously issued by the OPFC, for these purposes. The bonds provide funding for capital appropriations, which are available to the local community and technical colleges for spending on capital construction.

Fiscal year 2020 expenses that were included in the "Higher Education Support" function under governmental activities in the Statement of Activities for state assistance to the local community and technical colleges are presented below (dollars in thousands):

	Operating Subsidies	Capital Subsidies	Total
<b>Local Community Colleges:</b>			
Cuyahoga .....	\$ 69,467	\$ 11,617	\$ 81,084
Eastern Gateway.....	11,052	1,576	12,628
Lakeland .....	20,064	810	20,874
Lorain County .....	29,288	1,478	30,766
Rio Grande .....	5,809	82	5,891
Sinclair .....	50,909	7,565	58,474
Total Local Community Colleges.....	<u>186,589</u>	<u>23,128</u>	<u>209,717</u>
<b>Technical Colleges:</b>			
Belmont .....	4,404	207	4,611
Central Ohio .....	11,058	1,348	12,406
Hocking .....	11,419	238	11,657
James A. Rhodes .....	10,652	3,173	13,825
Marion .....	7,600	230	7,830
Zane .....	7,374	2,396	9,770
North Central .....	8,603	1,642	10,245
Stark .....	28,065	3,502	31,567
Total Technical Colleges .....	<u>89,175</u>	<u>12,736</u>	<u>101,911</u>
Total .....	<u>\$ 275,764</u>	<u>\$ 35,864</u>	<u>\$ 311,628</u>

Information for obtaining complete financial statements for each of the primary government's joint ventures is available from the Ohio Office of Budget and Management.

**B. Related Organizations**

Officials of the State's primary government appoint a voting majority of the governing boards of the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Ohio Water Development Authority, the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board, the Higher Education Facility Commission, and the Ohio Legal Assistance Foundation. However, the primary government's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments.



## **NOTE 19 JOINT VENTURES AND RELATED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)**

During fiscal year 2020, the State had the following related-party transactions with its related organizations:

- The General Fund reports a \$344 million loans receivable balance due from the Ohio Housing Finance Agency. The State made the loans to finance and support the agency's housing programs.
- Separate funds, established for the Ohio Housing Finance Agency, the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Release Compensation Board, and the Higher Education Facility Commission, were accounted for on the primary government's Ohio Administrative Knowledge System. The primary purpose of the funds is to streamline payroll and other administrative disbursement processing for these organizations. The financial activities of the funds, which do not receive any funding support from the primary government, have been included in the agency funds.
- From the Job, Family and Other Human Services Fund, the Public Defender's Office paid the Ohio Legal Assistance Foundation approximately \$5.1 million for administrative services performed under contract for the distribution of state funding to nonprofit legal aid societies.

## **NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS**

### **A. Litigation**

The State, its units, and employees are parties to numerous legal proceedings, which normally occur in governmental operations. Pending litigation affecting the Department of Education and the Department of Natural Resources is discussed below. All other legal proceedings are not, in the opinion of management after consultation with the Attorney General, likely to have a material adverse effect on the State's financial position.

#### **Department of Education (EDU)**

Three school district boards of education representing the Dayton City School District ("Dayton"), the Cleveland Metropolitan School District ("Cleveland"), and the Toledo City School District ("Toledo"), (collectively the "districts"), filed separate actions against the State Board of Education, the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and the Department of Education (the "State"). In 2012, the districts claims were consolidated. The claims involve the distribution of state funding under the school foundation formula in fiscal years 2005 to 2007. The foundation formula is the primary basis for state subsidy funding to public school districts in Ohio which in part pays schools based on student enrollment. The primary issue in the litigation involves the constitutionality of a provision of law barring the districts' claims against the State for funding restitution related to offsets applied to the foundation formula in fiscal years 2005 to 2007, by not counting students that were not enrolled in or attending the respective districts in the formula calculation.

On September 10, 2020, the trial court issued a decision on cross-motions for summary judgment finding in favor of the State on all Ohio Constitutional claims. However, the court also held that the districts were owed equitable restitution on statutory construction grounds and ordered the State to pay Dayton \$23,671,895, Cleveland \$13,776,885, and Toledo \$4,886,540, plus interest from the date of the judgment plus costs. The districts and the State have both filed appeals in the 10<sup>th</sup> District Court of Appeals. The parties are currently involved in mediation.

The ultimate outcome of this litigation cannot be presently determined. Accordingly, no provision for any liability resulting from this case has been reported in the financial statements.

#### **Department of Natural Resources (DNR)**

In 2014, in response to several earthquakes, the Department of Natural Resources suspended drilling activity on a well owned by American Water Management Services (AWMS) Water Solutions, L.L.C., AWMS Holdings L.L.C., and AWMS Rt. 169, L.L.C. (collectively "AWMS"). AWMS originally instituted an action alleging that this suspension constituted a taking of private property, requiring the State to pay for such taking. Litigation proceeded over the last few years, resolving procedural issues but establishing an issue of material fact whether the State's suspension of activity at this well constituted a total taking and to determine any potential economic injury related to that issue.



## **NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)**

On December 2, 2020, the Ohio Supreme Court found that there continues to be an issue of material fact whether the State's suspension of AWMS' operations constituted a total taking depriving AWMS of all economically beneficial use of the well. In addition, the Court held that the State waived a nuisance defense to this total takings claim and ordered the court of appeals on remand to weigh evidence related the economic impact, interference with investment-backed expectations, and the character of the State's actions with respect to this claim. Litigation is ongoing.

Given the recent action in this litigation, the outcome cannot be presently determined. Accordingly, no provision for any liability resulting from this case has been reported in the financial statements.

### **B. Federal Awards**

The State of Ohio receives significant awards from the Federal Government in the form of grants and entitlements, including certain non-cash programs. Receipt of grants is generally conditioned upon compliance with terms and conditions of the grant agreements and applicable federal regulations, including the spending of resources for eligible purposes. Substantially all grants are subject to either the Federal Single Audit or to financial compliance audits by the grantor agencies of the federal government or their designees. Disallowances and sanctions as a result of these audits may become liabilities to the State.

#### **Federal Single Audit**

As a result of the fiscal year 2019 State of Ohio Single Audit (issued in April 2020), \$192 thousand of federal expenditures were in question as not being appropriate under the terms of the respective grants. No provision for any liability or adjustments has been recognized for these questioned costs in the state's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

### **C. Tobacco Settlement**

In November 1998, the Attorneys General of 46 states, five U.S. territories, and the District of Columbia signed the Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) with the nation's largest tobacco manufacturers. This signaled the end of litigation brought by the Attorneys General against the manufacturers in 1996 for state healthcare expenses attributed to smoking-related claims. The remaining four states (Florida, Minnesota, Mississippi, and Texas) settled separately.

According to the MSA, participating tobacco manufacturers are required to adhere to a variety of new marketing and lobbying restrictions and provide payments to the states in perpetuity.

As of October 23, 2007, the State transferred future rights to the Master Settlement Agreement revenue to the Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority (BTSFA).

While BTSFA's share of the total base payments to the states through 2057 will not change over time, estimating the amount of annual payments that actually will be received in any given year can be complex, since under the terms of the MSA, payments are subject to a number of adjustment factors, including an inflation adjustment, a volume adjustment, and a potential adjustment for market share losses of participating manufacturers. Some of these adjustments, such as the inflation adjustment, result in BTSFA receiving higher payments. Other factors, such as the volume adjustment and the market share adjustment can work to reduce the amount of the State's annual payments.

In addition to the base payments in 2008 through 2017, BTSFA received payments from the Strategic Contribution Fund. The Strategic Contribution Fund was established to reward states that played leadership roles in the tobacco litigation and settlement negotiations. Allocations from the fund were based on a state's contribution to the litigation and settlement with the tobacco companies. These payments were also subject to the adjustment factors outlined in the MSA. Strategic contribution payments ended in 2017. Beginning in 2018, payments consist solely of the base payment plus amounts, if any, paid by participating manufacturers relating to prior years and amounts, if any, released from the disputed payment account.



**NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)**

During fiscal year 2020, Ohio received \$286.5 million, which is approximately \$47.6 million or 14.25 percent less than the pre-adjusted base payment for the year.

In March 2020, the Authority issued \$5.35 billion in Asset-Backed Refunding Bonds (Series 2020 Bonds) to advance refund and current refund the outstanding 2007 Series Bonds. The Series 2020 Bonds have a final stated maturity in 2057.

As of June 30, 2020, the estimated tobacco settlement receivable in the amount of \$686.6 million is included in "Other Receivables" reported for the governmental funds. The receivable includes \$488.7 million for payments withheld from BTSFA beginning fiscal year 2008 and \$34.1 million for payments withheld from the State for fiscal years 2006 and 2007. These amounts were withheld by the cigarette manufacturers when they exercised the market share loss provisions of the MSA. The moneys are on deposit in an escrow account until pending litigation between the States and the manufacturers is resolved. Both the Authority and the State contend that they have met their obligations under the MSA and are due the payments withheld.

The Tobacco Settlement receipts provide funding for the construction of primary and secondary school capital facilities, education technology for primary and secondary education and for higher education, programs for smoking cessation and other health-related purposes, biomedical research and technology, and assistance to tobacco-growing areas in Ohio.

The BTSFA revenue bonds are secured by and payable solely from the tobacco settlement receipts and other pledged collateral. In the event that the assets of BTSFA have been exhausted, no amounts will thereafter be paid on the bonds.

The enforcement of the terms of the MSA has been challenged by lawsuits and may continue to be challenged in the future. In the event of an adverse court ruling, BTFSA may not have adequate financial resources to make payment on the bonds.

A schedule of pre-adjusted base payments for the State of Ohio in future years follows (dollars in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Pre-Adjusted MSA Base Payments
2021.....	\$ 327,717
2022.....	324,045
2023.....	322,070
2024.....	319,878
2025.....	318,116
2026-2030.....	1,586,663
2031-2035.....	1,600,906
2036-2040.....	1,613,571
2041-2045.....	1,621,512
2046-2050.....	1,628,282
2051-2055.....	1,635,907
2056-2057.....	657,211
Total .....	<u>\$ 11,955,878</u>

**D. Construction Commitments**

As of June 30, 2020, the Ohio Department of Transportation had total contractual commitments of approximately \$2.60 billion for highway construction projects. Funding for future projects is expected to be provided from federal, primary government, general obligation and revenue bonds, and local government sources in amounts of \$1.40 billion, \$786.1 million, \$334.3 million, and \$79.5 million, respectively.



**NOTE 20 CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)**

As of June 30, 2020, other major non-highway construction commitments for the primary government’s budgeted capital projects funds and major discretely presented component unit were as follows (dollars in thousands):

<b>Primary Government</b>	
Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements .....	\$ 54,618
Parks and Recreation Improvements .....	188,751
Administrative Services Building Improvements .....	61,998
Youth Services Building Improvements .....	11,601
Adult Correctional Building Improvements .....	138,617
Ohio Parks and Natural Resources .....	30,783
Transportation Building Improvements.....	1,523
Total .....	<u>\$ 487,891</u>
<b>Major Discretely Presented Component Unit</b>	
Ohio State University .....	\$ 494,077

**E. Pollution Remediation Activities**

During fiscal year 2020, the State was involved in remediation activities for pollution as described in the following paragraph. These activities include site investigation, cleanup, and monitoring. The associated estimated cost of remediation activities is shown below (in general, projects with a liability of less than \$1 million at June 30 are not listed).

The Ohio Department of Transportation has been named as a responsible party to remediate pollution resulting from contaminated soil on the agency-owned property and contaminated groundwater on the surrounding properties. The June 30 liability to eliminate the pollution and continue monitoring activities is estimated to be \$1.9 million. Cost was estimated by the onsite coordinators using actual invoices to date.

The liability described above is reported as “Other Noncurrent Liabilities-Due in One Year” and “Other Noncurrent Liabilities-Due in More Than One Year” for governmental activities in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. The reported liability for this activity is an estimate and subject to change over time. Variances in the final costs may result from changes in technology, changes in responsible parties, results of environmental studies, and changes in laws and regulations. Future recoveries from other responsible parties may also reduce the final cost paid by the State.

Capital assets may be created during the pollution remediation process. These capital assets will be reported in accordance with the State’s capital assets policy. As of June 30, 2020, no capital assets were created nor reported as a result of any pollution remediation process.

**F. Encumbrances**

At June 30, 2020, the State has significant encumbrances of \$874.3 million in the General Fund, \$1.06 billion in the Job, Family and Other Human Services Special Revenue Fund, \$93.5 million in the Coronavirus Relief Fund and \$4.29 billion in the nonmajor governmental funds.

**NOTE 21 RISK FINANCING**

**A. Workers’ Compensation Benefits**

The Ohio Workers’ Compensation System, which the Ohio Bureau of Workers’ Compensation and the Industrial Commission of Ohio administer, is the exclusive provider of workers’ compensation insurance to private and public employers in Ohio who are not self-insured. The Workers’ Compensation Enterprise Fund (Fund) provides benefits to employees for losses sustained from job-related injury, disease, or death.



**NOTE 21 RISK FINANCING (Continued)**

“Benefits Payable” of \$12.8 billion is reported in the Fund as of June 30, 2020. This amount represents reserves for indemnity and medical claims resulting from work-related injuries or illnesses, including actuarial estimates for both reported claims and claims incurred but not reported. The liability is based on the estimated ultimate cost of settling claims, including the effects of inflation and other societal and economic factors and projections as to future events, including claims frequency, severity, persistency, and inflationary trends for medical claims reserves. The compensation adjustment expenses liability, which is included in “Other Liabilities” in the amount of approximately \$1.75 billion, is an estimate of future expenses to be incurred in the settlement of claims. The estimate for this liability is based on projected claim-related expenses, estimated costs of the managed care Health Partnership Program, nonincremental adjustment expense, and the reserve for compensation.

Management of the Bureau of Workers’ Compensation and the Industrial Commission believes that the recorded reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses make for a reasonable and appropriate provision for expected future losses. While management uses available information to estimate the reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses, future changes to the reserves for compensation and compensation adjustment expenses may be necessary based on claims experience and changing claims frequency and severity conditions. The methods of making such estimates and for establishing the resulting liabilities are reviewed quarterly and updated based on current circumstances. Any adjustments resulting from changes in estimates are recognized in the current period.

Benefits payable and the compensation adjustment expenses liability have been discounted at four percent to reflect the present value of future benefit payments. The selected discount rate approximates an average yield on United States government securities with durations similar to the expected claims underlying the Fund’s reserves.

The undiscounted reserves for the benefits and compensation adjustment expenses totaled \$23.7 billion, as of June 30, 2020, and \$24.6 billion, as of June 30, 2019. For additional information, refer to the Fund’s separately audited financial report, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

Changes in the balance of benefits payable and the compensation adjustment expenses liability for the Workers’ Compensation Program during the past two fiscal years are presented in the table below:

<b>Primary Government</b>		
<b>Changes in Workers’ Compensation Benefits Payable and Compensation Adjustment Expenses Liability</b>		
<b>Last Two Fiscal Years</b>		
<i>(dollars in millions)</i>		
	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2019
Benefits Payable and Compensation Adjustment Expenses Liability, as of July 1 .....	\$ 14,934	\$ 15,912
Incurring Compensation and Compensation Adjustment Benefits.....	1,261	760
Incurring Compensation and Compensation Adjustment Benefit Payments and Other Adjustments .....	(1,677)	(1,738)
Benefits Payable and Compensation Adjustment Expenses Liability, as of June 30 .....	<u>\$ 14,518</u>	<u>\$ 14,934</u>

**B. State Employee Healthcare Plan**

Employees of the State’s primary government have the option of participating in the State of Ohio medical plan (Plan). The Plan offers two options: the Ohio Med PPO (preferred provider organization) and the Ohio Med HDHP (high deductible health plan). The Plan is managed by two third party administrators (TPAs), Medical Mutual of Ohio (MMO) and Anthem. The two TPAs are responsible for processing claims for separate regions throughout the State.



**NOTE 21 RISK FINANCING (Continued)**

When it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated, liabilities are reported in the governmental and proprietary funds for claims that have been incurred but not reported. The Plan's actuaries calculate estimated claims liabilities based on prior claims data, employee enrollment figures, medical trends, and experience.

Governmental and proprietary funds pay a share of the costs for claims settlement based on the number of employees opting for plan participation and the type of coverage selected by participants. The payments are reported in the Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits Agency Fund (Agency Fund) until such time that the accumulated resources are distributed to MMO or Anthem for claims settlement.

For governmental funds, claims are recognized as expenditures to the extent that the amounts are payable with expendable available financial resources. For governmental and business-type activities, claims are recognized in the Statement of Activities as expenses when incurred.

As of June 30, 2020, approximately \$258.3 million in total assets was available in the Agency Fund to cover healthcare claims. Changes in the balance of claims liabilities for the Plan during the past two fiscal years were as follows (dollars in thousands):

<b>Ohio Med PPO</b>		
	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2019
Claims Liabilities, as of July 1 .....	\$ 75,439	\$ 75,076
Incurred Claims .....	802,902	592,537
Claims Payments .....	(812,069)	(592,174)
Claims Liabilities, as of June 30 .....	<u>\$ 66,272</u>	<u>\$ 75,439</u>

As of June 30, 2020, the resources on deposit in the Agency Fund were more than the estimated claims liability by approximately \$192 million, thereby resulting in a funding surplus. Eighty-five percent or \$163.2 million of the surplus, representing the employer share, was reallocated back to the governmental and proprietary funds, with a resulting decrease in expenditures/expenses.

**C. Other Risk Financing Programs**

The primary government has established programs to advance fund potential losses for vehicular liability and theft in office. The potential amount of loss arising from these risks, however, is not considered material in relation to the State's financial position.



**NOTE 22 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

**A. Bond Issuances**

Subsequent to June 30, 2020, the State issued major debt as detailed in the table below:

<b>Debt Issuances</b>			
<b>Subsequent to June 30, 2020</b>			
<i>(dollars in thousands)</i>			
	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>Net Interest Rate or True Interest Cost</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Primary Government:</b>			
<i>Ohio Public Facilities Commission (OPFC)-General Obligation Bonds:</i>			
Conservation Projects, Series 2020B.....	12/08/2020	1.20%	\$ 42,175
Conservation Projects, Refunding Series 2020C.....	12/08/2020	0.52%	14,610
Infrastructure Improvements, Series 2020C.....	12/08/2020	1.84%	<u>145,240</u>
Total General Obligation Bonds.....			<u>202,025</u>
<i>Treasurer of State-Special Obligation Bonds:</i>			
Parks and Recreation Facilities, New and Refunding Series 2020A.....	08/04/2020	0.90%	56,300
State Facilities (Administrative Building)-Taxable, Refunding Series 2020D.....	08/04/2020	1.45%	58,960
Parks and Recreation Facilities, Series 2020B.....	08/11/2020	3.03%	57,000
Cultural and Sports Capital Facilities, Series 2020A .....	09/15/2020	0.95%	44,000
Juvenile Correctional Facilities, Refunding Series 2020A.....	09/15/2020	1.11%	<u>5,500</u>
Total Special Obligation Bonds .....			<u>221,760</u>
Total Primary Government.....			<u>\$ 423,785</u>

**B. Workers' Compensation Rebate**

In September and November 2020, the Bureau of Workers' Compensation Board of Directors approved two dividends to reduce the net position in State Insurance Fund. The dividends totaled approximately \$6.5 billion. Both private and public employers will see benefits from the dividends in fiscal year 2021 based on the premiums paid.



# FINANCIAL SECTION

*Required Supplementary Information*



## Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach

### Pavement Network

The Ohio Department of Transportation conducts annual condition assessments of its Pavement Network. The State manages its pavement system by means of annual, visual inspections by trained pavement technicians. Technicians rate the pavement using a scale of 1 (minimum) to 100 (maximum) based on a Pavement Condition Rating (PCR). This rating examines items such as cracking, potholes, deterioration of the pavement, and other factors. It does not include a detailed analysis of the pavement's subsurface conditions.

Ohio accounts for its pavement network in two subsystems: *Priority*, which comprises interstate highways, freeways, and multi-lane portions of the National Highway System, and *General*, which comprises two-lane routes outside of cities.

For the Priority Subsystem, it is the State's intention to maintain at least 75 percent of the pavement at a PCR level of at least 65, and to allow no more than 25 percent of the pavement to fall below a 65 PCR level. For the General Subsystem, it is the State's intention to maintain at least 75 percent of the pavement at a PCR level of at least 55, and to allow no more than 25 percent of the pavement to fall below a 55 PCR level.

### Pavement Network Condition Assessment Data

#### Priority Subsystem

Fiscal Year	Pavement Condition Ratings (PCR)									
	Excellent PCR = 85-100		Good PCR = 75-84		Fair PCR = 65-74		Poor PCR = Below 65		Total	
	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%
2020	8,020	58.10	3,548	25.71	1,667	12.08	568	4.11	13,803	100.00
2019	7,895	57.53	3,981	29.01	1,404	10.23	444	3.23	13,724	100.00
2018	8,236	59.47	3,856	27.85	1,331	9.61	426	3.07	13,849	100.00
2017	8,103	59.06	4,345	31.67	990	7.22	282	2.05	13,720	100.00
2016	8,245	59.97	4,309	31.34	933	6.79	261	1.90	13,748	100.00

#### General Subsystem

Fiscal Year	Pavement Condition Ratings (PCR)									
	Excellent PCR = 85-100		Good PCR = 75-84		Fair PCR = 55-74		Poor PCR = Below 55		Total	
	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%	Lane-Miles	%
2020	16,186	54.65	7,406	25.00	5,379	18.16	648	2.19	29,619	100.00
2019	16,392	55.31	7,080	23.89	5,420	18.29	745	2.51	29,637	100.00
2018	15,589	52.87	7,395	25.08	6,090	20.65	413	1.40	29,487	100.00
2017	14,022	47.58	8,472	28.74	6,755	22.92	224	0.76	29,473	100.00
2016	12,940	43.91	8,884	30.15	7,480	25.38	166	0.56	29,470	100.00

**Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach (Continued)**

**Pavement Network**  
**Comparison of Estimated-to-Actual Maintenance and Preservation Costs**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

**Priority Subsystem**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Estimated</b>	<b>Actual</b>
2020	\$406,088	\$499,858
2019	444,620	443,984
2018	447,590	504,877
2017	416,249	491,309
2016	619,382	533,788

**General Subsystem**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Estimated</b>	<b>Actual</b>
2020	\$293,150	\$398,642
2019	299,640	426,696
2018	303,715	404,677
2017	314,433	427,531
2016	283,059	369,117

**Bridge Network**

The Ohio Department of Transportation conducts annual inspections of all bridges in the State's Bridge Network. The inspections cover major structural items such as piers and abutments, and assign a General Appraisal Condition Rating (GACR) from 0 (minimum) to nine (maximum) based on a composite measure of these major structural items.

It is the State's intention to maintain at least 85 percent of the square feet of deck area at a general appraisal condition rating level of at least five, and to allow no more than 15 percent of the number of square feet of deck area to fall below a general appraisal condition rating level of five.

**Bridge Network**  
**Condition Assessment Data**  
*(square feet in thousands)*

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Appraisal Condition Ratings (GACR)</b>									
	<b>Excellent GACR = 7-9</b>		<b>Good GACR = 5-6</b>		<b>Fair GACR = 3-4</b>		<b>Poor GACR = 0-2</b>		<b>Total</b>	
	<b>Sq Ft Deck Area</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Sq Ft Deck Area</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Sq Ft Deck Area</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Sq Ft Deck Area</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Sq Ft Deck Area</b>	<b>%</b>
2020	73,766	68.05	33,080	30.52	1,552	1.43	3	0.00	108,401	100.00
2019	72,499	67.01	34,012	31.44	1,680	1.55	4	0.00	108,195	100.00
2018	70,768	65.91	34,831	32.44	1,772	1.65	0	0.00	107,371	100.00
2017	69,581	64.73	35,891	33.39	2,017	1.88	0	0.00	107,489	100.00
2016	67,201	63.05	37,216	34.92	2,163	2.03	0	0.00	106,580	100.00

**Infrastructure Assets Accounted for Using the Modified Approach (Continued)**

**Bridge Network**  
**Comparison of Estimated-to-Actual Maintenance and Preservation Costs**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

Fiscal Year	Estimated	Actual
2020	\$392,111	\$447,480
2019	424,377	451,586
2018	462,821	452,276
2017	469,804	526,003
2016	499,522	552,021





STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE COLLECTIVE NET PENSION LIABILITY/(ASSET)  
 OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST SIX YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>  
 (dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017
<b>Traditional Plan:</b>			
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	20.82%	20.86%	20.85%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	\$ 4,115,589	\$ 5,714,426	\$ 3,271,382
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 2,952,641	\$ 2,862,809	\$ 2,791,773
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	139.39%	199.61%	117.18%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability.....	82.17%	74.70%	84.66%
<b>Combined Plan:</b>			
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net Pension/(Asset).....	19.36%	19.59%	19.13%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension/(Asset).....	\$ (40,375)	\$ (21,905)	\$ (26,038)
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 86,872	\$ 85,111	\$ 81,048
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension/(Asset) as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	46.48%	25.74%	32.13%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Asset.....	145.28%	126.64%	137.28%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.



---

2016	2015	2014
20.95%	20.65%	20.73%
\$ 4,736,652	\$ 3,561,458	\$ 2,496,359
\$ 2,754,860	\$ 2,589,575	\$ 2,608,075
171.94%	137.53%	95.72%
77.25%	81.08%	86.45%
19.67%	19.64%	20.23%
\$ (10,623)	\$ (9,355)	\$ (7,577)
\$ 77,885	\$ 72,010	\$ 69,383
13.64%	12.99%	10.92%
116.55%	116.90%	114.83%

---



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
 OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 FOR THE LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS <sup>(A)(B)</sup>

(dollars in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018
<b>Traditional Plan:</b>			
Statutorily Required Employer Contribution.....	\$ 421,955	\$ 407,968	\$ 383,973
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	421,955	407,968	383,973
Difference.....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 3,003,237	\$ 2,903,850	\$ 2,834,015
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	14.05%	14.05%	13.55%
<b>Combined Plan:</b>			
Statutorily Required Employer Contribution.....	\$ 12,317	\$ 12,139	\$ 11,345
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	12,317	12,139	11,345
Difference.....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 87,664	\$ 86,407	\$ 83,734
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	14.05%	14.05%	13.55%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.

<sup>(B)</sup> Ohio Public Employees Retirement System reports on a December 31 calendar yearend, but is included in the State's fiscal yearend of June 30. Year reflected is fiscal year instead of calendar year (ex. CY 2017 is reflected as FY 2018, etc.).



---

2017	2016	2015
\$ 343,330	\$ 314,599	\$ 308,797
<u>343,330</u>	<u>314,599</u>	<u>308,797</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 2,794,847	\$ 2,613,331	\$ 2,573,692
12.28%	12.04%	12.00%
\$ 9,977	\$ 9,366	\$ 8,587
<u>9,977</u>	<u>9,366</u>	<u>8,587</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 81,219	\$ 77,801	\$ 71,573
12.28%	12.04%	12.00%

---



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE COLLECTIVE NET PENSION LIABILITY

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST SIX YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>

(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	0.36%	0.37%	0.38%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability.....	\$ 80,186	\$ 81,261	\$ 90,418
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 42,360	\$ 42,066	\$ 41,881
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	189.30%	193.18%	215.89%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability.....	77.40%	77.31%	75.29%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.



---

2016	2015	2014
0.38%	0.39%	0.41%
\$ 126,919	\$ 107,522	\$ 99,431
\$ 39,990	\$ 40,509	\$ 41,996
317.38%	265.43%	236.76%
66.78%	72.10%	74.71%

---



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

FOR THE LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS <sup>(A)(B)</sup>

(dollars in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018
Statutorily Required Employer Contribution.....	\$ 6,622	\$ 5,929	\$ 5,888
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	6,622	5,929	5,888
Difference.....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 47,303	\$ 42,360	\$ 42,066
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

**Notes:**

- <sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.
- <sup>(B)</sup> Starting in fiscal year 2017, the 2015 and 2016 data presented was adjusted to reflect the State's fiscal reporting year rather than measurement date.



---

2017	2016	2015
\$ 5,863	\$ 5,692	\$ 5,671
5,863	5,692	5,671
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 41,881	\$ 39,990	\$ 40,509
14.00%	14.23%	14.00%

---



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS  
STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST SIX YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>  
(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017
<b>Total Pension Liability:</b>			
Service Cost.....	\$ 29,856	\$ 19,679	\$ 19,635
Interest on the Total Pension Liability.....	85,534	89,298	85,936
Benefit Changes.....	-	-	(5,681)
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience.....	(7,403)	538	17,854
Assumption Changes.....	(241,353)	256,572	-
Benefit Payments.....	(75,134)	(71,577)	(75,393)
Refunds.....	-	(717)	(1,075)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability.....	(208,500)	293,793	41,276
Total Pension Liability - Beginning.....	1,472,338	1,178,545	1,137,269
Total Pension Liability - Ending (a).....	<u>\$ 1,263,838</u>	<u>\$ 1,472,338</u>	<u>\$ 1,178,545</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position:</b>			
Employer Contributions.....	\$ 33,107	\$ 26,014	\$ 26,110
Employee Contributions.....	16,253	14,452	14,505
Pension Plan Net Investment Income.....	129,802	(37,810)	101,482
Benefit Payments.....	(75,134)	(71,577)	(75,393)
Refunds.....	-	(717)	(1,075)
Pension Plan Administrative Expense.....	(1,650)	(1,436)	(1,437)
Other.....	-	199	479
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position.....	102,378	(70,875)	64,671
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning.....	715,481	786,356	721,685
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b).....	<u>\$ 817,859</u>	<u>\$ 715,481</u>	<u>\$ 786,356</u>
Net Pension Liability - Ending (a) - (b).....	<u>\$ 445,979</u>	<u>\$ 756,857</u>	<u>\$ 392,189</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability.....	64.71%	48.59%	66.72%
Covered Payroll..... <sup>(B)</sup>	\$ 118,370	\$ 116,010	\$ 112,705
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	376.77%	652.41%	347.98%

Notes:

- <sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.
- <sup>(B)</sup> Covered payroll includes Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) employees.



2016	2015	2014
\$ 18,094	\$ 17,805	\$ 17,657
84,195	81,577	79,175
-	-	-
(8,633)	(6,366)	-
-	40,773	-
(65,720)	(66,213)	(64,526)
(1,731)	(858)	(2,177)
26,205	66,718	30,129
1,111,064	1,044,346	1,014,217
<u>\$ 1,137,269</u>	<u>\$ 1,111,064</u>	<u>\$ 1,044,346</u>
\$ 25,384	\$ 22,895	\$ 22,325
14,101	13,686	11,577
46,423	(5,702)	45,105
(65,721)	(66,213)	(64,526)
(1,731)	(858)	(2,177)
(1,353)	(1,084)	(1,031)
357	839	421
17,460	(36,437)	11,694
704,225	740,662	728,968
<u>\$ 721,685</u>	<u>\$ 704,225</u>	<u>\$ 740,662</u>
<u>\$ 415,584</u>	<u>\$ 406,839</u>	<u>\$ 303,684</u>
63.46%	63.38%	70.92%
\$ 108,789	\$ 99,983	\$ 99,212
382.01%	406.91%	306.10%



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (B)  
(dollars in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Actuarially Determined Contribution.....	\$ 31,270	\$ 26,014	\$ 25,349	\$ 24,407	\$ 22,446
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	33,107	26,014	26,110	25,383	22,895
Difference.....	\$ (1,837)	\$ -	\$ (761)	\$ (976)	\$ (449)
Covered Payroll..... (A)	\$ 118,371	\$ 116,010	\$ 112,705	\$ 108,789	\$ 99,983
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	27.97%	22.42%	23.17%	23.33%	22.90%

Notes:

- (A) Covered payroll includes Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) employees.
- (B) State Highway Patrol Retirement System reports on a December 31 calendar yearend, but is included in the State's fiscal yearend of June 30. Year reflected is now fiscal year instead of calendar year (ex. CY 2017 is reflected as FY 2018, etc.).

Actuarial Assumptions	
Valuation Date	December 31, 2018
Notes	Actuarially determined contribution amounts for the measurement period ending on December 31, 2019 are calculated as of December 31, 2017 (for the period beginning January 1, 2018 and ending on December 31, 2018) and December 31, 2018 (for the period beginning January 1, 2019 and ending on December 31, 2019). The actuarial assumptions and methods as of December 31, 2018 were used to determine the actuarially determined Employer contribution amounts reported for the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2019.
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal (level percent of pay)
Amortization Method	Level-percentage closed
Remaining Amortization Period	23 years
Asset Valuation Method	Four-year smoothed market with a 20 percent corridor
Inflation	3.5 percent wage inflation; 2.75 percent price inflation
Salary Increases	3.8 percent to 13.5 percent including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.25 percent
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition.
Mortality	RP-2014 Mortality Tables for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for females was then established to be 2012. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2018 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables.
Other Information	The investment return assumption was lowered from 7.75 percent to 7.25 percent for the 2018 actuarial valuation, and the mortality table was updated from MP-2015 to MP-2018.



2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 29,767	\$ 35,430	\$ 30,488	\$ 26,956	\$ 22,872
22,325	22,908	23,766	22,966	21,212
<u>\$ 7,442</u>	<u>\$ 12,522</u>	<u>\$ 6,722</u>	<u>\$ 3,990</u>	<u>\$ 1,660</u>
\$ 99,212	\$ 98,520	\$ 98,117	\$ 93,126	\$ 94,768
22.50%	23.25%	24.22%	24.66%	22.38%



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE COLLECTIVE NET OPEB LIABILITY

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST THREE YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>

(dollars in thousands)

<b>All Plans:</b>	2019	2018	2017
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net OPEB Liability.....	20.71%	20.75%	20.74%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability.....	\$ 2,859,959	\$ 2,704,808	\$ 2,252,428
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 3,103,935	\$ 2,986,152	\$ 2,915,630
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	92.14%	90.58%	77.25%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability.....	47.80%	46.33%	54.14%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
 OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 FOR THE LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS <sup>(A)(B)</sup>

(dollars in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018
Actuarially Determined Employer Contribution.....	\$ 177,136	\$ 176,568	\$ 153,362
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	0	0	18,802
Difference.....	<u>\$ 177,136</u>	<u>\$ 176,568</u>	<u>\$ 134,560</u>
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 3,173,961	\$ 3,070,283	\$ 2,994,040
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	0.00%	0.00%	0.63%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.

<sup>(B)</sup> Ohio Public Employees Retirement System reports on a December 31 calendar yearend, but is included in the State's fiscal yearend of June 30. Year reflected is fiscal year instead of calendar year (ex. CY 2017 is reflected as FY 2018, etc.).



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE COLLECTIVE NET OPEB LIABILITY/(ASSET)

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST THREE YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>

(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017
Employer's Proportion of the Collective Net OPEB Liability/(Asset).....	0.36%	0.37%	0.38%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability/(Asset).....	\$ (6,005)	\$ (5,939)	\$ 14,850
Covered Payroll.....	\$ 42,360	\$ 42,066	\$ 40,918
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Collective Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of the Employer's Covered Payroll.....	14.18%	14.12%	36.29%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability/(Asset).....	174.74%	176.00%	47.11%

Notes:

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.



STATE OF OHIO  
 SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
 STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 FOR THE LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>  
 (dollars in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018
Actuarially Determined Employer Contribution.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 910
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	-	-	-
Difference.....	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 910</u>
Covered Payroll..... <sup>(B)</sup>	\$ 47,303	\$ 42,360	\$ 42,066
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.

<sup>(B)</sup> The covered payroll amount includes a small portion of the defined contribution plan payroll; which this portion of the plan is not covered for OPEB.



STATE OF OHIO

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS  
STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

AS OF THE CURRENT MEASUREMENT DATE FOR THE LAST THREE YEARS <sup>(A)</sup>

(dollars in thousands)

	2019	2018	2017
<b>Total OPEB Liability:</b>			
Service Cost.....	\$ 18,125	\$ 26,137	\$ 23,657
Interest on the Total OPEB Liability.....	16,992	19,663	19,243
Benefit Changes.....	-	-	709
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience.....	(26,860)	(74,912)	(1,204)
Assumption Changes.....	122,197	(68,878)	46,862
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions.....	(8,619)	(8,539)	(9,434)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability.....	121,835	(106,529)	79,833
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning.....	459,601	566,130	486,297
Total OPEB Liability - Ending (a).....	<u>\$ 581,436</u>	<u>\$ 459,601</u>	<u>\$ 566,130</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position:</b>			
Employer Contributions.....	\$ -	\$ 4,623	\$ 4,640
Employee Contributions.....	-	-	-
Net Investment Income.....	18,006	(5,852)	14,467
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions.....	(8,619)	(8,538)	(9,433)
Administrative Expense.....	(229)	(204)	(204)
Other.....	-	-	-
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position.....	9,158	(9,971)	9,470
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Beginning.....	101,828	111,799	102,329
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (b).....	<u>\$ 110,986</u>	<u>\$ 101,828</u>	<u>\$ 111,799</u>
Net OPEB Liability - Ending (a) - (b).....	<u>\$ 470,450</u>	<u>\$ 357,773</u>	<u>\$ 454,331</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total OPEB Liability.....	19.09%	22.16%	19.75%
Covered Payroll..... <sup>(B)</sup>	\$ 118,370	\$ 116,010	\$ 112,705
Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	397.44%	308.39%	403.11%

**Notes:**

<sup>(A)</sup> This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.

<sup>(B)</sup> Covered payroll includes Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) employees.



**STATE OF OHIO**  
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE HIGHWAY PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
FOR THE LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS <sup>(A)(C)</sup>

(dollars in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018
Actuarially Determined Contribution.....	\$ 15,228	\$ 22,105	\$ 30,774
Actual Employer Contributions Received.....	-	4,623	4,640
Difference.....	<u>\$ 15,228</u>	<u>\$ 17,482</u>	<u>\$ 26,134</u>
Covered Payroll..... <sup>(B)</sup>	\$ 118,370	\$ 116,010	\$ 112,705
Actual Employer Contributions Received as a Percentage of Covered Payroll.....	0.00%	3.99%	4.12%

**Notes:**

- (A) This table will present ten years of information as it becomes available.
- (B) Covered payroll includes Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) employees.
- (C) State Highway Patrol Retirement System reports on a December 31 calendar yearend, but is included in the State's fiscal yearend of June 30. Year reflected is now fiscal year instead of calendar year (ex. CY 2017 is reflected as FY 2018, etc.).

<b>Actuarial Assumptions</b>	
Valuation Date	December 31, 2017 rolled forward to December 31, 2018
Notes	Actuarially determined contribution amounts for the measurement period ending on December 31, 2019 are calculated as of December 31, 2017 (for the period beginning January 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2019) and December 31, 2018 (for the period beginning July 1, 2019 and ending on December 31, 2019). The actuarial assumptions and methods as of December 31, 2018 were used to determine the actuarially determined Employer contribution amounts reported for the second half of the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2019.
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level percent of pay over open period
Remaining Amortization Period	30 years
Asset Valuation Method	Four-year smoothed market with a 20 percent Corridor
Inflation	3.25 percent wage inflation
Salary Increases	3.25 percent to 10.75 percent, includes wage inflation of 3.25 percent
Investment Rate of Return	6.00 percent
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition.
Mortality	RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant and RP-2014 Disabled mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale.



**STATE OF OHIO**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**GENERAL FUND AND MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)

	GENERAL			VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	BUDGET		ACTUAL	
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
Income Taxes.....	\$ 9,120,047	\$ 8,069,944	\$ 8,274,984	\$ 205,040
Sales Taxes.....	11,240,069	10,773,662	10,912,054	138,392
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	2,924,122	2,946,808	2,960,771	13,963
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,354,600	1,354,600	1,354,600	—
Cigarette Taxes.....	891,700	909,455	913,017	3,562
Other Taxes.....	739,946	744,954	756,366	11,412
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	1,159,868	1,168,343	1,168,126	(217)
Sales, Services and Charges.....	153,462	153,462	171,561	18,099
Federal Government.....	9,947,579	10,492,071	10,560,667	68,596
Tobacco Settlement.....	126	126	214	88
Investment Income.....	141,439	165,107	163,088	(2,019)
Other.....	1,666,943	1,683,462	1,640,910	(42,552)
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>39,339,901</b>	<b>38,461,994</b>	<b>38,876,358</b>	<b>414,364</b>
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>				
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>				
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	11,045,375	10,018,234	9,604,689	413,545
Higher Education Support.....	3,284,884	3,270,984	2,759,319	511,665
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	18,254,196	17,517,594	17,235,988	281,606
Health and Human Services.....	950,026	935,938	847,070	88,868
Justice and Public Protection.....	3,762,855	3,663,658	3,475,347	188,311
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	227,481	224,818	187,806	37,012
Transportation.....	101,069	100,789	83,077	17,712
General Government.....	1,646,422	1,633,829	1,357,475	276,354
Community and Economic Development.....	4,617,700	3,676,605	2,967,647	708,958
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>2,940,090</b>	<b>1,473,027</b>	<b>1,451,507</b>	<b>21,520</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>46,830,098</b>	<b>42,515,476</b>	<b>39,969,925</b>	<b>2,545,551</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(7,490,197)</b>	<b>(4,053,482)</b>	<b>(1,093,567)</b>	<b>2,959,915</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>				
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	230,985	230,985	230,985	—
Transfers-in.....	1,898,686	1,940,062	1,122,894	(817,168)
Transfers-out.....	(2,177,787)	(2,175,973)	(1,521,841)	654,132
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>(48,116)</b>	<b>(4,926)</b>	<b>(167,962)</b>	<b>(163,036)</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>\$ (7,538,313)</b>	<b>\$ (4,058,408)</b>	<b>(1,261,529)</b>	<b>\$ 2,796,879</b>
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>			6,133,653	
<b>Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year...</b>			862,536	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>			<b>\$ 5,734,660</b>	

JOB, FAMILY AND OTHER HUMAN SERVICES				CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND			
BUDGET		ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET		ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
ORIGINAL	FINAL		POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)	ORIGINAL	FINAL		POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
		\$ —				\$ —	
		—				—	
		—				—	
		—				—	
		931				—	
		2,348,310				—	
		814				—	
		8,112,586				3,754,115	
		—				—	
		10,789				9,591	
		1,678,393				—	
		<u>12,151,823</u>				<u>3,763,706</u>	
\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ —
375	375	—	375	—	—	—	—
13,765,656	13,527,066	12,797,216	729,850	—	—	—	—
409,512	399,265	364,629	34,636	—	63,360	55,987	7,373
81,748	78,534	69,279	9,255	—	113,800	84,268	29,532
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2,929	2,800	2,728	72	—	472,800	407,348	65,452
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
44,511	44,581	21,755	22,826	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>\$ 14,304,731</u>	<u>\$ 14,052,621</u>	<u>13,255,607</u>	<u>\$ 797,014</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 649,960</u>	<u>547,603</u>	<u>\$ 102,357</u>
		<u>(1,103,784)</u>				<u>3,216,103</u>	
		—				—	
		1,615				—	
		(42,877)				—	
		<u>(41,262)</u>				<u>—</u>	
		<u>(1,145,046)</u>				<u>3,216,103</u>	
		(617,159)				—	
		<u>942,549</u>				<u>—</u>	
		<u>\$ (819,656)</u>				<u>\$ 3,216,103</u>	

**Note: GAAP versus NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS**

In the accompanying *Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) — General Fund and Major Special Revenue Fund*, actual revenues, transfers-in, expenditures, encumbrances, and transfers-out reported on the non-GAAP budgetary basis do not equal those reported on the GAAP basis in the *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances — Major Governmental Funds*.

This inequality results primarily from basis differences in the recognition of accruals, deferred resources, interfund transactions, and loan transactions, and from timing differences in the budgetary basis of accounting for encumbrances. On the non-GAAP budgetary basis, the State recognizes encumbrances as expenditures in the year encumbered, while on the modified accrual basis, the State recognizes expenditures when goods or services are received regardless of the year encumbered.

*Original Budget* amounts in the accompanying budgetary schedules have been taken from the first complete appropriated budget for fiscal year 2020. An appropriated budget is the expenditure authority created by appropriation bills that are signed into law and related estimated revenues. The original budget also includes actual appropriation amounts automatically carried over from prior years by law, including the automatic rolling forward of appropriations to cover prior-year encumbrances.

*Final Budget* amounts represent original appropriations modified by authorized transfers, supplemental and amended appropriations, and other legally authorized legislative and executive changes applicable to fiscal year 2020, whenever signed into law or otherwise legally authorized.

For fiscal year 2020, no excess expenditures over appropriations were reported in individual funds.

A reconciliation of the fund balances reported under the GAAP basis and budgetary basis for the General Fund and the major special revenue fund is presented on the following page.

**Note: GAAP versus NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS (Continued)**

**Primary Government**  
**Reconciliation of GAAP Basis Fund Balances to Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis Fund Balances**  
**For the General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds**  
**As of June 30, 2020**  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	General	Job, Family & Other Human Services	Coronavirus Relief
Total Fund Balances — GAAP Basis .....	\$ 8,367,212	\$ 312,491	\$ 24,603
Less: Nonspendable Fund Balances.....	60,524	-	24,468
Less: Restricted Fund Balances.....	1,410,994	145,552	135
Less: Committed Fund Balances.....	764,322	166,939	-
Less: Assigned Fund Balances.....	3,207,189	-	-
Unassigned Fund Balances — GAAP Basis .....	<u>2,924,183</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>BASIS DIFFERENCES</b>			
Revenue Accruals/Adjustments:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	(195,210)	(2,548)	-
Taxes Receivable .....	(2,544,356)	-	-
Intergovernmental Receivable .....	(376,617)	(248,111)	-
Loans Receivable, Net .....	(1,165,136)	-	-
Other Receivables .....	(265,519)	(628,105)	-
Unearned Revenue .....	-	429,670	3,298,661
Total Revenue Accruals/Adjustments .....	<u>(4,546,838)</u>	<u>(449,094)</u>	<u>3,298,661</u>
Expenditure Accruals/Adjustments:			
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	(140,995)	(17,765)	(136)
Inventories .....	(25,760)	-	(24,468)
Other Assets .....	(61)	-	-
Accounts Payable .....	259,226	199,617	28,763
Accrued Liabilities .....	196,425	27,694	-
Medicaid Claims Payable .....	510,593	-	-
Intergovernmental Payable .....	756,452	119,397	-
Interfund Payable .....	399,650	10,528	-
Payable to Component Units .....	12,248	3,485	-
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	1,378,963	2,890	-
Liability for Escheat Property .....	332,217	-	-
Total Expenditure Accruals/Adjustments .....	<u>3,678,958</u>	<u>345,846</u>	<u>4,159</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources.....	1,026,499	77,067	-
Other Adjustments:			
Fund Balance Reclassifications:			
From Unassigned (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) to:			
Nonspendable .....	60,524	-	24,468
Restricted.....	1,410,994	145,552	135
Committed .....	764,322	166,939	-
Assigned.....	3,207,189	-	-
Cash and Investments Held Outside State Treasury .....	(1,733,671)	(3,135)	-
Total Other Adjustments .....	<u>3,709,358</u>	<u>309,356</u>	<u>24,603</u>
Total Basis Differences .....	<u>3,867,977</u>	<u>283,175</u>	<u>3,327,423</u>
<b>TIMING DIFFERENCES</b>			
Encumbrances .....	<u>(1,057,500)</u>	<u>(1,102,831)</u>	<u>(111,320)</u>
Budgetary Fund Balances (Deficits) — Non-GAAP Basis .....	<u>\$ 5,734,660</u>	<u>\$ (819,656)</u>	<u>\$ 3,216,103</u>



# FINANCIAL SECTION

*Combining Financial Statements & Schedules*





## ***NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS***

---

### **Special Revenue Funds**

The Special Revenue Funds account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

### **Debt Service Funds**

The Debt Service Funds account for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term debt of the governmental funds.

### **Capital Projects Funds**

The Capital Projects Funds account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</u>	<u>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</u>	<u>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS</u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 3,317,194	\$ 980	\$ 504,365
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	50,074	1,121	415
Investments.....	667	7,745	60,475
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	475,529	140	72,301
Taxes Receivable .....	184,858	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	402,898	—	—
Loans Receivable, Net .....	198,598	—	—
Interfund Receivable .....	117	—	—
Receivable from Component Units.....	27,971	—	—
Other Receivables .....	47,396	—	—
Inventories .....	115,274	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b>\$ 4,820,576</b>	<b>\$ 9,986</b>	<b>\$ 637,556</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 232,712	\$ 215	\$ 26,119
Accrued Liabilities.....	72,940	—	—
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	247,609	—	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	475,529	140	72,301
Intergovernmental Payable.....	120,151	—	—
Interfund Payable.....	95,789	—	—
Payable to Component Units.....	2,940	—	36
Unearned Revenue.....	171,281	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	665	—
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>1,418,951</b>	<b>1,020</b>	<b>98,456</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>38,418</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Nonspendable.....	115,274	—	—
Restricted.....	2,569,593	8,966	539,100
Committed.....	678,340	—	—
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>3,363,207</b>	<b>8,966</b>	<b>539,100</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 4,820,576</b>	<b>\$ 9,986</b>	<b>\$ 637,556</b>

**TOTAL**

\$ 3,822,539  
51,610  
68,887  
547,970  
184,858  
402,898  
198,598  
117  
27,971  
47,396  
115,274  
**\$ 5,468,118**

\$ 259,046  
72,940  
247,609  
547,970  
120,151  
95,789  
2,976  
171,281  
665  
1,518,427  
38,418

115,274  
3,117,659  
678,340  
3,911,273

**\$ 5,468,118**

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

### NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(dollars in thousands)

	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</u>	<u>DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</u>	<u>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....	\$ 39	\$ —	\$ —
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	68,511	—	—
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,201,414	—	—
Other Taxes.....	347,389	—	—
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	773,487	—	—
Sales, Services and Charges.....	33,843	—	—
Federal Government.....	6,828,390	—	—
Tobacco Settlement.....	2,347	—	—
Investment Income (Loss).....	30,768	2,923	10,000
Other.....	658,307	278	4,595
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>9,944,495</b>	<b>3,201</b>	<b>14,595</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	3,078,194	—	—
Higher Education Support.....	29,311	—	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	2,499,544	—	—
Health and Human Services.....	737,090	—	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	389,718	—	—
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	355,690	—	—
Transportation.....	2,658,360	—	—
General Government.....	304,573	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	693,093	—	—
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>18,143</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>717,588</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,815,448</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>10,763,716</b>	<b>1,815,448</b>	<b>717,588</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(819,221)</b>	<b>(1,812,247)</b>	<b>(702,993)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	127,670	645	567,275
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	—	1,020,350	—
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs Escrow Agents.....	—	(1,082,442)	—
Premiums/Discounts.....	5,528	73,293	115,528
Transfers-in.....	1,686,139	1,799,770	1
Transfers-out.....	(466,725)	—	(32)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>1,352,612</b>	<b>1,811,616</b>	<b>682,772</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>533,391</b>	<b>(631)</b>	<b>(20,221)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>2,801,487</b>	<b>9,597</b>	<b>559,321</b>
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	28,329	—	—
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,363,207</b>	<b>\$ 8,966</b>	<b>\$ 539,100</b>

**TOTAL**

\$ 39  
68,511  
1,201,414  
347,389  
773,487  
33,843  
6,828,390  
2,347  
43,691  
663,180  
**9,962,291**

3,078,194  
29,311  
2,499,544  
737,090  
389,718  
355,690  
2,658,360  
304,573  
693,093  
735,731  
1,815,448  
**13,296,752**

**(3,334,461)**

695,590  
1,020,350  
(1,082,442)  
194,349  
3,485,910  
(466,757)  
**3,847,000**

**512,539**

3,370,405  
28,329

**\$ 3,911,273**



## ***NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS***

---

Special Revenue Funds account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

### **Education Fund**

The Education Fund accounts for programs administered by the Department of Education, the Department of Higher Education, and other various state agencies, which prescribe the State's minimum educational requirements and which provide funding and assistance to local school districts for basic instruction and vocation and technical job training, and to the State's colleges and universities for post-secondary education.

### **Highway Operating Fund**

The Highway Operating Fund accounts for programs administered by the Department of Transportation, which is responsible for the planning and design, construction, and maintenance of Ohio's highways, roads, and bridges and for Ohio's public transportation programs.

### **Community and Economic Development Fund**

The Community and Economic Development Fund accounts for programs administered by the Development Services Agency and other various state agencies, which were created to assure the efficient use of resources for the State's community and economic growth and development.

### **Health Fund**

The Health Fund accounts for public health programs primarily administered by the Department of Health, which promotes the prevention and treatment of diseases and illnesses through technical assistance, health education, and research.

### **Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Fund**

The Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Fund accounts for mental health care and developmental disabilities programs primarily administered by the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services and the Department of Developmental Disabilities, which provide assistance, services, and medical care to those individuals with mental health and developmental disability problems.

### **Highway Safety Fund**

The Highway Safety Fund accounts for public safety programs primarily administered by the Department of Public Safety, which enforces traffic-related laws for the purpose of reducing accidents, deaths, injuries, and property damages on Ohio's highways.

### **Natural Resources Fund**

The Natural Resources Fund accounts for environmental programs administered by the Department of Natural Resources, the Environmental Protection Agency, and other various state agencies, which promote, protect, and manage the State's natural resources and environment.

### **Wildlife and Waterways Safety Fund**

The Wildlife and Waterways Safety Fund accounts for programs administered by the Department of Natural Resources' Divisions of Wildlife and Watercraft, which promote, protect, and manage the State's wildlife and waterways and which provide technical assistance and education to the public.

### **Tobacco Settlement Fund**

The Tobacco Settlement Fund accounts for various health, education, economic, and law enforcement-related programs funded with moneys received under the Master Settlement Agreement with the nation's largest tobacco companies.

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>EDUCATION</u>	<u>HIGHWAY OPERATING</u>	<u>COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 223,507	\$ 1,145,931	\$ 721,222
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	113	46,039
Investments.....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	32,040	164,273	103,389
Taxes Receivable .....	—	166,117	14,769
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	67,060	95,178	18,226
Loans Receivable, Net .....	—	151,539	47,059
Interfund Receivable .....	—	—	—
Receivable from Component Units.....	—	27,971	—
Other Receivables .....	—	5,126	—
Inventories .....	4,760	91,031	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b><u>\$ 327,367</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,847,279</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 950,704</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 9,727	\$ 149,677	\$ 35,562
Accrued Liabilities.....	2,083	30,837	10,467
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	—	—	—
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	32,040	164,273	103,389
Intergovernmental Payable.....	51,951	—	37,494
Interfund Payable.....	1,512	48,586	4,058
Payable to Component Units.....	367	654	831
Unearned Revenue.....	19,434	—	39,651
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b><u>117,114</u></b>	<b><u>394,027</u></b>	<b><u>231,452</u></b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b><u>—</u></b>	<b><u>4,318</u></b>	<b><u>—</u></b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Nonspendable.....	4,760	91,031	—
Restricted.....	115,841	1,357,903	503,166
Committed.....	89,652	—	216,086
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b><u>210,253</u></b>	<b><u>1,448,934</u></b>	<b><u>719,252</u></b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b><u>\$ 327,367</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,847,279</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 950,704</u></b>

<b>HEALTH</b>	<b>MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES</b>	<b>HIGHWAY SAFETY</b>	<b>NATURAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>WILDLIFE AND WATERWAYS SAFETY</b>	<b>TOBACCO SETTLEMENT</b>
\$ 140,697	\$ 505,645	\$ 59,944	\$ 440,348	\$ 75,294	\$ 4,606
56	—	176	2,973	5	712
—	—	—	—	—	667
20,169	72,486	8,593	63,125	10,794	660
108	—	—	—	3,864	—
13,640	208,794	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
117	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
3,669	—	—	4,501	—	34,100
19,483	—	—	—	—	—
<b>\$ 197,939</b>	<b>\$ 786,925</b>	<b>\$ 68,713</b>	<b>\$ 510,947</b>	<b>\$ 89,957</b>	<b>\$ 40,745</b>
\$ 10,634	\$ 15,835	\$ 866	\$ 4,233	\$ 3,911	\$ 2,267
4,912	7,461	3,463	9,932	3,761	24
—	247,609	—	—	—	—
20,169	72,486	8,593	63,125	10,794	660
13,104	17,602	—	—	—	—
2,252	29,395	2,294	3,598	4,092	2
113	324	26	273	352	—
15,961	85,892	—	10,343	—	—
67,145	476,604	15,242	91,504	22,910	2,953
—	—	—	—	—	34,100
19,483	—	—	—	—	—
97,912	227,603	12,749	236,715	17,536	168
13,399	82,718	40,722	182,728	49,511	3,524
130,794	310,321	53,471	419,443	67,047	3,692
<b>\$ 197,939</b>	<b>\$ 786,925</b>	<b>\$ 68,713</b>	<b>\$ 510,947</b>	<b>\$ 89,957</b>	<b>\$ 40,745</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>ASSETS:</b>	
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 3,317,194
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	50,074
Investments.....	667
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	475,529
Taxes Receivable .....	184,858
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	402,898
Loans Receivable, Net .....	198,598
Interfund Receivable .....	117
Receivable from Component Units.....	27,971
Other Receivables .....	47,396
Inventories .....	115,274
<b>TOTAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b>\$ 4,820,576</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>	
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 232,712
Accrued Liabilities.....	72,940
Medicaid Claims Payable.....	247,609
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	475,529
Intergovernmental Payable.....	120,151
Interfund Payable.....	95,789
Payable to Component Units.....	2,940
Unearned Revenue.....	171,281
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>1,418,951</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>38,418</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>	
Nonspendable.....	115,274
Restricted.....	2,569,593
Committed.....	678,340
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>3,363,207</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 4,820,576</b>



# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(dollars in thousands)

	<u>EDUCATION</u>	<u>HIGHWAY OPERATING</u>	<u>COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 39
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	—	—	68,511
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	—	1,169,072	7,150
Other Taxes.....	—	—	276,459
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	336	47,362	445,180
Sales, Services and Charges.....	2	206	16,731
Federal Government.....	1,944,705	1,542,560	553,889
Tobacco Settlement.....	—	—	—
Investment Income.....	4,974	18,659	4,042
Other.....	3,699	147,731	—
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b><u>1,953,716</u></b>	<b><u>2,925,590</u></b>	<b><u>1,372,001</u></b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	3,078,055	—	139
Higher Education Support.....	22,955	—	6,356
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	186	—	—
Health and Human Services.....	830	—	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	5,425	—	306,536
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	—	—	484
Transportation.....	—	2,655,980	2,380
General Government.....	723	—	297,934
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	678,774
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>9,139</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b><u>3,108,174</u></b>	<b><u>2,655,980</u></b>	<b><u>1,301,742</u></b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b><u>(1,154,458)</u></b>	<b><u>269,610</u></b>	<b><u>70,259</u></b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	—	—	127,670
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	—	5,528
Transfers-in.....	1,128,630	474,642	24,485
Transfers-out.....	(5,601)	(383,192)	(76,026)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b><u>1,123,029</u></b>	<b><u>91,450</u></b>	<b><u>81,657</u></b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b><u>(31,429)</u></b>	<b><u>361,060</u></b>	<b><u>151,916</u></b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 .....</b>	<b>241,682</b>	<b>1,059,545</b>	<b>567,336</b>
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	—	28,329	—
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 210,253</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,448,934</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 719,252</u></b>

<u>HEALTH</u>	<u>MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES</u>	<u>HIGHWAY SAFETY</u>	<u>NATURAL RESOURCES</u>	<u>WILDLIFE AND WATERWAYS SAFETY</u>	<u>TOBACCO SETTLEMENT</u>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	25,192	—
4,210	—	—	66,720	—	—
17,184	61,532	12,204	141,440	48,249	—
—	128	4,169	6,820	5,787	—
538,749	2,129,451	33,832	56,222	28,982	—
—	—	—	—	—	2,347
65	3	896	1,370	722	37
63,293	363,025	29,250	45,950	5,359	—
<b>623,501</b>	<b>2,554,139</b>	<b>80,351</b>	<b>318,522</b>	<b>114,291</b>	<b>2,384</b>
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
33,119	2,466,239	—	—	—	—
599,469	134,715	76	—	—	2,000
26	—	76,272	262	—	1,197
—	—	—	261,880	93,308	18
—	—	—	—	—	—
365	—	—	5,270	—	281
4,328	—	—	8,529	—	1,462
—	—	—	566	8,438	—
<b>637,307</b>	<b>2,600,954</b>	<b>76,348</b>	<b>276,507</b>	<b>101,746</b>	<b>4,958</b>
<b>(13,806)</b>	<b>(46,815)</b>	<b>4,003</b>	<b>42,015</b>	<b>12,545</b>	<b>(2,574)</b>
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
39,164	5,550	3,754	7,380	129	2,405
(324)	—	(1,575)	(7)	—	—
<b>38,840</b>	<b>5,550</b>	<b>2,179</b>	<b>7,373</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>2,405</b>
<b>25,034</b>	<b>(41,265)</b>	<b>6,182</b>	<b>49,388</b>	<b>12,674</b>	<b>(169)</b>
105,760	351,586	47,289	370,055	54,373	3,861
—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>\$ 130,794</b>	<b>\$ 310,321</b>	<b>\$ 53,471</b>	<b>\$ 419,443</b>	<b>\$ 67,047</b>	<b>\$ 3,692</b>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<u>TOTAL</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>	
Income Taxes.....	\$ 39
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	68,511
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	1,201,414
Other Taxes.....	347,389
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	773,487
Sales, Services and Charges.....	33,843
Federal Government.....	6,828,390
Tobacco Settlement.....	2,347
Investment Income.....	30,768
Other.....	658,307
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b><u>9,944,495</u></b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>	
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	3,078,194
Higher Education Support.....	29,311
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	2,499,544
Health and Human Services.....	737,090
Justice and Public Protection.....	389,718
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	355,690
Transportation.....	2,658,360
General Government.....	304,573
Community and Economic Development.....	693,093
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>18,143</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b><u>10,763,716</u></b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b><u>(819,221)</u></b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>	
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	127,670
Premiums/Discounts.....	5,528
Transfers-in.....	1,686,139
Transfers-out.....	(466,725)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b><u>1,352,612</u></b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>533,391</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>2,801,487</b>
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	28,329
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 3,363,207</u></b>



**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)

	<b>EDUCATION</b>		
			<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....		\$ —	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		—	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		—	
Other Taxes.....		—	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		336	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		2	
Federal Government.....		1,923,153	
Tobacco Settlement.....		—	
Investment Income.....		4,974	
Other.....		12,933	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>1,941,398</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 3,438,188	3,073,374	\$ 364,814
Higher Education Support.....	33,852	31,980	1,872
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	357	186	171
Health and Human Services.....	2,197	1,538	659
Justice and Public Protection.....	11,588	9,402	2,186
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	—	—	—
Transportation.....	—	—	—
General Government.....	847	763	84
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,487,029</b>	<b>3,117,243</b>	<b>\$ 369,786</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(1,175,845)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		1,129,179	
Transfers-out.....		(6,203)	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>1,122,976</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(52,869)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		219,209	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year.....		27,721	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ 194,061</b>	

HIGHWAY OPERATING			COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	\$ —			\$ 39	
	—			75,420	
	1,058,381			7,150	
	—			274,097	
	47,362			449,914	
	205			16,747	
	1,584,406			576,351	
	—			—	
	18,659			4,042	
	230,940			56,346	
	<u>2,939,953</u>			<u>1,460,106</u>	
\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ 5,620	4,381	\$ 1,239
—	—	—	8,326	6,471	1,855
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	409,382	341,000	68,382
—	—	—	644	499	145
6,825,227	5,335,810	1,489,417	7,516	6,401	1,115
—	—	—	433,971	380,439	53,532
—	—	—	1,511,135	1,204,471	306,664
—	—	—	47,316	16,514	30,802
208,513	196,354	12,159	—	—	—
<u>\$ 7,033,740</u>	<u>5,532,164</u>	<u>\$ 1,501,576</u>	<u>\$ 2,423,910</u>	<u>1,960,176</u>	<u>\$ 463,734</u>
	<u>(2,592,211)</u>			<u>(500,070)</u>	
	—			133,198	
	474,642			31,087	
	(186,838)			(82,637)	
	<u>287,804</u>			<u>81,648</u>	
	<u>(2,304,407)</u>			<u>(418,422)</u>	
	(1,569,660)			26,925	
	<u>2,439,639</u>			<u>525,813</u>	
	<u>\$ (1,434,428)</u>			<u>\$ 134,316</u>	

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<b>HEALTH</b>		
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....		\$ —	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		—	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		—	
Other Taxes.....		5,513	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		17,155	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		—	
Federal Government.....		427,129	
Tobacco Settlement.....		—	
Investment Income.....		65	
Other.....		131,357	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>581,219</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ —	—	\$ —
Higher Education Support.....	—	—	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	38,198	34,841	3,357
Health and Human Services.....	763,543	678,413	85,130
Justice and Public Protection.....	15,954	12	15,942
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	—	—	—
Transportation.....	—	—	—
General Government.....	1,277	826	451
Community and Economic Development.....	8,009	7,605	404
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 826,981</b>	<b>721,697</b>	<b>\$ 105,284</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>			<b>(140,478)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		39,164	
Transfers-out.....		(368)	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>38,796</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>			<b>(101,682)</b>
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		29,128	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year....		62,204	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ (10,350)</b>	

<u>MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES</u>			<u>HIGHWAY SAFETY</u>		
<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	\$ —			\$ —	
	—			—	
	—			—	
	62,278			12,001	
	128			4,169	
	2,149,369			33,832	
	—			—	
	3			896	
	493,623			30,289	
	<u>2,705,401</u>			<u>81,187</u>	
\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
2,967,735	2,853,945	113,790	—	—	—
274,557	206,104	68,453	270	152	118
—	—	—	141,123	107,335	33,788
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>\$ 3,242,292</u>	<u>3,060,049</u>	<u>\$ 182,243</u>	<u>\$ 141,393</u>	<u>107,487</u>	<u>\$ 33,906</u>
	<u>(354,648)</u>			<u>(26,300)</u>	
	—			—	
	5,550			3,754	
	(3)			—	
	<u>5,547</u>			<u>3,754</u>	
	<u>(349,101)</u>			<u>(22,546)</u>	
	269,401			25,585	
	255,967			27,891	
	<u>\$ 176,267</u>			<u>\$ 30,930</u>	

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<b>NATURAL RESOURCES</b>		
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....		\$ —	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		—	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		—	
Other Taxes.....		66,709	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		144,682	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		6,833	
Federal Government.....		57,121	
Tobacco Settlement.....		—	
Investment Income.....		1,370	
Other.....		49,555	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>326,270</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ —	—	\$ —
Higher Education Support.....	—	—	—
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	—	—	—
Health and Human Services.....	—	—	—
Justice and Public Protection.....	333	267	66
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	450,559	355,500	95,059
Transportation.....	—	—	—
General Government.....	6,213	5,905	308
Community and Economic Development.....	9,039	9,039	—
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>1,193</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>617</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 467,337</b>	<b>371,287</b>	<b>\$ 96,050</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(45,017)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		—	
Transfers-in.....		23,567	
Transfers-out.....		(16,315)	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>7,252</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(37,765)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		292,972	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year....		88,448	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ 343,655</b>	

WILDLIFE AND WATERWAYS SAFETY			TOBACCO SETTLEMENT		
BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET		VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET
FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)	FINAL	ACTUAL	POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)
	\$ —			\$ —	
	—			—	
	24,338			—	
	—			—	
	47,888			—	
	5,787			—	
	28,982			—	
	—			2,347	
	722			—	
	5,675			216	
	<u>113,392</u>			<u>2,563</u>	
\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	—	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	2,000	2,000	—
—	—	—	2,880	1,428	1,452
125,741	113,288	12,453	77	77	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	295	270	25
74,681	11,438	63,243	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>\$ 200,422</u>	<u>124,726</u>	<u>\$ 75,696</u>	<u>\$ 5,252</u>	<u>3,775</u>	<u>\$ 1,477</u>
	<u>(11,334)</u>			<u>(1,212)</u>	
	—			—	
	673			2,239	
	(544)			—	
	<u>129</u>			<u>2,239</u>	
	<u>(11,205)</u>			<u>1,027</u>	
	39,147			916	
	<u>15,264</u>			<u>306</u>	
	<u>\$ 43,206</u>			<u>\$ 2,249</u>	

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)  
(continued)

	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
	<b>BUDGET</b>		
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Income Taxes.....		\$ 39	
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....		75,420	
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....		1,089,869	
Other Taxes.....		346,319	
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....		781,616	
Sales, Services and Charges.....		33,871	
Federal Government.....		6,780,343	
Tobacco Settlement.....		2,347	
Investment Income.....		30,731	
Other.....		1,010,934	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>10,151,489</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 3,443,808	3,077,755	\$ 366,053
Higher Education Support.....	42,178	38,451	3,727
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	3,006,290	2,888,972	117,318
Health and Human Services.....	1,042,567	888,207	154,360
Justice and Public Protection.....	581,260	459,444	121,816
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	577,021	469,364	107,657
Transportation.....	6,832,743	5,342,211	1,490,532
General Government.....	442,308	387,933	54,375
Community and Economic Development.....	1,528,478	1,221,385	307,093
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>123,190</b>	<b>28,528</b>	<b>94,662</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>208,513</b>	<b>196,354</b>	<b>12,159</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 17,828,356</b>	<b>14,998,604</b>	<b>\$ 2,829,752</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(4,847,115)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		133,198	
Transfers-in.....		1,709,855	
Transfers-out.....		(292,908)	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>1,550,145</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(3,296,970)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		(666,377)	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year....		3,443,253	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ (520,094)</b>	



## ***NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS***

---

Debt Service Funds account for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term debt of the governmental funds.

### **Coal Research/Development General Obligations Fund**

The Coal Research/Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 15 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance coal research and development projects.

### **Improvements General Obligations Fund**

The Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2f of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the improvement of higher education facilities, public schools, and natural resources.

### **Highway Improvements General Obligations Fund**

The Highway Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2g of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the acquisition of rights-of-way and the construction and reconstruction of the State's highways and urban extensions.

### **Development General Obligations Fund**

The Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2h of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the construction, improvement, and development of higher education facilities, public schools, and natural resources.

### **Highway General Obligations Fund**

The Highway General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2i of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the construction of the State's highways.

### **Public Improvements General Obligations Fund**

The Public Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2i of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance water pollution controls and improvements at higher education facilities, parks, and natural resources.

### **Vietnam Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund**

The Vietnam Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2j of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to provide funding for the compensation to Ohioans that served in the military during the Vietnam Conflict.

### **Local Infrastructure Improvements General Obligations Fund**

The Local Infrastructure Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2k of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the cost of local government's public infrastructure improvement projects.

---

### **State Projects General Obligations Fund**

The State Projects General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2l of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance capital improvements at state and local parks and other natural resources-related projects.

### **Highway Capital Improvements General Obligations Fund**

The Highway Capital Improvements General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2m of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance capital improvements to the state highway system.

### **Higher Education Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund**

The Higher Education Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2n of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the costs of capital facilities for state-supported and state-assisted institutions of higher education, including those for technical education.

### **Common Schools Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund**

The Common Schools Capital Facilities General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2n of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the costs of facilities for a system of common schools throughout Ohio.

### **Conservation Projects General Obligations Fund**

The Conservation Projects General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2o of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the purchase of additional “greenspace” land or interest in land devoted to natural areas, open spaces, and agriculture.

### **Third Frontier Research/Development General Obligations Fund**

The Third Frontier Research/Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2p of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance research and development in support of Ohio industry, commerce, and business.

### **Job Ready Site Development General Obligations Fund**

The Job Ready Site Development General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2p of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to finance the development of sites for industry, distribution, commerce, and research and development.

### **Persian Gulf Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund**

The Persian Gulf Conflict Compensation General Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds that have been authorized under Section 2r of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, to pay compensation to veterans of the Persian Gulf, Afghanistan, and Iraq Conflicts.

### **Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds Fund**

The Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on revenue bonds issued to finance various highway construction projects sponsored by the Department of Transportation.

---

**Lease Rental Special Obligations Fund**

The Lease Rental Special Obligations Fund accounts for the payment of principal and interest on special obligation bonds issued to finance the construction of higher education facilities, mental health facilities, parks and recreation projects and facilities, and Ohio Facilities Construction Commission projects.

**Certificates of Participation Fund**

The Certificates of Participation Fund accounts for the payment of certificate of participation-related obligations that finance some of the State's capital projects including the Multi Agency Radio Communications (MARCS), the Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS), the State's Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS), the Treasury Management System (TMS), the Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS), the Bureau of Criminal Investigation Records System (BCIRS), the Voters System Acquisition (VSA) project, and the Unemployment Insurance System (UIS).



STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>COAL RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</u>	<u>IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</u>	<u>HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	115	55
Investments.....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b><u>\$ 3</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 115</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 55</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	115	55
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b><u>—</u></b>	<b><u>115</u></b>	<b><u>55</u></b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Restricted.....	3	—	—
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b><u>3</u></b>	<b><u>—</u></b>	<b><u>—</u></b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b><u>\$ 3</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 115</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 55</u></b>

<b>DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>HIGHWAY GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>VIETNAM CONFLICT COMPENSATION GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>STATE PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 25	\$ 4
212	170	85	28	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	4	1
<b>\$ 212</b>	<b>\$ 170</b>	<b>\$ 85</b>	<b>\$ 28</b>	<b>\$ 29</b>	<b>\$ 5</b>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	—	4	1
212	170	85	28	—	—
212	170	85	28	4	1
—	—	—	—	25	4
—	—	—	—	25	4
<b>\$ 212</b>	<b>\$ 170</b>	<b>\$ 85</b>	<b>\$ 28</b>	<b>\$ 29</b>	<b>\$ 5</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	<b>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>HIGHER EDUCATION CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>COMMON SCHOOLS CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 640	\$ 10	\$ 281
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	92	1	40
<b>TOTAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b>\$ 732</b>	<b>\$ 11</b>	<b>\$ 321</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	92	1	40
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>			
Restricted.....	640	10	281
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>281</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 732</b>	<b>\$ 11</b>	<b>\$ 321</b>

<b>CONSERVATION PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>JOB READY SITE DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE BANK REVENUE BONDS</b>	<b>LEASE RENTAL SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION</b>
\$ 6	\$ 9	\$ 2	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	—	422	34
—	—	—	7,680	—	65
1	1	—	—	—	—
<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>\$ 10</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 7,680</b>	<b>\$ 422</b>	<b>\$ 99</b>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 215	\$ —
1	1	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
1	1	—	—	215	—
6	9	2	7,680	207	99
6	9	2	7,680	207	99
<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>\$ 10</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 7,680</b>	<b>\$ 422</b>	<b>\$ 99</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	<u>TOTAL</u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>	
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 980
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	1,121
Investments.....	7,745
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	140
<b>TOTAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b><u>\$ 9,986</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>	
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 215
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	140
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	665
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b><u>1,020</u></b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>	
Restricted.....	<u>8,966</u>
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b><u>8,966</u></b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b><u>\$ 9,986</u></b>



# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	COAL RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS	STATE PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....	\$ 4	\$ 116	\$ 6
Other.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
DEBT SERVICE.....	7,897	228,133	19,725
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>7,897</b>	<b>228,133</b>	<b>19,725</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(7,893)</b>	<b>(228,017)</b>	<b>(19,719)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	—	—	—
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	—	215,760	—
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs Escrow Agents.....	—	(231,631)	—
Premiums/Discounts.....	77	17,202	119
Transfers-in.....	7,813	226,688	19,601
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>7,890</b>	<b>228,019</b>	<b>19,720</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 3</b>	<b>\$ 25</b>	<b>\$ 4</b>

<b>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>HIGHER EDUCATION CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>COMMON SCHOOLS CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>CONSERVATION PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH/ DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>JOB READY SITE DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>
\$ 898	\$ 90	\$ 47	\$ 22	\$ 30	\$ 6
—	—	278	—	—	—
<b>898</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>6</b>
153,247	325,384	414,903	43,964	81,848	15,514
<b>153,247</b>	<b>325,384</b>	<b>414,903</b>	<b>43,964</b>	<b>81,848</b>	<b>15,514</b>
<b>(152,349)</b>	<b>(325,294)</b>	<b>(414,578)</b>	<b>(43,942)</b>	<b>(81,818)</b>	<b>(15,508)</b>
—	—	—	—	330	—
—	292,500	271,750	—	—	—
—	(310,430)	(292,680)	—	—	—
529	19,378	23,629	262	108	—
151,884	323,842	412,148	43,681	81,378	15,499
<b>152,413</b>	<b>325,290</b>	<b>414,847</b>	<b>43,943</b>	<b>81,816</b>	<b>15,499</b>
64	(4)	269	1	(2)	(9)
576	14	12	5	11	11
<b>\$ 640</b>	<b>\$ 10</b>	<b>\$ 281</b>	<b>\$ 6</b>	<b>\$ 9</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<b>PERSIAN GULF CONFLICT COMPENSATION GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE BANK REVENUE BONDS</b>	<b>LEASE RENTAL SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....	\$ —	\$ 1,690	\$ —
Other.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,690</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>5,007</b>	<b>183,635</b>	<b>298,151</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>5,007</b>	<b>183,635</b>	<b>298,151</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(5,007)</b>	<b>(181,945)</b>	<b>(298,151)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	—	—	315
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	25,065	—	215,275
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs Escrow Agents.....	(25,031)	—	(222,670)
Premiums/Discounts.....	—	1,105	10,575
Transfers-in.....	4,973	179,823	294,642
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>5,007</b>	<b>180,928</b>	<b>298,137</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(1,017)</b>	<b>(14)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>8,697</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 7,680</b>	<b>\$ 207</b>

<b>CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
\$ 14	\$ 2,923
<u>—</u>	<u>278</u>
<b>14</b>	<b>3,201</b>
<u>38,040</u>	<u>1,815,448</u>
<b>38,040</b>	<b>1,815,448</b>
<u>(38,026)</u>	<u>(1,812,247)</u>
—	645
—	1,020,350
—	(1,082,442)
309	73,293
<u>37,798</u>	<u>1,799,770</u>
<b>38,107</b>	<b>1,811,616</b>
<b>81</b>	<b>(631)</b>
<u>18</u>	<u>9,597</u>
<b>\$ 99</b>	<b>\$ 8,966</b>

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)

	<b>COAL RESEARCH/DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>		
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 4	
Other.....		7,813	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>7,817</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>\$ 8,123</b>	<b>7,820</b>	<b>\$ 303</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 8,123</b>	<b>7,820</b>	<b>\$ 303</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(3)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Transfers-in.....		—	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>—</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>			<b>(3)</b>
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>		<b>6</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ 3</b>	

**LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS  
GENERAL OBLIGATIONS**

**STATE PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS**

<b>LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>			<b>STATE PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>		
<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>		<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	
	\$ 116			\$ 6	
	226,688			19,601	
	<u>226,804</u>			<u>19,607</u>	
\$ 229,339	226,802	\$ 2,537	\$ 20,360	19,606	\$ 754
<u>\$ 229,339</u>	<u>226,802</u>	<u>\$ 2,537</u>	<u>\$ 20,360</u>	<u>19,606</u>	<u>\$ 754</u>
	<u>2</u>			<u>1</u>	
	—			—	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	2			1	
	23			3	
	<u>\$ 25</u>			<u>\$ 4</u>	

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<b>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</b>		
	<b>GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>		
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 898	
Other.....		—	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>898</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>\$ 152,796</b>	<b>152,718</b>	<b>\$ 78</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 152,796</b>	<b>152,718</b>	<b>\$ 78</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(151,820)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Transfers-in.....		151,884	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>151,884</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>64</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>		<b>576</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ 640</b>	

HIGHER EDUCATION CAPITAL FACILITIES  
GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

COMMON SCHOOLS CAPITAL FACILITIES  
GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

HIGHER EDUCATION CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS			COMMON SCHOOLS CAPITAL FACILITIES GENERAL OBLIGATIONS		
<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
	\$ 90			\$ 47	
	323,842			412,426	
	<u>323,932</u>			<u>412,473</u>	
\$ 323,936	323,936	\$ —	\$ 412,204	412,204	\$ —
<u>\$ 323,936</u>	<u>323,936</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 412,204</u>	<u>412,204</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
	<u>(4)</u>			<u>269</u>	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>(4)</u>			<u>269</u>	
	<u>14</u>			<u>12</u>	
	<u>\$ 10</u>			<u>\$ 281</u>	

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)  
(continued)

	<b>CONSERVATION PROJECTS GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>		
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 22	
Other.....		43,681	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>43,703</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	\$ 44,219	43,702	\$ 517
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 44,219</b>	<b>43,702</b>	<b>\$ 517</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>1</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Transfers-in.....		—	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>—</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>1</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>		<b>5</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ 6</b>	

**THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH/DEVELOPMENT  
GENERAL OBLIGATIONS**

**JOB READY SITE DEVELOPMENT  
GENERAL OBLIGATIONS**

<b>THIRD FRONTIER RESEARCH/DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>			<b>JOB READY SITE DEVELOPMENT GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>		
<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
	\$ 30			\$ 6	
	81,379			15,499	
	<u>81,409</u>			<u>15,505</u>	
\$ 84,181	81,411	\$ 2,770	\$ 15,516	15,514	\$ 2
<u>\$ 84,181</u>	<u>81,411</u>	<u>\$ 2,770</u>	<u>\$ 15,516</u>	<u>15,514</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>
	(2)			(9)	
	—			—	
	(2)			(9)	
	11			11	
	<u>\$ 9</u>			<u>\$ 2</u>	

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<b>PERSIAN GULF CONFLICT COMPENSATION</b>		
	<b>GENERAL OBLIGATIONS</b>		
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>		<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ —	
Other.....		4,973	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>4,973</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>DEBT SERVICE.....</b>	<b>\$ 5,092</b>	<b>4,973</b>	<b>\$ 119</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 5,092</b>	<b>4,973</b>	<b>\$ 119</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>—</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Transfers-in.....		—	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>—</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>—</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>		<b>—</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ —</b>	

<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	
<b>FINAL</b>		
	\$ 1,219	
	1,135,902	
	<u>1,137,121</u>	
\$ 1,295,766	1,288,686	\$ 7,080
<u>\$ 1,295,766</u>	<u>1,288,686</u>	<u>\$ 7,080</u>
	<u>(151,565)</u>	
	151,884	
	<u>151,884</u>	
	319	
	<u>661</u>	
	<u>\$ 980</u>	



## ***NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS***

---

Capital Projects Funds account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds.

### **Infrastructure Bank Obligations Fund**

The Infrastructure Bank Obligations Fund accounts for revenue bond proceeds that finance various highway construction projects sponsored by the Department of Transportation.

### **Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements Fund**

The Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance the construction of mental health and developmental disabilities facilities.

### **Parks and Recreation Improvements Fund**

The Parks and Recreation Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance the capital improvement of parks and recreation facilities.

### **Administrative Services Building Improvements Fund**

The Administrative Services Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Administrative Services.

### **Youth Services Building Improvements Fund**

The Youth Services Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Youth Services.

### **Adult Correctional Building Improvements Fund**

The Adult Correctional Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction.

### **Ohio Parks and Natural Resources Fund**

The Ohio Parks and Natural Resources Fund accounts for general obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for state and local parks and other natural resources-related projects.

### **Highway Capital Improvement Fund**

The Highway Capital Improvement Fund accounts for general obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements to the state highway system.

### **Transportation Building Improvements Fund**

The Transportation Building Improvements Fund accounts for special obligation bond proceeds that finance capital improvements for the Department of Transportation.

### **Certificates of Participation Projects Fund**

The Certificates of Participation Projects Fund accounts for certificates of participation proceeds that finance the costs of the Multi Agency Radio Communications (MARCS), the Ohio Administrative Knowledge System (OAKS), the State's Taxation Accounting and Revenue System (STARS), the Treasury Management System (TMS), the Enterprise Data Center Solutions (EDCS), the Bureau of Criminal Investigation Records System (BCIRS), and the Unemployment Insurance System (UIS).

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>INFRASTRUCTURE BANK OBLIGATIONS</u>	<u>MENTAL HEALTH/ DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS</u>	<u>PARKS AND RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS</u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 136,742	\$ 44,687	\$ 20,364
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	19,602	6,406	2,919
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b> .....	<b><u>\$ 156,344</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 51,093</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 23,283</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 3,973	\$ 2,695	\$ 4,994
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	19,602	6,406	2,919
Payable to Component Units.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b> .....	<b><u>23,575</u></b>	<b><u>9,101</u></b>	<b><u>7,913</u></b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b> .....			
Restricted.....	132,769	41,992	15,370
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b> .....	<b><u>132,769</u></b>	<b><u>41,992</u></b>	<b><u>15,370</u></b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b> .....	<b><u>\$ 156,344</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 51,093</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 23,283</u></b>

<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>YOUTH SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>ADULT CORRECTIONAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>OHIO PARKS AND NATURAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT</b>	<b>TRANSPORTATION BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>
\$ 83,251	\$ 44,515	\$ 42,089	\$ 40,876	\$ 86,362	\$ 5,479
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
11,934	6,381	6,034	5,860	12,380	785
<b>\$ 95,185</b>	<b>\$ 50,896</b>	<b>\$ 48,123</b>	<b>\$ 46,736</b>	<b>\$ 98,742</b>	<b>\$ 6,264</b>
\$ 5,037	\$ 1,013	\$ 4,009	\$ 225	\$ 2,038	\$ 502
11,934	6,381	6,034	5,860	12,380	785
36	—	—	—	—	—
17,007	7,394	10,043	6,085	14,418	1,287
78,178	43,502	38,080	40,651	84,324	4,977
78,178	43,502	38,080	40,651	84,324	4,977
<b>\$ 95,185</b>	<b>\$ 50,896</b>	<b>\$ 48,123</b>	<b>\$ 46,736</b>	<b>\$ 98,742</b>	<b>\$ 6,264</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION PROJECTS	TOTAL
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ 504,365
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	415	415
Investments.....	60,475	60,475
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	—	72,301
<b>TOTAL ASSETS .....</b>	<b>\$ 60,890</b>	<b>\$ 637,556</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Accounts Payable .....	\$ 1,633	\$ 26,119
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	—	72,301
Payable to Component Units.....	—	36
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>1,633</b>	<b>98,456</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>		
Restricted.....	59,257	539,100
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>59,257</b>	<b>539,100</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 60,890</b>	<b>\$ 637,556</b>



# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE BANK OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>MENTAL HEALTH/ DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>PARKS AND RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income (Loss).....	\$ 2,657	\$ 478	\$ 1,606
Other.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>2,657</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>1,606</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>228,395</b>	<b>45,144</b>	<b>96,467</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>228,395</b>	<b>45,144</b>	<b>96,467</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(225,738)</b>	<b>(44,666)</b>	<b>(94,861)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	180,010	50,000	—
Premiums/Discounts.....	39,990	10,371	—
Transfers-in.....	—	—	—
Transfers-out.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>60,371</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>(5,738)</b>	<b>15,705</b>	<b>(94,861)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1 .....</b>	<b>138,507</b>	<b>26,287</b>	<b>110,231</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 132,769</b>	<b>\$ 41,992</b>	<b>\$ 15,370</b>

<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>YOUTH SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>ADULT CORRECTIONAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>OHIO PARKS AND NATURAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT</b>	<b>TRANSPORTATION BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>
\$ 869	\$ 626	\$ 1,390	\$ 409	\$ 1,257	\$ 196
95	—	—	—	—	—
<b>964</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>1,390</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>1,257</b>	<b>196</b>
80,198	6,387	68,110	18,604	142,830	16,401
<b>80,198</b>	<b>6,387</b>	<b>68,110</b>	<b>18,604</b>	<b>142,830</b>	<b>16,401</b>
<b>(79,234)</b>	<b>(5,761)</b>	<b>(66,720)</b>	<b>(18,195)</b>	<b>(141,573)</b>	<b>(16,205)</b>
75,850	33,000	97,795	31,490	68,045	—
18,250	6,839	12,168	6,510	16,955	—
—	—	—	1	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>94,100</b>	<b>39,839</b>	<b>109,963</b>	<b>38,001</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>14,866</b>	<b>34,078</b>	<b>43,243</b>	<b>19,806</b>	<b>(56,573)</b>	<b>(16,205)</b>
63,312	9,424	(5,163)	20,845	140,897	21,182
<b>\$ 78,178</b>	<b>\$ 43,502</b>	<b>\$ 38,080</b>	<b>\$ 40,651</b>	<b>\$ 84,324</b>	<b>\$ 4,977</b>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION PROJECTS	TOTAL
<b>REVENUES:</b>		
Investment Income (Loss).....	\$ 512	\$ 10,000
Other.....	4,500	4,595
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>5,012</b>	<b>14,595</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>		
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>15,052</b>	<b>717,588</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>15,052</b>	<b>717,588</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(10,040)</b>	<b>(702,993)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>		
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....	31,085	567,275
Premiums/Discounts.....	4,445	115,528
Transfers-in.....	—	1
Transfers-out.....	(32)	(32)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>35,498</b>	<b>682,772</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>25,458</b>	<b>(20,221)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), July 1.....</b>	<b>33,799</b>	<b>559,321</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 59,257</b>	<b>\$ 539,100</b>



**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)

	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE BANK OBLIGATIONS</b>		
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 2,657	
Other.....		—	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>2,657</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>\$ 564,847</b>	<b>492,179</b>	<b>\$ 72,668</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 564,847</b>	<b>492,179</b>	<b>\$ 72,668</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(489,522)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		220,000	
Transfers-in.....		—	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>220,000</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(269,522)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>		<b>(331,316)</b>	
<b>Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year.....</b>		<b>484,069</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ (116,769)</b>	

**MENTAL HEALTH/DEVELOPMENTAL  
DISABILITIES FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS**

**PARKS AND RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS**

<b>MENTAL HEALTH/DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS</b>			<b>PARKS AND RECREATION IMPROVEMENTS</b>		
<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
	\$ 477			\$ 1,605	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>477</u>			<u>1,605</u>	
\$ 301,650	99,041	\$ 202,609	\$ 367,533	280,374	\$ 87,159
<u>\$ 301,650</u>	<u>99,041</u>	<u>\$ 202,609</u>	<u>\$ 367,533</u>	<u>280,374</u>	<u>\$ 87,159</u>
	<u>(98,564)</u>			<u>(278,769)</u>	
	60,371			—	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>60,371</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>(38,193)</u>			<u>(278,769)</u>	
	(35,450)			31,144	
	<u>63,678</u>			<u>79,199</u>	
	<u>\$ (9,965)</u>			<u>\$ (168,426)</u>	

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)  
(continued)

<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>			
	<b>BUDGET</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 870	
Other.....		95	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>965</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>\$ 312,579</b>	<b>140,531</b>	<b>\$ 172,048</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 312,579</b>	<b>140,531</b>	<b>\$ 172,048</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>(139,566)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		94,100	
Transfers-in.....		—	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>94,100</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(45,466)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>		<b>(34,715)</b>	
<b>Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year.....</b>		<b>101,288</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<b>\$ 21,107</b>	

**YOUTH SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS**

**ADULT CORRECTIONAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS**

<b>YOUTH SERVICES BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>			<b>ADULT CORRECTIONAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>		
<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>		<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	
	\$ 626			\$ 1,390	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<b>626</b>			<b>1,390</b>	
<b>\$ 41,829</b>	<b>17,643</b>	<b>\$ 24,186</b>	<b>\$ 350,619</b>	<b>214,712</b>	<b>\$ 135,907</b>
<b>\$ 41,829</b>	<b>17,643</b>	<b>\$ 24,186</b>	<b>\$ 350,619</b>	<b>214,712</b>	<b>\$ 135,907</b>
	<b>(17,017)</b>			<b>(213,322)</b>	
	39,839			109,963	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<b>39,839</b>			<b>109,963</b>	
	<b>22,822</b>			<b>(103,359)</b>	
	1,250			(97,492)	
	<u>8,835</u>			<u>104,396</u>	
	<b>\$ 32,907</b>			<b>\$ (96,455)</b>	

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)  
(continued)

<b>OHIO PARKS AND NATURAL RESOURCES</b>			
	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 409	
Other.....		—	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<b>409</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$ 72,481	49,458	\$ 23,023
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$ 72,481</b>	<b>49,458</b>	<b>\$ 23,023</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>			
		<b>(49,049)</b>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		38,000	
Transfers-in.....		1	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<b>38,001</b>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<b>(11,048)</b>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JULY 1.....		191	
Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year.....		20,948	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES</b>			
(DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....		<b>\$ 10,091</b>	

<b>HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS</b>			<b>TRANSPORTATION BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS</b>		
<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>		<b>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</b>
<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>	<b>FINAL</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</b>
	\$ 1,257			\$ 196	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>1,257</u>			<u>196</u>	
\$ 298,704	242,139	\$ 56,565	\$ 80,038	19,778	\$ 60,260
<u>\$ 298,704</u>	<u>242,139</u>	<u>\$ 56,565</u>	<u>\$ 80,038</u>	<u>19,778</u>	<u>\$ 60,260</u>
	<u>(240,882)</u>			<u>(19,582)</u>	
	85,000			—	
	<u>—</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>85,000</u>			<u>—</u>	
	<u>(155,882)</u>			<u>(19,582)</u>	
	(43,430)			3,500	
	<u>204,892</u>			<u>20,038</u>	
	<u>\$ 5,580</u>			<u>\$ 3,956</u>	

(continued)

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	<u>TOTAL</u>		
	<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
	<u>FINAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>POSITIVE/ (NEGATIVE)</u>
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
Investment Income.....		\$ 9,487	
Other.....		95	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>		<u>9,582</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES:</b>			
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<u>\$ 2,390,280</u>	<u>1,555,855</u>	<u>\$ 834,425</u>
<b>TOTAL BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<u>\$ 2,390,280</u>	<u>1,555,855</u>	<u>\$ 834,425</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<u>(1,546,273)</u>	
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>			
Bonds, Notes, and COPs Issued.....		647,273	
Transfers-in.....		1	
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>		<u>647,274</u>	
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>		<u>(898,999)</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>		<u>(506,318)</u>	
<b>Outstanding Encumbrances at Beginning of Fiscal Year.....</b>		<u>1,087,343</u>	
<b>BUDGETARY FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>		<u>\$ (317,974)</u>	

## ***NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS***

---

Enterprise Funds may be used to report any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services.

### **Tuition Trust Authority Fund**

The Tuition Trust Authority Fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Tuition Trust Authority, including the sale of tuition credits under its guaranteed return option program.

### **Office of Auditor of State Fund**

The Office of Auditor of State Fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Auditor of State's Office, which provides government audit and management advisory services to Ohio's public offices.

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE JUNE 30, 2020

(dollars in thousands)

	TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY	OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE	TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 1,143	\$ 30,716	\$ 31,859
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	13,664	—	13,664
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	163	4,414	4,577
Restricted Assets:			
Investments.....	28,400	—	28,400
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	6,229	6,229
Interfund Receivable.....	—	1,821	1,821
Other Receivables.....	443	—	443
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>43,813</b>	<b>43,180</b>	<b>86,993</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Restricted Assets:			
Investments.....	202,756	—	202,756
Other Assets.....	28	867	895
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	28	724	752
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>202,812</b>	<b>1,591</b>	<b>204,403</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>246,625</b>	<b>44,771</b>	<b>291,396</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>15,810</b>	<b>16,317</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>247,132</b>	<b>60,581</b>	<b>307,713</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	740	516	1,256
Accrued Liabilities.....	465	5,203	5,668
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	163	4,414	4,577
Benefits Payable.....	28,400	—	28,400
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	—	1,723	1,723
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>29,768</b>	<b>11,856</b>	<b>41,624</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Benefits Payable.....	104,200	—	104,200
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	3,833	127,875	131,708
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>108,033</b>	<b>127,875</b>	<b>235,908</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>137,801</b>	<b>139,731</b>	<b>277,532</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>23,530</b>	<b>24,272</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>138,543</b>	<b>163,261</b>	<b>301,804</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	28	724	752
Unrestricted.....	108,561	(103,404)	5,157
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 108,589</b>	<b>\$ (102,680)</b>	<b>\$ 5,909</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(dollars in thousands)

	TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY	OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE	TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Sales and Services.....	\$ 5,586	\$ 46,682	\$ 52,268
Investment Income.....	10,574	—	10,574
Other.....	31,300	114	31,414
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES.....</b>	<b>47,460</b>	<b>46,796</b>	<b>94,256</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>			
Costs of Sales and Services.....	—	89,042	89,042
Administration.....	9,183	5,931	15,114
Benefits and Claims.....	35,621	—	35,621
Depreciation.....	9	248	257
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>44,813</b>	<b>95,221</b>	<b>140,034</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME (LOSS).....</b>	<b>2,647</b>	<b>(48,425)</b>	<b>(45,778)</b>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>			
Investment Income.....	—	21	21
Other.....	—	15	15
<b>TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES).....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....</b>	<b>2,647</b>	<b>(48,389)</b>	<b>(45,742)</b>
Transfers-in.....	—	39,320	39,320
<b>TOTAL GAIN (LOSS) AND TRANSFERS.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>39,320</b>	<b>39,320</b>
<b>NET INCOME (LOSS).....</b>	<b>2,647</b>	<b>(9,069)</b>	<b>(6,422)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>105,942</b>	<b>(93,611)</b>	<b>12,331</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 108,589</b>	<b>\$ (102,680)</b>	<b>\$ 5,909</b>

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
 NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY	OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE	TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Cash Received from Customers.....	\$ —	\$ 36,439	\$ 36,439
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided.....	—	8,605	8,605
Other Operating Cash Receipts.....	5,891	1,886	7,777
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services.....	(5,794)	(1,731)	(7,525)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services.....	(2,651)	(79,718)	(82,369)
Cash Payments for Interfund Services Used.....	(410)	(4,345)	(4,755)
Other Operating Cash Payments.....	(35,621)	—	(35,621)
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(38,585)</b>	<b>(38,864)</b>	<b>(77,449)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Transfers-in .....	—	39,218	39,218
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>39,218</b>	<b>39,218</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets .....	(1)	(205)	(206)
Proceeds from Sales of Capital Assets .....	—	15	15
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(190)</b>	<b>(191)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Purchase of Investments.....	(96,022)	—	(96,022)
Proceeds from the Sales and Maturities of Investments .....	111,993	—	111,993
Investment Income Received .....	740	21	761
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>16,711</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>16,732</b>
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH &amp; CASH EQUIVALENTS.....</b>	<b>(21,875)</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>(21,690)</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JULY 1 .....</b>	<b>36,682</b>	<b>30,531</b>	<b>67,213</b>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, JUNE 30 .....</b>	<b>\$ 14,807</b>	<b>\$ 30,716</b>	<b>\$ 45,523</b>

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
 NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS -- ENTERPRISE  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>TUITION TRUST AUTHORITY</u>	<u>OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE</u>	<u>TOTAL NONMAJOR PROPRIETARY FUNDS</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Operating Income (Loss).....	\$ 2,647	\$ (48,425)	\$ (45,778)
<i>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</i>			
Investment Income.....	(10,574)	—	(10,574)
Depreciation .....	9	248	257
<i>Decrease (Increase) in Assets:</i>			
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	27,468	27,468
Interfund Receivable.....	—	(102)	(102)
Other Receivables .....	304	—	304
<i>Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:</i>			
Accounts Payable .....	11	(18,307)	(18,296)
Accrued Liabilities.....	63	762	825
Unearned Revenue.....	—	(1,016)	(1,016)
Benefits Payable.....	(31,300)	—	(31,300)
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	255	508	763
<b>NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b><u>\$ (38,585)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (38,864)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (77,449)</u></b>



## ***AGENCY FUNDS***

---

Agency Funds account for resources the State holds in a purely custodial capacity (assets equal liabilities) for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

### **Holding and Distribution Fund**

The Holding and Distribution Fund accounts for assets held until such time that a determination has been made to refund amounts to the individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

### **Centralized Child Support Collections Fund**

The Centralized Child Support Collections Fund accounts for assets temporarily held for custodial parents.

### **Retirement Systems Fund**

The Retirement Systems Fund accounts for assets held in the custody of the Treasurer of State for the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, School Employees Retirement System of Ohio, and State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio. While legal custodian, the Treasurer of State does not manage or provide investment services to the foregoing retirement systems.

### **Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits Fund**

The Payroll Withholding and Fringe Benefits Fund primarily accounts for assets held to liquidate the State's payroll withholding obligations.

### **Other Fund**

The Other Fund accounts for assets held for others, which are not accounted for in another agency fund.

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
 AGENCY FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	HOLDING AND DISTRIBUTION	CENTRALIZED CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS	RETIREMENT SYSTEMS
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 108,643	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	2,568	139,816	—
Investments (at fair value):.....			
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations.....	—	—	21,578,777
Common and Preferred Stock.....	—	—	45,910,806
Corporate Bonds and Notes.....	—	—	12,770,494
Foreign Stocks and Bonds.....	—	—	50,741,060
Commercial Paper.....	—	—	2,437,096
Repurchase Agreements.....	—	—	1,555,000
Mutual Funds.....	—	—	10,650,058
Real Estate.....	—	—	22,035,096
Venture Capital.....	—	—	26,697,458
Direct Mortgage Loans.....	—	—	7,772,142
Partnership and Hedge Funds.....	—	—	15,215,313
State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio).....	—	6,336	—
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	15,574	—	—
Other Assets.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 126,785</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 146,152</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 217,363,300</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 15,574	\$ —	\$ —
Intergovernmental Payable.....	6,835	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	104,376	146,152	217,363,300
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 126,785</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 146,152</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 217,363,300</u></b>

PAYROLL WITHHOLDING AND FRINGE BENEFITS			OTHER	TOTAL
\$	176,272	\$	194,617	\$ 479,532
	—		77,655	220,039
	—		9,944	21,588,721
	—		—	45,910,806
	—		—	12,770,494
	—		—	50,741,060
	—		—	2,437,096
	—		—	1,555,000
	—		5,098	10,655,156
	—		—	22,035,096
	—		—	26,697,458
	—		—	7,772,142
	—		—	15,215,313
	—		44,466	50,802
	25,269		27,899	68,742
	—		445,333	445,333
<b>\$</b>	<b>201,541</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>805,012</b>	<b>\$ 218,642,790</b>
\$	25,269	\$	27,899	\$ 68,742
	—		193,437	200,272
	176,272		583,676	218,373,776
<b>\$</b>	<b>201,541</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>805,012</b>	<b>\$ 218,642,790</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

### AGENCY FUNDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(dollars in thousands)

	BALANCE July 1, 2019	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	BALANCE June 30, 2020
<b>HOLDING AND DISTRIBUTION</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	\$ 23,935	\$ 7,354,185	\$ 7,269,477	\$ 108,643
Cash and Cash Equivalents .....	2,767	18,914	19,113	2,568
Collateral on Lent Securities .....	7,750	15,574	7,750	15,574
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 34,452</u>	<u>\$ 7,388,673</u>	<u>\$ 7,296,340</u>	<u>\$ 126,785</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 7,750	\$ 15,574	\$ 7,750	\$ 15,574
Intergovernmental Payable .....	9,567	80,947	83,679	6,835
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	17,135	7,292,152	7,204,911	104,376
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 34,452</u>	<u>\$ 7,388,673</u>	<u>\$ 7,296,340</u>	<u>\$ 126,785</u>
<b>CENTRALIZED CHILD SUPPORT COLLECTIONS</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents .....	\$ 56,338	\$ 1,944,647	\$ 1,861,169	\$ 139,816
Investments.....	6,234	104	2	6,336
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 62,572</u>	<u>\$ 1,944,751</u>	<u>\$ 1,861,171</u>	<u>\$ 146,152</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	\$ 62,572	\$ 1,944,751	\$ 1,861,171	\$ 146,152
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 62,572</u>	<u>\$ 1,944,751</u>	<u>\$ 1,861,171</u>	<u>\$ 146,152</u>
<b>RETIREMENT SYSTEMS</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Investments.....	\$ 204,458,497	\$ 615,506,900	\$ 602,602,097	\$ 217,363,300
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 204,458,497</u>	<u>\$ 615,506,900</u>	<u>\$ 602,602,097</u>	<u>\$ 217,363,300</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Refund and Other Liabilities :				
Liability to:				
Public Employees Retirement System.....	\$ 93,822,051	\$ 519,491,735	\$ 507,163,798	\$ 106,149,988
Police and Fire Pension Fund.....	14,766,712	6,609,810	4,819,705	16,556,817
School Employees Retirement System.....	14,976,560	41,337,711	41,492,830	14,821,441
State Teachers Retirement System.....	80,893,174	48,067,644	49,125,764	79,835,054
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 204,458,497</u>	<u>\$ 615,506,900</u>	<u>\$ 602,602,097</u>	<u>\$ 217,363,300</u>

	BALANCE July 1, 2019	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	BALANCE June 30, 2020
<b>PAYROLL WITHHOLDING AND FRINGE BENEFITS</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	\$ 149,578	\$ 1,908,290	\$ 1,881,596	\$ 176,272
Cash and Cash Equivalents .....	—	604,189	604,189	—
Collateral on Lent Securities .....	48,435	25,269	48,435	25,269
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 198,013</u>	<u>\$ 2,537,748</u>	<u>\$ 2,534,220</u>	<u>\$ 201,541</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 48,435	\$ 25,269	\$ 48,435	\$ 25,269
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	149,578	1,818,825	1,792,131	176,272
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 198,013</u>	<u>\$ 1,844,094</u>	<u>\$ 1,840,566</u>	<u>\$ 201,541</u>
 <b>OTHER</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	\$ 226,736	\$ 3,707,059	\$ 3,739,178	\$ 194,617
Cash and Cash Equivalents .....	45,513	92,730,815	92,698,673	77,655
Investments.....	72,842	51,617	64,951	59,508
Collateral on Lent Securities .....	73,420	27,899	73,420	27,899
Other Assets.....	452,619	70,507	77,793	445,333
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 871,130</u>	<u>\$ 96,587,897</u>	<u>\$ 96,654,015</u>	<u>\$ 805,012</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 73,420	\$ 27,899	\$ 73,420	\$ 27,899
Intergovernmental Payable .....	223,067	3,694,552	3,724,182	193,437
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	574,643	92,865,446	92,856,413	583,676
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 871,130</u>	<u>\$ 96,587,897</u>	<u>\$ 96,654,015</u>	<u>\$ 805,012</u>
 <b>TOTAL AGENCY</b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash Equity with Treasurer .....	\$ 400,249	\$ 12,969,534	\$ 12,890,251	\$ 479,532
Cash and Cash Equivalents .....	104,618	95,298,565	95,183,144	220,039
Investments.....	204,537,573	615,558,621	602,667,050	217,429,144
Collateral on Lent Securities .....	129,605	68,742	129,605	68,742
Other Assets.....	452,619	70,507	77,793	445,333
Total Assets .....	<u>\$ 205,624,664</u>	<u>\$ 723,965,969</u>	<u>\$ 710,947,843</u>	<u>\$ 218,642,790</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	\$ 129,605	\$ 68,742	\$ 129,605	\$ 68,742
Intergovernmental Payable .....	232,634	3,775,499	3,807,861	200,272
Refund and Other Liabilities .....	205,262,425	719,428,074	706,316,723	218,373,776
Total Liabilities .....	<u>\$ 205,624,664</u>	<u>\$ 723,272,315</u>	<u>\$ 710,254,189</u>	<u>\$ 218,642,790</u>

## ***NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT FUNDS***

---

Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Unit Funds account for the financial activities of the State of Ohio's component units, organizations that are legally separate from the State's primary government and for which the primary government is financially accountable.

### **Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission Fund**

The Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission Fund accounts for the operations of the Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission, including its projects to construct, maintain and operate public roadways, express or limited access highways, superhighways, or motorways necessary for safe movement of traffic including bridges, tunnels, overpasses, underpasses, interchanges, entrance plazas, approaches, and toll booths. The Commission's Financial Statements are presented for the fiscal year end December 31, 2018. The Commission is located in Berea, Ohio.

### **Ohio Air Quality Development Authority Fund**

The Ohio Air Quality Development Authority Fund accounts for the Ohio Air Quality Development Authority's operations, including programs that assist Ohio's businesses, government agencies, and not-for-profit organizations with financing projects that increase energy efficiency and reduce air pollution. The Authority's financial statements are presented for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

### **Ohio Capital Fund**

The Ohio Capital Fund accounts for the operations of the State's venture capital program.

### **JobsOhio Fund**

The JobsOhio Fund accounts for the operations of the nonprofit corporation, JobsOhio, including promoting economic development, job creation, job retention, job training, and the recruitment of business to the State of Ohio.

### **University of Cincinnati Fund**

The University of Cincinnati Fund accounts for the operations of University of Cincinnati and The University of Cincinnati Foundation. The university is located in Cincinnati, Ohio.

### **Ohio University Fund**

The Ohio University Fund accounts for the operations of Ohio University and the Ohio University Foundation. The university is located in Athens, Ohio.

### **Miami University Fund**

The Miami University Fund accounts for the operations of Miami University and the Miami University Foundation. The university is located in Oxford, Ohio.

### **University of Akron Fund**

The University of Akron Fund accounts for the operations of the University of Akron, the University of Akron Foundation, and the University of Akron Research Foundation.

### **Bowling Green State University Fund**

The Bowling Green State University Fund accounts for the operations of Bowling Green State University and the Bowling Green State University Foundation.

### **Kent State University Fund**

The Kent State University Fund accounts for the operations of Kent State University and the Kent State University Foundation.

---

**University of Toledo Fund**

The University of Toledo Fund accounts for the operations of the University of Toledo, the University of Toledo Foundation, and the University of Toledo Physicians, Clinical Faculty, Inc.

**Cleveland State University Fund**

The Cleveland State University Fund accounts for the operations of Cleveland State University, the Cleveland State University Foundation, and the Euclid Avenue Housing Corporation.

**Youngstown State University Fund**

The Youngstown State University Fund accounts for the operations of Youngstown State University and the Youngstown State University Foundation.

**Wright State University Fund**

The Wright State University Fund accounts for the operations of Wright State University and the Wright State University Foundation. The university is located in Dayton, Ohio.

**Shawnee State University Fund**

The Shawnee State University Fund accounts for the operations of Shawnee State University and the Shawnee State University Development Foundation. The university is located in Portsmouth, Ohio.

**Northeast Ohio Medical University Fund**

The Northeast Ohio Medical University Fund accounts for the operations of Northeast Ohio Medical University and NEOMED Foundation. The college is located in Rootstown, Ohio.

**Central State University Fund**

The Central State University Fund accounts for the operations of Central State University and the Central State University Foundation. The university is located in Wilberforce, Ohio with a branch campus in Dayton, Ohio.

**Terra State Community College Fund**

The Terra State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Terra State Community College and Terra College Foundation. The college is located in Fremont, Ohio.

**Columbus State Community College Fund**

The Columbus State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Columbus State Community College and the Columbus State Community College Development Foundation, Inc.

**Clark State Community College Fund**

The Clark State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Clark State Community College and the Clark State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Springfield, Ohio.

**Edison State Community College Fund**

The Edison State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Edison State Community College and the Edison Foundation, Inc. The college is located in Piqua, Ohio.

**Southern State Community College Fund**

The Southern State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Southern State Community College and the Southern State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Hillsboro, Ohio.

---

**Washington State Community College Fund**

The Washington State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Washington State Community College and the Washington State Foundation. The college is located in Marietta, Ohio.

**Cincinnati State Community College Fund**

The Cincinnati State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Cincinnati State Technical and Community College.

**Northwest State Community College Fund**

The Northwest State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Northwest State Community College and the Northwest State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Archbold, Ohio.

**Owens State Community College Fund**

The Owens State Community College Fund accounts for the operations of Owens State Community College and the Owens State Community College Foundation. The college is located in Toledo, Ohio with a branch campus in Findlay, Ohio.



STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>OHIO TURNPIKE AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMISSION</b>	<b>OHIO AIR QUALITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY</b>	<b>OHIO CAPITAL FUND</b>
	<i>(as of 12/31/19)</i>	<i>(as of 12/31/19)</i>	
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ 1,541	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	44,409	2,222	4,199
Investments.....	186,563	3,275	—
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	15,583	—	—
Investments.....	66,518	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	—	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	1,269	—
Receivable from Primary Government.....	—	—	—
Other Receivables.....	19,072	25	1
Inventories.....	5,593	—	—
Other Assets.....	3,298	4	—
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>341,036</b>	<b>8,336</b>	<b>4,200</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	515,041	—	—
Investments.....	—	2,799	68,054
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	—	—
Other Receivables.....	—	—	—
Other Assets.....	386	—	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	1,523,613	20	—
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	56,552	—	—
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>2,095,592</b>	<b>2,819</b>	<b>68,054</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>2,436,628</b>	<b>11,155</b>	<b>72,254</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>45,475</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>2,482,103</b>	<b>11,338</b>	<b>72,254</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	20,979	90	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	33,177	13	5,880
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	32,857	—	—
Payable to Primary Government.....	12,961	—	—
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	32,045	—	14,925
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>132,019</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>20,805</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	158,169	648	51,499
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	2,075,200	—	93,168
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>2,233,369</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>144,667</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>2,365,388</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>165,472</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>3,979</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>2,369,367</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>165,472</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	1,093,939	20	—
Restricted for:			
Transportation.....	198,570	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	—	1,269	—
Nonexpendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	—
Expendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	—	—
Student and Public Services.....	—	—	—
Academic Support.....	—	—	—
Debt Service.....	—	—	—
Capital Purposes.....	—	—	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	—
Current Operations.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	—
Unrestricted.....	(1,179,773)	9,268	(93,218)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 112,736</b>	<b>\$ 10,557</b>	<b>\$ (93,218)</b>

<b>JOB</b>	<b>UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI</b>	<b>OHIO UNIVERSITY</b>	<b>MIAMI UNIVERSITY</b>	<b>UNIVERSITY OF AKRON</b>	<b>BOWLING GREEN STATE UNIVERSITY</b>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
53,184	126,828	108,033	134,881	16,372	13,362
724,121	144,495	340,884	551,287	177,532	219,025
214,201	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	5,162	3,917	—	—
8,179	3,854	1,073	6,341	1,088	1,397
—	1,492	898	338	—	—
4,682	92,518	52,801	40,795	13,620	12,264
87,830	2,279	3,286	3,008	583	641
6,010	28,954	12,714	4,231	1,202	2,165
<u>1,098,207</u>	<u>400,420</u>	<u>524,851</u>	<u>744,798</u>	<u>210,397</u>	<u>248,854</u>
—	—	84,764	32,619	474	—
—	1,081,646	—	508,757	8,433	30,361
—	399,640	774,722	—	267,486	201,760
129,059	16,748	8,529	—	5,142	3,824
42,263	73,452	5,595	46,565	11,833	6,344
970,551	455,292	35,506	14,468	10,958	12,735
2,965	1,613,720	968,655	1,323,710	618,529	553,407
—	86,660	169,687	66,453	56,805	61,157
<u>1,144,838</u>	<u>3,727,158</u>	<u>2,047,458</u>	<u>1,992,572</u>	<u>979,660</u>	<u>869,588</u>
<u>2,243,045</u>	<u>4,127,578</u>	<u>2,572,309</u>	<u>2,737,370</u>	<u>1,190,057</u>	<u>1,118,442</u>
<u>29,080</u>	<u>167,769</u>	<u>106,980</u>	<u>97,563</u>	<u>90,253</u>	<u>41,468</u>
<u><b>2,272,125</b></u>	<u><b>4,295,347</b></u>	<u><b>2,679,289</b></u>	<u><b>2,834,933</b></u>	<u><b>1,280,310</b></u>	<u><b>1,159,910</b></u>
55,179	67,912	38,073	23,533	2,742	11,606
243,448	21,759	37,135	17,854	27,754	11,931
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	49,447	30,369	15,583	14,885	15,202
373	94,507	11,504	14,060	10,213	8,899
—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>51,880</u>	<u>42,680</u>	<u>13,631</u>	<u>33,205</u>	<u>17,502</u>	<u>7,389</u>
<u>350,880</u>	<u>276,305</u>	<u>130,712</u>	<u>104,235</u>	<u>73,096</u>	<u>55,027</u>
—	17,234	—	—	—	5,890
—	22,946	—	—	—	—
426	911,570	549,849	435,229	375,560	267,649
1,259,577	1,054,751	647,363	589,872	382,564	283,536
<u>1,260,003</u>	<u>2,006,501</u>	<u>1,197,212</u>	<u>1,025,101</u>	<u>758,124</u>	<u>557,075</u>
<u>1,610,883</u>	<u>2,282,806</u>	<u>1,327,924</u>	<u>1,129,336</u>	<u>831,220</u>	<u>612,102</u>
—	135,635	112,646	86,274	99,617	46,010
<u><b>1,610,883</b></u>	<u><b>2,418,441</b></u>	<u><b>1,440,570</b></u>	<u><b>1,215,610</b></u>	<u><b>930,837</b></u>	<u><b>658,112</b></u>
2,965	570,651	703,811	764,897	292,337	361,997
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	192,139	—	—	—	68,307
—	60,192	—	—	—	726
—	481,352	259,076	348,965	213,658	11,339
—	435,958	6,809	—	—	31,212
—	64,846	14,470	38,888	891	32,851
—	107,814	2,066	1,753	40,911	409
—	35,317	31,660	19,848	—	36,005
—	81,421	6,173	4,101	—	—
—	28,180	7,446	40,794	—	—
—	—	—	—	827	—
—	28,344	2,903	—	1,595	20,494
—	72,355	149,692	—	35,859	3,584
—	—	11,227	11,579	—	—
—	130,860	10,944	62,433	—	—
<u>658,277</u>	<u>(412,523)</u>	<u>32,442</u>	<u>326,065</u>	<u>(236,605)</u>	<u>(65,126)</u>
<u><b>\$ 661,242</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 1,876,906</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 1,238,719</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 1,619,323</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 349,473</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 501,798</b></u>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	KENT STATE UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO	CLEVELAND STATE UNIVERSITY
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	37,799	125,115	158,384
Investments.....	493,845	—	20,729
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	3,447	10,498	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	2,060	1,360
Receivable from Primary Government.....	1,019	1,927	—
Other Receivables.....	29,963	75,973	33,101
Inventories.....	902	8,869	1,476
Other Assets.....	6,215	9,881	1,293
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>573,190</b>	<b>234,323</b>	<b>216,343</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	8,358	1,344	—
Investments.....	—	331,148	—
Investments.....	120,340	182,648	94,276
Loans Receivable, Net.....	40,142	5,965	8,576
Other Receivables.....	9,469	3,740	8,917
Other Assets.....	22,597	23,245	—
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	841,110	518,000	474,022
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	85,199	48,075	75,788
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>1,127,215</b>	<b>1,114,165</b>	<b>661,579</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>1,700,405</b>	<b>1,348,488</b>	<b>877,922</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>130,553</b>	<b>152,055</b>	<b>38,858</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>1,830,958</b>	<b>1,500,543</b>	<b>916,780</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	34,561	22,956	6,714
Accrued Liabilities.....	36,278	56,512	2,337
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	519	—
Unearned Revenue.....	21,931	63,454	8,712
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	18,574	32,056	16,362
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	—
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	26,090	10,010	9,334
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>137,434</b>	<b>185,507</b>	<b>43,459</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	1,014
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	636,681	705,532	255,529
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	400,210	262,246	250,462
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>1,036,891</b>	<b>967,778</b>	<b>507,005</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>1,174,325</b>	<b>1,153,285</b>	<b>550,464</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>112,880</b>	<b>130,327</b>	<b>46,950</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>1,287,205</b>	<b>1,283,612</b>	<b>597,414</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	470,226	279,830	270,141
Restricted for:			
Transportation.....	—	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Nonexpendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	73,053	47,501
Research.....	—	14,389	888
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	91,956	—	16,055
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	57,827	1,495
Expendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	87,776	21,699
Research.....	—	6,711	753
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	—	7,983
Student and Public Services.....	—	—	4,768
Academic Support.....	—	68,120	—
Debt Service.....	—	18,935	—
Capital Purposes.....	—	30,181	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	222
Current Operations.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	128,716	17,965	34,743
Unrestricted.....	(147,145)	(437,856)	(86,882)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 543,753</b>	<b>\$ 216,931</b>	<b>\$ 319,366</b>

YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY	WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY	SHAWNEE STATE UNIVERSITY	NORTHEAST OHIO MEDICAL UNIVERSITY	CENTRAL STATE UNIVERSITY	TERRA STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
7,866	79,704	1,444	4,326	9,541	420
230,713	—	—	31,457	—	406
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
1,270	16,621	—	2,487	—	366
476	1,780	84	288	—	77
2,442	3,597	—	525	—	354
9,872	17,817	5,208	3,210	14,750	4,362
90	100	20	168	—	8
1,640	3,525	764	1,802	766	110
<u>254,369</u>	<u>123,144</u>	<u>7,520</u>	<u>44,263</u>	<u>25,057</u>	<u>6,103</u>
18	—	1,912	1,640	811	—
76,915	—	17,608	48,810	—	—
15,581	137,225	8,550	—	4,733	5,715
103	4,736	—	4,826	—	—
7,031	5,735	442	322	1,485	548
5,446	9,862	2,360	2,082	—	—
197,136	339,434	75,372	178,949	140,010	29,012
23,024	4,250	19,517	23,361	2,878	535
<u>325,254</u>	<u>501,242</u>	<u>125,761</u>	<u>259,990</u>	<u>149,917</u>	<u>35,810</u>
<u>579,623</u>	<u>624,386</u>	<u>133,281</u>	<u>304,253</u>	<u>174,974</u>	<u>41,913</u>
<u>27,833</u>	<u>41,663</u>	<u>7,160</u>	<u>11,831</u>	<u>6,710</u>	<u>2,782</u>
<u>607,456</u>	<u>666,049</u>	<u>140,441</u>	<u>316,084</u>	<u>181,684</u>	<u>44,695</u>
3,310	13,995	1,653	3,039	822	833
6,942	12,168	2,151	8,463	3,899	18
1,650	—	—	—	—	—
5,468	22,768	1,668	4,637	9,222	2,260
4,289	14,101	1,537	602	3,040	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
3,954	5,873	950	3,335	2,455	145
<u>25,613</u>	<u>68,905</u>	<u>7,959</u>	<u>20,076</u>	<u>19,438</u>	<u>3,256</u>
—	—	—	43,099	—	—
—	805	—	—	—	—
161,564	227,644	44,257	35,366	36,175	16,728
70,243	59,067	22,295	139,716	30,792	4,980
<u>231,807</u>	<u>287,516</u>	<u>66,552</u>	<u>218,181</u>	<u>66,967</u>	<u>21,708</u>
<u>257,420</u>	<u>356,421</u>	<u>74,511</u>	<u>238,257</u>	<u>86,405</u>	<u>24,964</u>
<u>32,374</u>	<u>74,761</u>	<u>11,576</u>	<u>13,139</u>	<u>6,949</u>	<u>4,463</u>
<u>289,794</u>	<u>431,182</u>	<u>86,087</u>	<u>251,396</u>	<u>93,354</u>	<u>29,427</u>
147,353	277,422	66,272	46,314	110,903	24,380
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	24,222	4,592	7,403	4,252	2,869
—	5,961	—	—	—	—
106,348	—	—	14,979	—	—
—	19,979	6,330	—	—	—
12,510	20,912	1,561	—	4,227	1,568
1,099	2,621	22	—	—	—
2,825	21,747	—	—	—	—
830	1,288	—	—	—	739
2,266	14,603	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
6,899	2,835	—	—	—	233
16,495	—	—	—	—	—
1,713	—	—	10,947	—	—
1,079	25,613	5,993	—	—	127
18,245	(182,336)	(30,416)	(14,955)	(31,052)	(14,648)
<u>\$ 317,662</u>	<u>\$ 234,867</u>	<u>\$ 54,354</u>	<u>\$ 64,688</u>	<u>\$ 88,330</u>	<u>\$ 15,268</u>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	COLUMBUS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CLARK STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	EDISON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
<b>ASSETS:</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	19,423	12,916	2,962
Investments.....	68,645	22,470	3,230
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	—	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	—
Intergovernmental Receivable.....	—	819	—
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	74	—
Receivable from Primary Government.....	—	544	—
Other Receivables.....	18,238	3,688	2,946
Inventories.....	1,714	96	3
Other Assets.....	2,099	232	111
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>110,119</b>	<b>40,839</b>	<b>9,252</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS:</b>			
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	906	—	—
Investments.....	—	—	783
Investments.....	69,349	247	2,471
Loans Receivable, Net.....	—	—	—
Other Receivables.....	3,857	248	—
Other Assets.....	7,254	1,252	567
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net.....	145,960	48,423	18,179
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated.....	31,903	2,442	781
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS.....</b>	<b>259,229</b>	<b>52,612</b>	<b>22,781</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b>369,348</b>	<b>93,451</b>	<b>32,033</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>32,184</b>	<b>5,446</b>	<b>3,197</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>401,532</b>	<b>98,897</b>	<b>35,230</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Accounts Payable.....	4,411	741	561
Accrued Liabilities.....	3,669	1,686	926
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	9,512	235	662
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	7,389	416	—
Payable to Primary Government.....	—	—	—
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	1,641	770	245
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>26,622</b>	<b>3,848</b>	<b>2,394</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>			
Intergovernmental Payable.....	—	—	—
Unearned Revenue.....	—	—	—
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	203,276	37,037	16,570
Bonds and Notes Payable.....	23,702	10,226	1,669
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>226,978</b>	<b>47,263</b>	<b>18,239</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b>253,600</b>	<b>51,111</b>	<b>20,633</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>26,540</b>	<b>5,143</b>	<b>3,277</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b>280,140</b>	<b>56,254</b>	<b>23,910</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS):</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	154,161	39,936	17,437
Restricted for:			
Transportation.....	—	—	—
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Nonexpendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	4,919	—	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	10,555	212
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	—
Expendable:			
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	14,827	7,504	—
Research.....	—	—	—
Instructional Department Uses.....	—	94	—
Student and Public Services.....	—	4,080	—
Academic Support.....	—	—	—
Debt Service.....	—	—	—
Capital Purposes.....	3,036	2,968	—
Endowments and Quasi-Endowments.....	—	—	1,429
Current Operations.....	—	—	—
Loans, Grants and Other College and University Purposes.....	—	—	—
Unrestricted.....	(55,551)	(22,494)	(7,758)
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b>\$ 121,392</b>	<b>\$ 42,643</b>	<b>\$ 11,320</b>

SOUTHERN STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	WASHINGTON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CINCINNATI STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	NORTHWEST STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	OWENS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	TOTAL NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,541
2,740	8,968	2,015	3,437	7,792	988,342
—	—	26,775	3,438	25,459	3,274,349
—	—	—	—	—	229,784
—	—	—	—	—	66,518
—	—	1,191	712	151	46,641
—	—	—	—	—	29,400
—	78	611	576	552	14,953
3,827	3,644	4,830	2,999	5,773	475,979
8	—	121	527	—	117,322
427	191	1,157	37	136	88,964
<u>7,002</u>	<u>12,881</u>	<u>36,700</u>	<u>11,726</u>	<u>39,863</u>	<u>5,333,793</u>
672	—	2,664	—	—	136,182
2,705	—	—	—	—	2,622,207
—	1,347	4,344	6,635	11,280	2,379,202
—	—	—	—	42	227,692
—	—	—	—	567	228,413
864	518	2,753	765	2,598	1,582,059
22,058	14,206	72,227	18,047	68,806	9,805,570
4,645	1,003	2,273	1,755	16,244	840,987
<u>30,944</u>	<u>17,074</u>	<u>84,261</u>	<u>27,202</u>	<u>99,537</u>	<u>17,822,312</u>
<u>37,946</u>	<u>29,955</u>	<u>120,961</u>	<u>38,928</u>	<u>139,400</u>	<u>23,156,105</u>
<u>2,862</u>	<u>2,153</u>	<u>11,733</u>	<u>3,888</u>	<u>10,182</u>	<u>1,069,861</u>
<u>40,808</u>	<u>32,108</u>	<u>132,694</u>	<u>42,816</u>	<u>149,582</u>	<u>24,225,966</u>
—	1,254	889	890	5,149	321,892
235	114	3,952	270	3,305	541,876
—	—	—	—	—	2,169
—	1,810	3,877	1,088	2,285	285,075
1,536	64	2,164	245	2,135	276,923
—	—	—	—	—	12,961
1,050	—	2,846	—	—	281,955
<u>2,821</u>	<u>3,242</u>	<u>13,728</u>	<u>2,493</u>	<u>12,874</u>	<u>1,722,851</u>
—	—	—	—	—	66,223
—	—	—	—	—	24,765
17,205	11,863	66,760	21,653	66,917	5,311,356
11,512	—	25,003	—	—	7,698,154
<u>28,717</u>	<u>11,863</u>	<u>91,763</u>	<u>21,653</u>	<u>66,917</u>	<u>13,100,498</u>
<u>31,538</u>	<u>15,105</u>	<u>105,491</u>	<u>24,146</u>	<u>79,791</u>	<u>14,823,349</u>
<u>5,391</u>	<u>2,251</u>	<u>21,686</u>	<u>4,328</u>	<u>18,893</u>	<u>1,005,119</u>
<u>36,929</u>	<u>17,356</u>	<u>127,177</u>	<u>28,474</u>	<u>98,684</u>	<u>15,828,468</u>
14,897	15,209	47,130	19,802	85,049	5,877,079
—	—	—	—	—	198,570
—	—	—	—	—	1,269
—	570	—	1,305	1,931	433,063
—	—	—	—	—	82,156
2,750	—	7,195	—	—	1,564,440
—	—	—	—	462	560,072
151	657	—	4,584	1,166	331,088
—	—	—	—	—	164,159
—	—	—	19	—	155,498
—	—	—	—	—	103,400
—	—	—	—	—	161,409
—	—	601	—	—	20,363
—	401	—	365	—	100,254
—	—	5,041	—	—	284,677
—	—	—	30	—	35,496
—	—	—	96	1,431	420,000
(13,919)	(2,085)	(54,450)	(11,859)	(39,141)	(2,095,495)
<u>\$ 3,879</u>	<u>\$ 14,752</u>	<u>\$ 5,517</u>	<u>\$ 14,342</u>	<u>\$ 50,898</u>	<u>\$ 8,397,498</u>

# STATE OF OHIO

COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
 NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>OHIO TURNPIKE AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMISSION</b> <i>(as of 12/31/19)</i>	<b>OHIO AIR QUALITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY</b> <i>(as of 12/31/19)</i>	<b>OHIO CAPITAL FUND</b>
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
Transportation.....	\$ 239,018	\$ —	\$ —
Community and Economic Development.....	—	1,488	973
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	—	—	—
Separately Budgeted Research.....	—	—	—
Public Service.....	—	—	—
Academic Support.....	—	—	—
Student Services.....	—	—	—
Institutional Support.....	—	—	—
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	—	—	—
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	—	—	—
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	—	—	—
Hospitals.....	—	—	—
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	99,162	—	6,877
Depreciation.....	83,422	3	—
Other.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>421,602</b>	<b>1,491</b>	<b>7,850</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	334,939	1,052	—
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	276	—
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>334,939</b>	<b>1,328</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE .....</b>	<b>(86,663)</b>	<b>(163)</b>	<b>(7,850)</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES:</b>			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	22,027	234	(4,613)
State Assistance.....	3,451	—	—
Other.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>25,478</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>(4,613)</b>
<b>ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>(61,185)</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>(12,463)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>173,921</b>	<b>10,486</b>	<b>(80,755)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 112,736</b>	<b>\$ 10,557</b>	<b>\$ (93,218)</b>

<b>JOB</b>	<b>UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI</b>	<b>OHIO UNIVERSITY</b>	<b>MIAMI UNIVERSITY</b>	<b>UNIVERSITY OF AKRON</b>	<b>BOWLING GREEN STATE UNIVERSITY</b>
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
1,431,381	—	—	—	—	—
—	371,207	278,330	193,920	123,222	146,415
—	165,738	41,971	13,066	18,012	10,137
—	81,368	30,828	1,979	5,065	5,670
—	136,140	79,230	61,664	29,085	29,404
—	60,935	54,080	29,910	13,893	17,388
—	174,112	67,163	61,607	42,227	41,814
—	55,263	51,523	29,300	17,907	20,099
—	65,781	23,224	45,880	29,785	22,054
—	116,775	82,216	100,158	43,145	62,522
—	—	—	—	—	—
48,472	46,082	27,969	25,343	17,554	9,091
750	132,171	59,511	69,782	43,107	38,918
—	5,084	11,230	50,920	1,269	28,918
<b>1,480,603</b>	<b>1,410,656</b>	<b>807,275</b>	<b>683,529</b>	<b>384,271</b>	<b>432,430</b>
1,440,384	942,540	322,714	512,022	173,805	226,588
—	164,588	51,019	74,198	32,568	69,876
—	9,492	7,835	1,880	3,473	5,636
<b>1,440,384</b>	<b>1,116,620</b>	<b>381,568</b>	<b>588,100</b>	<b>209,846</b>	<b>302,100</b>
<b>(40,219)</b>	<b>(294,036)</b>	<b>(425,707)</b>	<b>(95,429)</b>	<b>(174,425)</b>	<b>(130,330)</b>
29,453	16,573	32,604	(3,333)	6,052	17,130
—	234,329	189,050	87,273	109,502	82,301
429	4,324	164,104	—	41,684	10,641
<b>29,882</b>	<b>255,226</b>	<b>385,758</b>	<b>83,940</b>	<b>157,238</b>	<b>110,072</b>
—	392	7,465	17,530	(488)	6,468
<b>(10,337)</b>	<b>(38,418)</b>	<b>(32,484)</b>	<b>6,041</b>	<b>(17,675)</b>	<b>(13,790)</b>
671,579	1,915,324	1,271,203	1,613,282	367,148	515,588
<b>\$ 661,242</b>	<b>\$ 1,876,906</b>	<b>\$ 1,238,719</b>	<b>\$ 1,619,323</b>	<b>\$ 349,473</b>	<b>\$ 501,798</b>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	KENT STATE UNIVERSITY	UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO	CLEVELAND STATE UNIVERSITY
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
Transportation.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	249,856	209,899	106,587
Separately Budgeted Research.....	20,780	42,541	9,172
Public Service.....	14,346	10,300	5,434
Academic Support.....	64,195	41,687	28,184
Student Services.....	39,971	23,569	17,891
Institutional Support.....	84,016	85,030	40,169
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	43,176	26,715	27,025
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	53,569	24,289	20,769
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	63,585	60,657	29,404
Hospitals.....	—	366,121	—
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	12,909	13,567	8,569
Depreciation.....	54,876	55,111	31,525
Other.....	29,949	17,207	8,529
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>731,228</b>	<b>976,693</b>	<b>333,258</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	378,439	596,572	181,066
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	97,756	56,709	24,023
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	196	—
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>476,195</b>	<b>653,477</b>	<b>205,089</b>
<b>NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE .....</b>	<b>(255,033)</b>	<b>(323,216)</b>	<b>(128,169)</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES:</b>			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	16,282	(3,667)	(2,274)
State Assistance.....	174,659	135,035	90,154
Other.....	13,800	113,130	29,205
<b>TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>204,741</b>	<b>244,498</b>	<b>117,085</b>
<b>ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>(50,292)</b>	<b>(78,718)</b>	<b>(11,084)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>594,045</b>	<b>295,649</b>	<b>330,450</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 543,753</b>	<b>\$ 216,931</b>	<b>\$ 319,366</b>

YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY	WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY	SHAWNEE STATE UNIVERSITY	NORTHEAST OHIO MEDICAL UNIVERSITY	CENTRAL STATE UNIVERSITY	TERRA STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
—	—	—	—	—	—
68,758	119,157	17,357	24,914	10,138	4,855
4,183	41,317	—	12,447	3,739	—
5,580	11,659	3,330	5,166	5,292	568
17,677	28,898	2,633	9,066	6,262	458
12,233	15,081	4,956	2,612	3,992	2,080
20,521	37,919	12,502	13,878	10,627	4,038
15,704	13,296	4,024	7,903	7,296	1,297
30,762	17,801	5,316	670	5,676	341
24,904	18,522	5,991	9,662	11,568	414
—	—	—	—	—	—
3,496	2,606	606	7,832	1,299	177
14,112	20,692	4,040	10,904	7,591	1,451
323	293	—	57	872	949
<b>218,253</b>	<b>327,241</b>	<b>60,755</b>	<b>105,111</b>	<b>74,352</b>	<b>16,628</b>
113,563	130,745	21,701	36,200	24,208	4,539
26,339	85,551	4,328	22,867	30,472	1,534
3,115	2,493	—	—	—	—
<b>143,017</b>	<b>218,789</b>	<b>26,029</b>	<b>59,067</b>	<b>54,680</b>	<b>6,073</b>
<b>(75,236)</b>	<b>(108,452)</b>	<b>(34,726)</b>	<b>(46,044)</b>	<b>(19,672)</b>	<b>(10,555)</b>
6,658	2,251	604	4,111	309	(86)
47,276	99,364	19,583	26,226	18,418	8,400
357	23,911	12,770	12,496	196	3,292
<b>54,291</b>	<b>125,526</b>	<b>32,957</b>	<b>42,833</b>	<b>18,923</b>	<b>11,606</b>
8,047	—	—	620	—	—
<b>(12,898)</b>	<b>17,074</b>	<b>(1,769)</b>	<b>(2,591)</b>	<b>(749)</b>	<b>1,051</b>
330,560	217,793	56,123	67,279	89,079	14,217
<b>\$ 317,662</b>	<b>\$ 234,867</b>	<b>\$ 54,354</b>	<b>\$ 64,688</b>	<b>\$ 88,330</b>	<b>\$ 15,268</b>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES NONMAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	COLUMBUS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CLARK STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	EDISON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
Transportation.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Community and Economic Development.....	—	—	—
Education and General:			
Instruction and Departmental Research.....	81,397	14,280	7,053
Separately Budgeted Research.....	—	—	—
Public Service.....	14,059	2,638	444
Academic Support.....	8,335	1,238	633
Student Services.....	18,066	4,566	2,392
Institutional Support.....	33,513	6,684	7,344
Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	20,254	2,893	1,445
Scholarships and Fellowships.....	11,517	4,685	1,076
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	9,502	1,174	8
Hospitals.....	—	—	—
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	783	380	67
Depreciation.....	9,215	2,163	1,118
Other.....	38	2,769	—
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>206,679</b>	<b>43,470</b>	<b>21,580</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures.....	112,782	11,033	5,271
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	14,137	11,706	2,007
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income.....	—	3	—
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>126,919</b>	<b>22,742</b>	<b>7,278</b>
<b>NET PROGRAM (EXPENSE) REVENUE .....</b>	<b>(79,760)</b>	<b>(20,728)</b>	<b>(14,302)</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES:</b>			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	5,369	851	96
State Assistance.....	73,065	18,898	9,378
Other.....	1,142	—	3,943
<b>TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>79,576</b>	<b>19,749</b>	<b>13,417</b>
<b>ADDITIONS (DEDUCTIONS) TO ENDOWMENTS AND PERMANENT FUND PRINCIPAL.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION.....</b>	<b>(184)</b>	<b>(735)</b>	<b>(885)</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>	<b>121,576</b>	<b>43,378</b>	<b>12,205</b>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b>\$ 121,392</b>	<b>\$ 42,643</b>	<b>\$ 11,320</b>

SOUTHERN STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	WASHINGTON STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CINCINNATI STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	NORTHWEST STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	OWENS STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE	TOTAL NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 239,018
—	—	—	—	—	1,433,842
5,851	4,966	22,631	15,882	26,439	2,103,114
—	—	—	—	207	383,310
1,282	—	2,169	32	1,565	208,774
1,882	1,417	5,079	1,035	2,518	556,720
2,104	1,265	4,454	2,205	6,005	339,648
2,402	2,972	13,339	5,394	12,963	780,234
1,409	1,507	5,054	1,042	5,966	360,098
2,212	1,628	1,296	1,933	2,965	373,229
982	—	1,911	1,286	458	644,844
—	—	—	—	—	366,121
451	—	989	—	—	334,281
1,203	874	3,396	1,530	5,964	653,429
—	—	1,566	19	49	160,041
<b>19,778</b>	<b>14,629</b>	<b>61,884</b>	<b>30,358</b>	<b>65,099</b>	<b>8,936,703</b>
6,199	6,434	16,953	12,802	27,440	5,639,991
1,420	1,953	19,513	4,151	4,175	801,166
—	—	—	—	—	34,123
<b>7,619</b>	<b>8,387</b>	<b>36,466</b>	<b>16,953</b>	<b>31,615</b>	<b>6,475,280</b>
<b>(12,159)</b>	<b>(6,242)</b>	<b>(25,418)</b>	<b>(13,405)</b>	<b>(33,484)</b>	<b>(2,461,423)</b>
216	224	1,044	171	1,225	149,511
8,249	6,183	32,099	11,617	32,278	1,516,788
4,081	—	4,911	—	12,734	457,150
<b>12,546</b>	<b>6,407</b>	<b>38,054</b>	<b>11,788</b>	<b>46,237</b>	<b>2,123,449</b>
—	—	—	—	56	40,334
<b>387</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>12,636</b>	<b>(1,617)</b>	<b>12,809</b>	<b>(297,640)</b>
3,492	14,587	(7,119)	15,959	38,089	8,695,138
<b>\$ 3,879</b>	<b>\$ 14,752</b>	<b>\$ 5,517</b>	<b>\$ 14,342</b>	<b>\$ 50,898</b>	<b>\$ 8,397,498</b>

STATE OF OHIO  
 BALANCE SHEET  
 OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION  
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION</b>
	<u>                    </u>
<b>ASSETS:</b>	
Cash Equity with Treasurer.....	\$ 328,950
Investments.....	3,282
Collateral on Lent Securities.....	47,156
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 379,388</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>	
Accounts Payable.....	\$ 3,002
Accrued Liabilities.....	255
Obligations Under Securities Lending.....	47,156
Intergovernmental Payable.....	648,292
Refund and Other Liabilities.....	3,282
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES.....</b>	<b><u>701,987</u></b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES.....</b>	<b><u>3,203,221</u></b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS):</b>	
Restricted for:	
Community and Economic Development.....	6,301
Unassigned.....	(3,532,121)
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS).....</b>	<b><u>(3,525,820)</u></b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES .....</b>	<b><u>\$ 379,388</u></b>

# STATE OF OHIO

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET  
 TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
 OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION  
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT  
 JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<u>OHIO FACILITIES            CONSTRUCTION            COMMISSION</u>
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficits).....</b>	<b>\$ (3,525,820)</b>
<p>Total net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position is different because:</p> <p>Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:</p>	
<i>Machinery and Equipment, net of \$3,919 accumulated depreciation.....</i>	<u>15</u>
<p>The following liabilities are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore, are not reported in the funds:</p>	
<i>Refund and Other Liabilities-Compensated Absences.....</i>	<u>(1,223)</u>
<b>Total Net Position (Deficits).....</b>	<b><u><u>\$ (3,527,028)</u></u></b>

# STATE OF OHIO

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION  
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
 (dollars in thousands)

	<b>OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION</b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>	
State Assistance.....	\$ 470,186
Investment Income.....	8,346
Other.....	13,672
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b><u>492,204</u></b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>	
<b>CURRENT OPERATING:</b>	
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	240,140
Community and Economic Development.....	28,854
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b><u>268,994</u></b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>223,210</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JULY 1.....</b>	<b><u>(3,749,030)</u></b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS), JUNE 30.....</b>	<b><u><u>\$ (3,525,820)</u></u></b>

# STATE OF OHIO

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
 EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
 OHIO FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMMISSION  
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT  
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
*(dollars in thousands)*

**OHIO FACILITIES  
 CONSTRUCTION  
 COMMISSION**

---

**Net Change in Fund Balances**..... **\$ 223,210**

The change in net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities is different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays were in excess/deficient over depreciation in the current period.

*Depreciation Expense*..... (85)

Expenses for compensated absences reported in the Statement of Activities are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. .... (138)

**Change in Net Position**..... **\$ 222,987**



# STATISTICAL SECTION





## ***STATISTICAL SECTION***

---

This section of the State of Ohio's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information.

	<u>Pages</u>
<b>Financial Trends</b> .....	278-291
<p>These schedules contain trend information to assist the reader in understanding how the State's financial performance and condition have changed over time.</p>	
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> .....	292-305
<p>These schedules contain information to assist the reader in assessing the State's two most significant own-source revenues: income taxes and sales taxes.</p>	
<b>Debt Capacity</b> .....	306-313
<p>These schedules present information to assist the reader in assessing the affordability of the State's current levels of outstanding debt and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.</p>	
<b>Economic and Demographic Information</b> .....	314-317
<p>These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to assist the reader in understanding the environment within which the State's financial activities take place.</p>	
<b>Operating Information</b> .....	318-325
<p>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to assist the reader in understanding how the information in the State's financial report relates to the services the State provides and to the activities it performs.</p>	

---

**Source:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

STATE OF OHIO  
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
*(accrual basis of accounting)*  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	2020	2019	2018	2017
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	\$ 24,838,706	\$ 24,458,022	\$ 24,363,007	\$ 24,140,366
Restricted for:				
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	101,891	133,130	139,583	95,110
Higher Education Support.....	7,710	14,444	23,579	25,999
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	419,930	459,789	500,747	736,002
Health and Human Services.....	192,898	126,724	116,726	143,264
Justice and Public Protection.....	99,642	38,126	159,884	160,990
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	339,004	359,593	275,626	191,591
Transportation.....	2,421,542	1,919,480	2,534,052	3,369,425
General Government.....	245,143	218,522	277,782	266,681
Community and Economic Development.....	855,297	659,085	529,084	424,992
Total Restricted Net Position.....	<u>4,683,057</u>	<u>3,928,893</u>	<u>4,557,063</u>	<u>5,414,054</u>
Unrestricted.....	<u>(10,968,244)</u>	<u>(11,132,056)</u>	<u>(12,787,140)</u>	<u>(10,571,925)</u>
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES NET POSITION.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 18,553,519</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 17,254,859</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 16,132,930</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 18,982,495</u></b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	\$ 111,342	\$ 134,728	\$ 162,367	\$ 176,237
Restricted for:				
Workers' Compensation.....	11,466,770	11,178,867	9,791,094	9,603,996
Lottery Prizes.....	99,467	57,181	27,954	46,998
Unemployment Compensation.....	—	1,303,856	974,990	644,872
Ohio Building Authority.....	—	—	—	—
Tuition Trust Authority.....	108,561	105,906	97,366	97,985
Total Restricted Net Position.....	<u>11,674,798</u>	<u>12,645,810</u>	<u>10,891,404</u>	<u>10,393,851</u>
Unrestricted.....	<u>(146,253)</u>	<u>78,530</u>	<u>64,432</u>	<u>154,915</u>
<b>TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES NET POSITION.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 11,639,887</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 12,859,068</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 11,118,203</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 10,725,003</u></b>
<b>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	\$ 24,950,048	\$ 24,592,750	\$ 24,525,374	\$ 24,316,603
Restricted.....	16,357,855	16,574,703	15,448,467	15,807,905
Unrestricted.....	<u>(11,114,497)</u>	<u>(11,053,526)</u>	<u>(12,722,708)</u>	<u>(10,417,010)</u>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET POSITION.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 30,193,406</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 30,113,927</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 27,251,133</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 29,707,498</u></b>

Source:  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

Ohio Building Authority ceased operations December 31, 2011.

When practical or material, net position reported on the above table has been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications. However, restatements do not include changes in reporting entity. For comparative purposes, however, the effects of such adjustments and corrections on the revenue and expense activity reported for the applicable fiscal years on the "Changes in Net Position" table may not have been determined for presentation on that table.

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 23,925,328	\$ 23,396,447	\$ 22,627,911	\$ 22,489,929	\$ 22,147,262	\$ 23,157,156
148,740	110,978	137,427	236,391	129,353	99,169
26,255	25,974	26,320	—	—	5,936
810,132	746,730	508,588	535,410	219,153	492,122
103,534	81,982	54,834	100,424	101,056	107,431
132,257	122,305	30,570	42,623	29,516	86,822
199,490	199,409	160,607	147,955	148,200	140,229
3,191,913	3,370,828	3,238,716	3,064,127	2,613,620	2,439,080
169,286	200,748	133,877	131,823	93,089	82,615
329,909	243,166	164,784	250,797	245,631	403,151
5,111,516	5,102,120	4,455,723	4,509,550	3,579,618	3,856,555
(9,089,117)	(9,180,751)	(5,828,679)	(5,784,139)	(7,128,873)	(8,249,343)
\$ 19,947,727	\$ 19,317,816	\$ 21,254,955	\$ 21,215,340	\$ 18,598,007	\$ 18,764,368
\$ 186,037	\$ 159,466	\$ 129,804	\$ 92,290	\$ 67,331	\$ 54,430
8,596,001	9,125,985	9,334,215	6,690,414	7,760,634	5,728,951
77,464	66,332	73,751	85,085	123,724	77,142
315,980	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	27,021
74,559	89,896	73,631	39,379	—	11,838
9,064,004	9,282,213	9,481,597	6,814,878	7,884,358	5,844,952
131,660	(163,314)	(670,679)	(1,085,302)	(1,383,125)	(1,820,494)
\$ 9,381,701	\$ 9,278,365	\$ 8,940,722	\$ 5,821,866	\$ 6,568,564	\$ 4,078,888
\$ 24,111,365	\$ 23,555,913	\$ 22,757,715	\$ 22,582,219	\$ 22,214,593	\$ 23,211,586
14,175,520	14,384,333	13,937,320	11,324,428	11,463,976	9,701,507
(8,957,457)	(9,344,065)	(6,499,358)	(6,869,441)	(8,511,998)	(10,069,837)
\$ 29,329,428	\$ 28,596,181	\$ 30,195,677	\$ 27,037,206	\$ 25,166,571	\$ 22,843,256

STATE OF OHIO  
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
 FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
*(accrual basis of accounting)*  
*(dollars in thousands)*

	2020	2019	2018
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	\$ 13,500,953	\$ 13,115,806	\$ 13,244,868
Higher Education Support.....	2,696,257	2,731,166	2,771,493
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	32,728,623	30,187,506	30,454,468
Health and Human Services.....	1,922,794	1,926,151	1,744,243
Justice and Public Protection.....	4,213,200	4,383,344	3,670,780
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	505,950	557,249	567,788
Transportation.....	2,661,529	2,715,640	2,598,688
General Government.....	1,331,397	1,223,453	951,063
Community and Economic Development.....	3,498,595	3,386,936	3,458,487
Interest on Long-Term Debt (excludes interest charged as program expense).....	98,824	102,143	97,799
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>63,158,122</b>	<b>60,329,394</b>	<b>59,559,677</b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Workers' Compensation.....	2,772,348	2,113,612	2,227,977
Lottery Commission.....	3,209,778	3,242,547	3,022,690
Unemployment Compensation.....	9,765,240	841,040	929,460
Ohio Building Authority.....	-	-	-
Tuition Trust Authority.....	44,813	50,778	57,115
Liquor Control.....	-	-	-
Office of Auditor of State.....	95,221	102,347	81,574
<b>TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>15,887,400</b>	<b>6,350,324</b>	<b>6,318,816</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT EXPENSES.....</b>	<b>\$ 79,045,522</b>	<b>\$ 66,679,718</b>	<b>\$ 65,878,493</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures:			
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	\$ 2,887,667	\$ 2,663,006	\$ 2,680,920
Justice and Public Protection.....	1,091,454	1,125,871	1,129,008
General Government.....	438,463	500,983	460,910
Community and Economic Development.....	447,166	402,064	343,546
Other Activities.....	639,319	591,294	615,324
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/(Loss).....	28,234,460	25,555,901	25,162,423
Capital Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/(Loss).....	1,509,920	1,481,791	1,424,697
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>35,248,449</b>	<b>32,320,910</b>	<b>31,816,828</b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Charges for Services, Fees, Fines and Forfeitures:			
Workers' Compensation.....	1,257,429	1,299,895	1,172,347
Lottery Commission.....	4,294,220	4,423,668	4,153,363
Unemployment Compensation.....	1,162,361	1,154,235	1,253,015
Liquor Control.....	-	-	-
Other Activities.....	52,382	51,387	54,954
Operating Grants, Contributions and Restricted Investment Income/(Loss).....	9,011,299	2,303,277	1,402,895
<b>TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>15,777,691</b>	<b>9,232,462</b>	<b>8,036,574</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT PROGRAM REVENUES.....</b>	<b>\$ 51,026,140</b>	<b>\$ 41,553,372</b>	<b>\$ 39,853,402</b>

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$	13,227,781	\$ 12,728,780	\$ 12,767,328	\$ 12,287,325	\$ 11,461,600	\$ 12,340,848	\$ 12,126,435
	2,760,035	2,603,480	2,536,850	2,474,851	2,403,149	2,348,154	2,726,016
	29,873,408	29,103,304	28,265,942	25,283,157	21,624,298	21,206,515	20,111,691
	1,636,753	1,656,750	1,576,185	1,579,156	3,504,235	3,835,369	4,295,483
	3,883,836	3,587,845	3,210,965	3,385,337	3,136,239	3,202,970	3,184,345
	571,532	586,001	507,889	419,539	437,297	407,379	350,870
	2,860,338	2,602,708	2,660,362	2,706,248	2,657,961	2,564,702	2,186,332
	946,923	948,796	921,426	835,785	921,636	599,639	795,899
	3,256,655	3,353,699	3,518,678	3,448,735	3,510,004	3,867,888	4,479,010
	94,290	99,819	102,980	103,283	114,859	118,902	134,888
	<b>59,111,551</b>	<b>57,271,182</b>	<b>56,068,605</b>	<b>52,523,416</b>	<b>49,771,278</b>	<b>50,492,366</b>	<b>50,390,969</b>
	2,419,185	3,322,700	2,533,883	2,417,674	3,428,859	1,945,190	2,354,296
	2,882,887	2,866,920	2,724,306	2,310,169	2,100,887	2,001,671	1,911,105
	985,624	1,021,152	1,034,060	1,444,870	1,976,518	2,754,835	4,094,207
	—	—	—	—	—	13,010	22,076
	63,711	67,385	71,801	72,215	80,560	80,157	79,671
	—	—	—	—	310,209	543,729	507,800
	91,100	78,917	70,032	70,586	65,845	69,183	69,185
	<b>6,442,507</b>	<b>7,357,074</b>	<b>6,434,082</b>	<b>6,315,514</b>	<b>7,962,878</b>	<b>7,407,775</b>	<b>9,038,340</b>
\$	<b>65,554,058</b>	<b>64,628,256</b>	<b>62,502,687</b>	<b>58,838,930</b>	<b>57,734,156</b>	<b>57,900,141</b>	<b>59,429,309</b>
\$	1,746,969	\$ 1,946,102	\$ 1,438,860	\$ 1,506,096	\$ 1,152,467	\$ 1,289,463	\$ 1,045,698
	1,135,411	1,103,131	1,071,484	1,030,928	1,078,277	943,142	1,163,286
	532,489	557,775	480,796	548,649	418,085	543,699	344,451
	500,766	571,317	519,685	506,511	594,030	406,022	504,275
	641,013	749,346	709,606	632,883	950,819	852,501	722,459
	25,070,684	24,721,794	23,965,473	21,454,316	20,189,757	20,053,479	22,041,874
	1,442,906	1,430,936	1,398,463	1,523,237	1,695,846	1,573,765	1,465,484
	<b>31,070,238</b>	<b>31,080,401</b>	<b>29,584,367</b>	<b>27,202,620</b>	<b>26,079,281</b>	<b>25,662,071</b>	<b>27,287,527</b>
	1,554,566	1,451,585	1,962,587	2,093,962	1,504,112	1,958,593	1,950,169
	3,933,361	3,987,235	3,776,450	3,288,039	2,939,773	2,781,737	2,608,235
	1,311,094	1,178,304	1,228,403	1,270,232	1,342,217	1,674,456	1,587,385
	—	—	—	—	485,607	791,454	733,573
	55,109	57,035	52,811	57,531	60,028	73,707	74,657
	1,959,320	1,444,535	609,269	3,398,375	1,697,735	3,568,089	5,002,792
	<b>8,813,450</b>	<b>8,118,694</b>	<b>7,629,520</b>	<b>10,108,139</b>	<b>8,029,472</b>	<b>10,848,036</b>	<b>11,956,811</b>
\$	<b>39,883,688</b>	<b>39,199,095</b>	<b>37,213,887</b>	<b>37,310,759</b>	<b>34,108,753</b>	<b>36,510,107</b>	<b>39,244,338</b>

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
 FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(accrual basis of accounting)  
 (dollars in thousands)  
 (continued)

	2020	2019	2018
<b>NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE:</b>			
Governmental Activities.....	\$ (27,909,673)	\$ (28,008,484)	\$ (27,742,849)
Business-Type Activities.....	(109,709)	2,882,138	1,717,758
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET (EXPENSE).....</b>	<b>\$ (28,019,382)</b>	<b>\$ (25,126,346)</b>	<b>\$ (26,025,091)</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION:</b>			
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</b>			
<b>TAXES:</b>			
Income.....	\$ 8,793,396	\$ 9,532,285	\$ 8,474,637
Sales.....	11,000,053	10,791,460	10,358,501
Corporate and Public Utility.....	2,964,107	3,072,683	2,843,017
Cigarette.....	913,712	917,278	939,953
Other.....	1,104,710	1,074,712	1,024,397
Restricted for Transportation Purposes:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	2,593,158	1,874,409	1,891,116
<b>TOTAL TAXES.....</b>	<b>27,369,136</b>	<b>27,262,827</b>	<b>25,531,621</b>
Tobacco Settlement.....	324,269	343,125	352,355
Escheat Property.....	194,814	147,736	158,770
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	210,539	235,370	24,741
Other.....	67	20	17
Gain (Loss) on Extinguishment of Debt.....	-	-	-
Transfers-Internal Activities.....	1,109,508	1,141,335	1,168,236
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>29,208,333</b>	<b>29,130,413</b>	<b>27,235,740</b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Unrestricted Investment Income.....	21	24	15
Other.....	15	38	-
Gain on Extinguishment of Debt.....	-	-	-
Transfers-Internal Activities.....	(1,109,508)	(1,141,335)	(1,168,236)
<b>TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES.....</b>	<b>(1,109,472)</b>	<b>(1,141,273)</b>	<b>(1,168,221)</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT.....</b>	<b>\$ 28,098,861</b>	<b>\$ 27,989,140</b>	<b>\$ 26,067,519</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION:</b>			
Governmental Activities.....	\$ 1,298,660	\$ 1,121,929	\$ (507,109)
Business-Type Activities.....	(1,219,181)	1,740,865	549,537
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT .....</b>	<b>\$ 79,479</b>	<b>\$ 2,862,794</b>	<b>\$ 42,428</b>

Source:

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

During fiscal year 2014, Ohio House Bill 59 line item restructuring resulted in increases to Public Assistance and Medicaid expenses and decreases to Health and Human Services expenses.

Ohio Building Authority ceased operations December 31, 2011.

On February 1, 2013, the State granted a 25-year franchise on its spirituous liquor system. Activity of the Liquor Control Enterprise Fund ceased as of January 31, 2013.

Balances have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical or material.

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ (28,041,313)	\$ (26,190,781)	\$ (26,484,238)	\$ (25,320,796)	\$ (23,691,997)	\$ (24,830,295)	\$ (23,103,442)
2,370,943	761,620	1,195,438	3,792,625	66,594	3,440,261	2,918,471
<b>\$ (25,670,370)</b>	<b>\$ (25,429,161)</b>	<b>\$ (25,288,800)</b>	<b>\$ (21,528,171)</b>	<b>\$ (23,625,403)</b>	<b>\$ (21,390,034)</b>	<b>\$ (20,184,971)</b>
\$ 8,021,202	\$ 7,984,708	\$ 8,906,476	\$ 8,356,216	\$ 9,826,097	\$ 9,017,760	\$ 8,815,468
10,804,340	10,548,038	10,170,995	9,386,554	8,635,076	8,304,263	7,793,045
2,754,290	2,737,316	2,687,540	2,682,274	2,560,420	2,501,140	2,462,681
979,973	1,008,677	808,270	813,056	828,812	843,180	855,610
1,019,058	1,006,342	953,339	888,059	993,217	708,041	699,907
1,952,512	1,798,483	1,827,134	1,782,437	1,774,781	1,800,473	1,759,421
<b>25,531,375</b>	<b>25,083,564</b>	<b>25,353,754</b>	<b>23,908,596</b>	<b>24,618,403</b>	<b>23,174,857</b>	<b>22,386,132</b>
350,378	341,130	284,267	362,472	336,255	333,148	334,665
159,585	161,904	220,486	192,184	167,140	153,556	101,289
2,975	70,897	36,462	1,733	25,881	3,702	2,688
30	1,683	275	839	239,435	48,078	1,323
—	—	1,276	—	(154,607)	—	—
1,031,738	1,160,878	1,082,061	955,721	1,082,887	949,952	945,551
<b>27,076,081</b>	<b>26,820,056</b>	<b>26,978,581</b>	<b>25,421,545</b>	<b>26,315,394</b>	<b>24,663,293</b>	<b>23,771,648</b>
12	8	5	3	3	3	1,184
—	—	—	11	—	5	—
4,085	502,586	402,562	281,938	273,851	—	—
(1,031,738)	(1,160,878)	(1,082,061)	(955,721)	(1,082,887)	(949,952)	(945,551)
<b>(1,027,641)</b>	<b>(658,284)</b>	<b>(679,494)</b>	<b>(673,769)</b>	<b>(809,033)</b>	<b>(949,944)</b>	<b>(944,367)</b>
<b>\$ 26,048,440</b>	<b>\$ 26,161,772</b>	<b>\$ 26,299,087</b>	<b>\$ 24,747,776</b>	<b>\$ 25,506,361</b>	<b>\$ 23,713,349</b>	<b>\$ 22,827,281</b>
\$ (965,232)	\$ 629,275	\$ 494,343	\$ 100,749	\$ 2,623,397	\$ (167,002)	\$ 668,206
1,343,302	103,336	515,944	3,118,856	(742,439)	2,490,317	1,974,104
<b>\$ 378,070</b>	<b>\$ 732,611</b>	<b>\$ 1,010,287</b>	<b>\$ 3,219,605</b>	<b>\$ 1,880,958</b>	<b>\$ 2,323,315</b>	<b>\$ 2,642,310</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

## CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(dollars in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Income Taxes.....	\$ 8,777,091	\$ 9,503,674	\$ 8,463,731	\$ 8,035,064	\$ 7,996,349
Sales Taxes.....	11,000,053	10,791,460	10,358,501	10,804,340	10,548,038
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes.....	2,964,107	3,072,683	2,843,017	2,754,290	2,737,316
Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes.....	2,593,159	1,874,409	1,891,116	1,952,512	1,798,483
Cigarette Taxes.....	913,712	917,278	939,953	979,973	1,008,677
Other Taxes.....	1,104,710	1,074,712	1,024,397	1,019,058	1,006,342
Licenses, Permits and Fees.....	4,302,210	4,043,779	4,004,408	3,281,235	3,498,903
Sales, Services and Charges.....	146,829	154,222	152,991	149,800	145,147
Federal Government.....	29,335,110	26,813,932	26,294,572	26,258,500	26,281,700
Tobacco Settlement.....	289,064	298,121	331,911	270,680	300,051
Escheat Property.....	194,814	147,736	158,770	159,585	161,904
Investment Income.....	423,991	485,415	157,172	74,314	113,375
Other .....	1,173,435	1,206,735	1,194,775	1,219,676	1,392,958
<b>TOTAL REVENUES.....</b>	<b>63,218,285</b>	<b>60,384,156</b>	<b>57,815,314</b>	<b>56,959,027</b>	<b>56,989,243</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Current Operating:					
Primary, Secondary and					
Other Education.....	13,186,680	12,689,272	12,881,773	12,836,664	12,383,787
Higher Education Support.....	2,568,093	2,585,035	2,627,892	2,620,509	2,467,060
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	32,682,274	30,105,826	30,327,824	29,666,058	28,937,506
Health and Human Services.....	1,770,136	1,689,843	1,643,314	1,528,658	1,560,412
Justice and Public Protection.....	3,866,732	3,659,939	3,495,950	3,444,724	3,324,692
Environmental Protection and					
Natural Resources.....	448,235	420,258	442,004	420,190	411,046
Transportation.....	2,708,547	2,627,115	2,518,937	2,689,150	2,841,556
General Government.....	1,211,884	1,007,616	898,737	827,684	875,371
Community and Economic					
Development.....	3,402,872	3,268,371	3,344,971	3,156,209	3,226,354
Capital Outlay.....	740,143	820,209	771,797	673,399	678,594
Debt service:					
Principal.....	1,381,785	1,249,145	1,196,470	1,209,865	1,199,620
Interest.....	1,027,375	843,917	806,468	796,699	802,556
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>64,994,756</b>	<b>60,966,546</b>	<b>60,956,137</b>	<b>59,869,809</b>	<b>58,708,554</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF</b>					
<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER)</b>					
<b>EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>(1,776,471)</b>	<b>(582,390)</b>	<b>(3,140,823)</b>	<b>(2,910,782)</b>	<b>(1,719,311)</b>

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 8,906,259	\$ 8,411,694	\$ 9,811,982	\$ 9,076,284	\$ 8,785,047
10,170,995	9,386,554	8,643,468	8,304,705	7,791,128
2,687,540	2,682,274	2,555,959	2,500,905	2,463,512
1,827,134	1,782,437	1,774,781	1,800,473	1,759,421
808,270	813,056	828,812	843,180	855,610
953,339	888,059	993,217	708,041	699,907
3,000,470	3,058,221	3,207,414	3,002,172	2,796,122
115,672	107,676	95,686	96,982	96,717
24,533,971	22,920,755	21,537,101	21,395,852	23,301,445
285,916	331,129	295,086	295,736	289,293
220,486	208,508	175,284	151,601	124,026
62,431	21,356	38,255	30,121	44,207
1,307,559	1,126,759	1,207,030	1,091,765	970,999
<u>54,880,042</u>	<u>51,738,478</u>	<u>51,164,075</u>	<u>49,297,817</u>	<u>49,977,434</u>
12,385,866	11,908,976	11,029,898	11,928,522	11,711,365
2,400,039	2,335,509	2,263,026	2,210,547	2,589,416
28,632,189	25,302,660	21,660,378	21,211,351	20,207,348
1,519,151	1,586,232	3,369,506	3,723,084	4,166,075
3,195,731	3,091,789	3,062,006	3,073,862	3,004,953
413,028	403,119	416,875	390,474	375,810
2,835,705	2,647,937	2,637,989	2,510,742	2,369,967
782,777	794,985	821,512	525,706	527,377
3,431,424	3,329,205	3,376,928	3,717,160	4,331,441
510,109	379,698	352,670	377,983	503,314
1,229,971	1,177,305	1,813,180	702,345	693,006
729,002	732,849	72,103	805,399	775,491
<u>58,064,992</u>	<u>53,690,264</u>	<u>50,876,071</u>	<u>51,177,175</u>	<u>51,255,563</u>
<u>(3,184,950)</u>	<u>(1,951,786)</u>	<u>288,004</u>	<u>(1,879,358)</u>	<u>(1,278,129)</u>

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(dollars in thousands)

(continued)

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>					
Bonds, Notes and COPs Issued.....	\$ 1,192,590	\$ 1,001,327	\$ 1,937,489	\$ 1,391,350	\$ 1,070,000
Refunding Bonds and COPs Issued.....	6,372,546	—	748,540	—	473,270
Payment to Refunded Bond and COPs					
Escrow Agents.....	(6,655,367)	—	(925,161)	—	(584,504)
Premiums.....	821,820	156,207	454,339	220,157	273,422
Capital Leases.....	1,042	792	198	540	—
Transfers-in.....	3,802,681	4,036,526	4,055,349	3,579,105	3,751,704
Transfers-out.....	(2,693,173)	(2,895,191)	(2,887,113)	(2,547,367)	(2,590,826)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>2,842,139</b>	<b>2,299,661</b>	<b>3,383,641</b>	<b>2,643,785</b>	<b>2,393,066</b>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS.....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,065,668</b>	<b>\$ 1,717,271</b>	<b>\$ 242,818</b>	<b>\$ (266,997)</b>	<b>\$ 673,755</b>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures.....	3.7%	3.5%	3.3%	3.4%	3.5%
<b>Additional Information:</b>					
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories.....	\$ 55,914	\$ 14,738	\$ (16,831)	\$ (19,689)	\$ 26,495

Source:

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

During fiscal year 2014, Ohio House Bill 59 line item restructuring resulted in increases to Public Assistance and Medicaid expenditures and decreases to Health and Human Services expenditures.

Revenues, expenditures, and other financing sources (uses) have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical or material.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 1,110,591	\$ 1,347,005	\$ 712,470	\$ 1,357,640	\$ 1,332,425
254,590	407,540	470,520	1,374,660	544,775
(382,933)	(479,249)	(1,465,468)	(1,604,658)	(621,223)
219,999	207,372	209,381	379,506	123,831
—	2,196	108	560	915
3,673,216	3,426,036	4,448,253	2,803,070	3,030,096
(2,591,155)	(2,470,315)	(3,365,366)	(1,853,118)	(2,084,545)
<u>2,284,308</u>	<u>2,440,585</u>	<u>1,009,898</u>	<u>2,457,660</u>	<u>2,326,274</u>
-	-	1,463,506	-	-
<u>\$ (900,642)</u>	<u>\$ 488,799</u>	<u>\$ 2,761,408</u>	<u>\$ 578,302</u>	<u>\$ 1,048,145</u>
3.4%	3.6%	3.7%	3.0%	2.9%
\$ 924	\$ 14,593	\$ (21,245)	\$ 14,982	\$ 126

**STATE OF OHIO**  
**FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(dollars in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<b>GENERAL FUND:</b>					
Nonspendable.....	\$ 60,524	\$ 55,497	\$ 52,267	\$ 43,576	\$ 45,953
Restricted.....	1,410,994	1,592,716	1,465,460	1,370,010	1,270,315
Committed.....	764,322	728,698	772,528	739,749	820,878
Assigned.....	3,207,189	2,885,896	2,539,407	2,995,792	2,653,290
Unassigned.....	2,924,183	2,455,345	667,887	239,478	863,925
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND.....</b>	<b>8,367,212</b>	<b>7,718,152</b>	<b>5,497,549</b>	<b>5,388,605</b>	<b>5,654,361</b>
<b>ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:</b>					
Nonspendable, reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds.....	139,742	92,572	84,330	94,241	109,665
Restricted, reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds.....	2,715,280	2,257,872	2,277,693	2,348,843	2,326,231
Debt Service Funds.....	4,315,820	4,435,344	4,524,129	4,634,898	4,764,200
Capital Projects Funds.....	539,100	564,484	910,048	512,771	528,827
Committed, reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds.....	845,279	738,669	777,030	864,815	746,685
Unassigned, reported in:					
Special Revenue Funds.....	-	(1,079)	(1,937)	(1,318)	(428)
Capital Projects Funds.....	-	(5,163)	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....</b>	<b>8,555,221</b>	<b>8,082,699</b>	<b>8,571,293</b>	<b>8,454,250</b>	<b>8,475,180</b>
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS.....</b>	<b>\$ 16,922,433</b>	<b>\$ 15,800,851</b>	<b>\$ 14,068,842</b>	<b>\$ 13,842,855</b>	<b>\$ 14,129,541</b>

Source:  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

When practical or material, fund balances reported on the above table have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications; however, restatements do not include changes in reporting entity. For comparative purposes, however, the effects of such adjustments and corrections on the revenue and expenditure activity reported for the applicable fiscal years on the "Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds" table and the "Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund" table may not have been determined for presentation on each of the two respective tables.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 49,655	\$ 69,787	\$ 59,896	\$ 86,982	\$ 65,080
1,153,828	1,462,971	1,126,686	1,027,885	1,078,652
803,551	773,730	751,615	824,607	671,210
2,585,575	2,366,979	2,042,246	1,666,177	1,616,695
411,190	1,255,489	1,259,670	(415,658)	(1,208,029)
<b>5,003,799</b>	<b>5,928,956</b>	<b>5,240,113</b>	<b>3,189,993</b>	<b>2,223,608</b>
80,141	76,987	59,902	86,691	99,806
2,197,584	2,460,777	2,671,751	2,039,390	2,091,135
4,869,269	4,989,278	5,087,771	5,216,312	5,295,937
672,113	474,897	387,874	222,778	490,806
606,055	631,086	613,984	561,849	521,915
(306)	(163)	(395)	(547)	(25)
-	-	(5,388)	-	-
<b>8,424,856</b>	<b>8,632,862</b>	<b>8,815,499</b>	<b>8,126,473</b>	<b>8,499,574</b>
<b>\$ 13,428,655</b>	<b>\$ 14,561,818</b>	<b>\$ 14,055,612</b>	<b>\$ 11,316,466</b>	<b>\$ 10,723,182</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

## CONDENSED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE GENERAL FUND FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(dollars in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Income Taxes.....	\$ 8,777,052	\$ 9,503,588	\$ 8,463,620	\$ 8,034,901	\$ 7,995,959
Sales Taxes.....	11,000,053	10,791,460	10,358,501	10,804,340	10,547,926
Corporate and Public Utility Taxes .....	2,895,596	2,984,810	2,776,908	2,697,003	2,670,854
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax.....	1,391,745	1,153,540	1,139,218	1,175,285	1,109,241
Cigarette Taxes .....	913,712	917,278	939,953	979,973	1,008,677
Other Taxes .....	756,390	722,801	694,845	706,841	691,250
Licenses, Permits and Fees .....	1,175,303	1,200,753	1,186,458	748,344	706,064
Sales, Services and Charges .....	112,172	115,337	121,708	93,120	85,579
Federal Government .....	10,064,078	9,404,643	9,239,529	11,593,813	11,309,010
Tobacco Settlement.....	214	386	117	449	2,953
Escheat Property .....	194,814	147,736	158,770	159,585	161,904
Investment Income .....	351,873	416,878	111,458	41,986	93,014
Other .....	258,146	294,125	309,746	270,734	354,151
<b>TOTAL REVENUES .....</b>	<b>37,891,148</b>	<b>37,653,335</b>	<b>35,500,831</b>	<b>37,306,374</b>	<b>36,736,582</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Current Operating .....	36,005,625	34,554,711	34,908,401	36,730,447	34,842,685
Capital Outlay .....	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>36,005,625</b>	<b>34,554,711</b>	<b>34,908,401</b>	<b>36,730,447</b>	<b>34,842,685</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES .....</b>					
	<b>1,885,523</b>	<b>3,098,624</b>	<b>592,430</b>	<b>575,927</b>	<b>1,893,897</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>					
Bonds, Notes and COPs Issued.....	497,000	617,435	855,000	849,941	530,000
Premiums .....	115,596	89,878	93,912	71,161	56,696
Capital Leases .....	1,042	792	198	540	-
Transfers-in .....	312,304	531,759	629,232	292,078	286,624
Transfers-out .....	(2,165,522)	(2,119,050)	(2,062,561)	(2,054,788)	(2,116,780)
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES).....</b>	<b>(1,239,580)</b>	<b>(879,186)</b>	<b>(484,219)</b>	<b>(841,068)</b>	<b>(1,243,460)</b>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS.....</b>					
	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES.....</b>					
	<b>645,943</b>	<b>2,219,438</b>	<b>108,211</b>	<b>(265,141)</b>	<b>650,437</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES, JULY 1 (as restated).....</b>					
	7,718,152	5,497,549	5,388,605	5,654,361	5,004,435
Increase (Decrease) for Changes in Inventories .....	3,117	1,165	733	(615)	(511)
<b>FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30 .....</b>	<b>\$ 8,367,212</b>	<b>\$ 7,718,152</b>	<b>\$ 5,497,549</b>	<b>\$ 5,388,605</b>	<b>\$ 5,654,361</b>

**Source:**

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

The July 1 fund balances, revenues, and expenditures have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical or material.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 8,895,192	\$ 8,398,840	\$ 9,798,658	\$ 9,063,827	\$ 8,771,965
10,166,332	9,380,762	8,637,501	8,297,544	7,785,452
2,597,993	2,680,923	2,554,965	2,499,601	2,462,363
1,114,542	1,091,123	1,087,748	1,104,127	1,070,014
808,270	813,056	828,812	843,180	855,610
648,099	661,870	747,882	670,831	682,637
734,839	722,403	816,564	781,717	657,629
76,208	68,918	59,839	64,025	63,323
8,942,561	8,313,226	7,225,992	7,131,978	8,122,729
94	38,620	-	-	-
220,486	208,508	175,284	151,601	124,026
47,438	8,662	26,454	19,654	20,997
244,296	246,632	283,339	300,150	297,932
<b>34,496,350</b>	<b>32,633,543</b>	<b>32,243,038</b>	<b>30,928,235</b>	<b>30,914,677</b>
33,941,965	30,970,485	29,451,874	29,972,837	29,837,914
-	734	42	-	-
<b>33,941,965</b>	<b>30,971,219</b>	<b>29,451,916</b>	<b>29,972,837</b>	<b>29,837,914</b>
<b>554,385</b>	<b>1,662,324</b>	<b>2,791,122</b>	<b>955,398</b>	<b>1,076,763</b>
460,000	800,000	178,000	1,109,228	624,890
48,536	28,310	7,911	60,983	1,200
-	2,196	108	560	915
321,156	221,697	545,356	314,048	477,418
(2,072,234)	(2,026,789)	(2,928,231)	(1,472,254)	(1,574,293)
<b>(1,242,542)</b>	<b>(974,586)</b>	<b>(2,196,856)</b>	<b>12,565</b>	<b>(469,870)</b>
-	-	<b>1,463,506</b>	-	-
<b>(688,157)</b>	<b>687,738</b>	<b>2,057,772</b>	<b>967,963</b>	<b>606,893</b>
5,695,511	5,240,486	3,188,956	2,223,608	1,612,899
(3,555)	732	(6,615)	(1,578)	3,816
<b>\$ 5,003,799</b>	<b>\$ 5,928,956</b>	<b>\$ 5,240,113</b>	<b>\$ 3,189,993</b>	<b>\$ 2,223,608</b>

# STATE OF OHIO

## TAX REVENUES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BY MAJOR SOURCE AND EFFECTIVE STATE INCOME TAX RATE FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(dollars in millions)

<u>INCOME TAX</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Personal Income Tax Revenue.....	\$8,777	\$9,504	\$8,464	\$8,035	\$7,996
Personal Income(A).....	<u>\$586,784</u>	<u>\$569,727</u>	<u>\$544,828</u>	<u>\$517,918</u>	<u>\$505,950</u>
Average Effective State Income Tax Rate.....	<u>1.50%</u>	<u>1.67%</u>	<u>1.55%</u>	<u>1.55%</u>	<u>1.58%</u>
<u>SALES TAX</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
State Sales Tax Revenue.....	\$11,000	\$10,791	\$10,359	\$10,804	\$10,548

Source:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

---

**Note:**

(A) Data presented is as of December 31 of the given fiscal year.

<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
\$8,906	\$8,412	\$9,812	\$9,076	\$8,785
<u>\$489,695</u>	<u>\$472,846</u>	<u>\$462,424</u>	<u>\$436,818</u>	<u>\$417,376</u>
<u>1.82%</u>	<u>1.78%</u>	<u>2.12%</u>	<u>2.08%</u>	<u>2.10%</u>

<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
\$10,171	\$9,387	\$8,643	\$8,305	\$7,791

# STATE OF OHIO

## PERSONAL INCOME BY INDUSTRY, EFFECTIVE TAX RATE, EXEMPTIONS, AND INCOME TAX RATES FOR THE LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

### STATE INCOME TAX BY INDUSTRY

(dollars in millions)

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Services.....	\$ 168,726	\$ 162,998	\$ 157,563	\$ 149,264	\$ 147,288
Manufacturing.....	59,254	58,528	55,478	54,677	54,536
Government.....	61,287	59,721	58,272	57,702	56,281
Wholesale and Retail Trade.....	45,863	44,369	43,680	42,530	42,141
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate.....	32,430	31,650	30,219	27,024	26,349
Construction.....	24,984	24,072	23,727	20,997	19,967
Transportation and Public Utilities.....	22,642	20,990	19,090	19,605	17,363
Other .....	171,598	167,399	156,799	146,119	142,025
Total Personal Income.....	<u>\$ 586,784</u>	<u>\$ 569,727</u>	<u>\$ 544,828</u>	<u>\$ 517,918</u>	<u>\$ 505,950</u>
Average Effective State Income Tax Rate.....	<u>1.50%</u>	<u>1.67%</u>	<u>1.55%</u>	<u>1.55%</u>	<u>1.58%</u>

### EXEMPTIONS BY CALENDAR YEAR

Exemptions	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Personal/Dependent Exemption:					
\$0-\$40,000.....	2,350	2,350	2,300	2,250	2,200
\$40,001-80,000.....	2,100	2,100	2,050	2,000	1,950
\$80,001 and above.....	1,850	1,850	1,800	1,750	1,700
Exemption Credit per Taxpayer, Spouse, and Dependent(A).....	20	20	20	20	20

Source:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management  
Ohio Department of Taxation

#### Note:

(A) The \$20 personal and dependent exemption credit is only available to taxpayers with Ohio taxable income of less than \$30,000.

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$ 142,532	\$ 137,541	\$ 132,344	\$ 123,939	\$ 118,820
52,490	50,541	50,024	48,612	47,291
54,715	53,485	53,886	49,969	49,452
40,997	39,565	38,687	37,048	35,684
28,766	27,397	25,873	24,116	22,307
18,837	17,523	16,341	15,473	14,244
15,129	15,207	14,837	13,813	13,229
136,229	131,587	130,432	123,848	116,349
<u>\$ 489,695</u>	<u>\$ 472,846</u>	<u>\$ 462,424</u>	<u>\$ 436,818</u>	<u>\$ 417,376</u>
<u>1.82%</u>	<u>1.78%</u>	<u>2.12%</u>	<u>2.08%</u>	<u>2.10%</u>

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
2,200	1,700	1,700	1,650	1,600
1,950	1,700	1,700	1,650	1,600
1,700	1,700	1,700	1,650	1,600
20	20	20	20	20

(continued)

# STATE OF OHIO

## PERSONAL INCOME BY INDUSTRY, EFFECTIVE TAX RATE, EXEMPTIONS, AND INCOME TAX RATES FOR THE LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

(continued)

### INCREMENTAL TAX RATES BY CALENDAR YEAR

Ohio Income Tax Brackets (A)	2019 (B)	2018	2017	2016
Tax Bracket 1.....	0.000%	0.000%	0.000%	0.495%
Tax Bracket 2.....	2.850%	1.980%	1.980%	0.990%
Tax Bracket 3.....	3.326%	2.476%	2.476%	1.980%
Tax Bracket 4.....	3.802%	2.969%	2.969%	2.476%
Tax Bracket 5.....	4.413%	3.465%	3.465%	2.969%
Tax Bracket 6.....	4.797%	3.960%	3.960%	3.465%
Tax Bracket 7.....	(D)	4.597%	4.597%	3.960%
Tax Bracket 8.....		4.997%	4.997%	4.597%
Tax Bracket 9.....		(C)	(C)	4.997%

### TAX BRACKETS BY CALENDAR YEAR

Ohio Income Tax Brackets (A)	2019 (B)	2018	2017	2016
Tax Bracket 1.....	\$0- \$21,750	\$0- \$10,850	\$0- \$10,650	\$0- \$5,250
Tax Bracket 2.....	21,751- 43,450	10,851- 16,300	10,651- 16,000	5,250- 10,500
Tax Bracket 3.....	43,450- 86,900	16,300- 21,750	16,000- 21,350	10,500- 15,800
Tax Bracket 4.....	86,900-108,700	21,750- 43,450	21,350- 42,650	15,800- 21,100
Tax Bracket 5.....	108,700- 217,400	43,450- 86,900	42,650- 85,300	21,100- 42,100
Tax Bracket 6.....	217,400 & above	86,900- 108,700	85,300- 106,650	42,100- 84,200
Tax Bracket 7.....	(D)	108,700- 217,400	106,650- 213,350	84,200- 105,300
Tax Bracket 8.....		217,400 & above	213,350 & above	105,300- 210,600
Tax Bracket 9.....		(C)	(C)	210,600 & above

Source:

Ohio Department of Taxation

**Note:**

(A) O.R.C. 5747.02 (A) directs that the Tax Commission will adjust the income brackets for inflation.

(B) Calendar year 2019 is most recent year for which data available.

(C) Starting in calendar year 2017, there are only eight tax brackets.

(D) Starting in calendar year 2019, there are only six tax brackets.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
0.495%	0.528%	0.537%	0.587%	0.587%	0.618%
0.990%	1.057%	1.074%	1.174%	1.174%	1.236%
1.980%	2.113%	2.148%	2.348%	2.348%	2.473%
2.476%	2.642%	2.686%	2.935%	2.935%	3.091%
2.969%	3.169%	3.222%	3.521%	3.521%	3.708%
3.465%	3.698%	3.760%	4.109%	4.109%	4.327%
3.960%	4.226%	4.296%	4.695%	4.695%	4.945%
4.597%	4.906%	4.988%	5.451%	5.451%	5.741%
4.997%	5.333%	5.421%	5.925%	5.925%	6.240%

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
\$0- \$5,200	\$0- \$5,200	\$0- \$5,200	\$0- \$5,200	\$0- \$5,100	\$0- \$5,050
5,200- 10,400	5,200- 10,400	5,200- 10,400	5,200- 10,400	5,101- 10,200	5,050- 10,100
10,400- 15,650	10,400- 15,650	10,400- 15,650	10,400- 15,650	10,201- 15,350	10,100- 15,150
15,650- 20,900	15,650- 20,900	15,650- 20,900	15,650- 20,900	15,351- 20,450	15,150- 20,200
20,900- 41,700	20,900- 41,700	20,900- 41,700	20,900- 41,700	20,451- 40,850	20,200- 40,350
41,700- 83,350	41,700- 83,350	41,700- 83,350	41,700- 83,350	40,851- 81,650	40,350- 80,700
83,350- 104,250	83,350- 104,250	83,350- 104,250	83,350- 104,250	81,651- 102,100	80,700- 100,900
104,250- 208,500	104,250- 208,500	104,250- 208,500	104,250- 208,500	102,101- 204,200	100,900- 201,800
208,500 & above	208,500 & above	208,500 & above	208,500 & above	204,200 & above	201,800 & above

# STATE OF OHIO

## STATE INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURNS AND LIABILITY BY INCOME LEVEL FOR TAX YEAR 2018 WITH COMPARATIVES FOR TAX YEAR 2009 (NINE YEARS PRIOR)

2018 TAX YEAR (most recent information available)			
Income Level	Federal Adjusted Gross Income (in thousands)	Ohio Tax Returns	
		Number	Percentage of Total Returns
\$200,001 & Above	\$233,676,322	266,763	4.74%
\$100,001-\$200,000	96,846,685	725,075	12.88%
\$80,001-\$100,000	37,196,437	415,721	7.39%
\$40,001-\$80,000	85,134,771	1,486,467	26.42%
\$20,001-\$40,000	38,056,886	1,284,512	22.83%
\$15,001-\$20,000	6,191,577	354,348	6.30%
\$10,001-\$15,000	4,792,967	383,277	6.81%
\$5,001-\$10,000	2,747,500	366,865	6.52%
\$5,000 & Under	903,569	343,719	6.11%
	<u>\$505,546,714</u>	<u>5,626,747</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

2009 TAX YEAR			
Income Level	Federal Adjusted Gross Income (in thousands)	Ohio Tax Returns	
		Number	Percentage of Total Returns
\$200,001 & Above	\$86,830,859	119,514	2.31%
\$100,001-\$200,000	55,663,205	425,093	8.22%
\$80,001-\$100,000	29,119,092	326,628	6.31%
\$40,001-\$80,000	76,387,366	1,341,938	25.94%
\$20,001-\$40,000	38,132,288	1,299,019	25.11%
\$15,001-\$20,000	7,134,249	408,561	7.90%
\$10,001-\$15,000	5,499,086	440,323	8.51%
\$5,001-\$10,000	3,274,139	434,946	8.40%
\$5,000 & Under	1,021,264	377,666	7.30%
	<u>\$303,061,548</u>	<u>5,173,688</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Source:

Ohio Department of Taxation

**Note:**

(A) The effective tax rate is calculated by dividing Ohio income tax receipts by federal adjusted gross income.

Ohio Income Tax Liability		
Tax Receipts (in thousands)	Percentage of Total Taxes	Effective Tax Rate (A)
\$3,325,986	39.62%	1.42%
2,359,572	28.11%	2.44%
780,322	9.30%	2.10%
1,512,147	18.01%	1.78%
381,207	4.54%	1.00%
26,745	0.32%	0.43%
8,774	0.10%	0.18%
263	0.00%	0.01%
263	0.00%	0.03%
<u>\$8,395,279</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	1.66%

Ohio Income Tax Liability		
Tax Receipts (in thousands)	Percentage of Total Taxes	Effective Tax Rate (A)
\$2,268,685	29.98%	2.61%
1,923,657	25.42%	3.46%
849,539	11.23%	2.92%
1,843,074	24.36%	2.41%
610,893	8.07%	1.60%
54,438	0.72%	0.76%
16,943	0.22%	0.31%
161	0.00%	0.00%
110	0.00%	0.01%
<u>\$7,567,500</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	2.50%

# STATE OF OHIO

## SALES TAX REVENUE BY TYPE, TAX REVENUES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(cash basis of accounting)

(dollars in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018	2017
Vendors' Sales.....	\$ 9,365,035	\$ 9,234,581	\$ 8,865,860	\$ 9,370,739
Motor Vehicles and Watercraft.....	1,526,635	1,524,842	1,461,660	1,413,448
Alcoholic Beverages.....	81,022	67,565	61,751	58,688
Delinquencies and Assessments.....	45,807	60,900	64,119	65,500
Permissive Taxes:				
County Levies.....	22,437	21,554	20,862	21,288
Transit Authorities.....	4,806	4,686	4,592	4,789
Total Sales Tax Revenue.....	<u>\$ 11,045,742</u>	<u>\$ 10,914,128</u>	<u>\$ 10,478,844</u>	<u>\$ 10,934,452</u>
Base State Sales Tax Rates.....	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>

Source:

Ohio Department of Taxation

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 9,128,017	\$ 8,816,637	\$ 8,132,482	\$ 7,485,702	\$ 7,190,870	\$ 6,752,244
1,363,324	1,332,239	1,224,236	1,110,055	1,066,141	988,447
55,005	50,285	46,087	41,683	38,814	36,218
90,158	60,793	62,726	63,708	74,956	63,582
20,848	19,221	17,163	16,046	14,970	14,249
4,691	4,474	4,180	4,008	3,845	3,635
<u>\$ 10,662,043</u>	<u>\$ 10,283,649</u>	<u>\$ 9,486,874</u>	<u>\$ 8,721,202</u>	<u>\$ 8,389,596</u>	<u>\$ 7,858,375</u>
<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>5.50%</u>	<u>5.50%</u>

# STATE OF OHIO

## WORKERS' COMPENSATION ENTERPRISE FUND ACTIVE EMPLOYERS, PREMIUM AND ASSESSMENT INCOME AND ACTUAL AVERAGE COLLECTED PREMIUM RATE FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<b>Active Employers by Type</b>					
Private.....	245,040	244,247	236,591	237,249	239,331
Public (Local).....	3,802	3,796	3,784	3,796	3,796
Public (State).....	114	115	115	121	121
Self-Insured.....	1,139	1,160	1,173	1,166	1,178
Black Lung.....	26	26	28	28	31
Marine Fund.....	129	128	121	114	138
Total.....	<u>250,250</u>	<u>249,472</u>	<u>241,812</u>	<u>242,474</u>	<u>244,595</u>
<b>Premium &amp; Assessment Income</b> <i>(dollars in thousands)</i>					
Premium & Assessment Income.....	\$ 1,263,961	\$ 1,322,274	\$ 1,202,517	\$ 1,574,212	\$ 1,456,855
Provision for Uncollectibles.....	(15,202)	(31,775)	(39,577)	(29,662)	(17,712)
Total Premium & Assessment Income.....	<u>\$ 1,248,759</u>	<u>\$ 1,290,499</u>	<u>\$ 1,162,940</u>	<u>\$ 1,544,550</u>	<u>\$ 1,439,143</u>
<b>Average Published Rate per \$100 of Payroll:</b>					
Private Employers.....	\$0.76	\$0.95	\$0.95	\$1.10	\$1.07
Public Employers-Taxing Districts.....	0.77	0.85	0.97	1.03	1.03

Source:

Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation Year-End Statistics Report

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
247,829	249,602	249,085	249,668	250,432
3,807	3,815	3,794	3,801	3,802
121	121	129	122	125
1,180	1,197	1,205	1,196	1,203
34	36	36	35	39
135	146	139	132	120
<u>253,106</u>	<u>254,917</u>	<u>254,388</u>	<u>254,954</u>	<u>255,721</u>

\$ 1,993,706	\$ 2,142,549	\$ 1,533,153	\$ 1,992,018	\$ 1,983,255
(39,532)	(56,728)	(40,764)	(47,540)	(48,075)
<u>\$ 1,954,174</u>	<u>\$ 2,085,821</u>	<u>\$ 1,492,389</u>	<u>\$ 1,944,478</u>	<u>\$ 1,935,180</u>

\$1.17	\$1.30	\$1.43	\$1.43	\$1.49
1.12	1.23	1.24	1.31	1.38

# STATE OF OHIO

## LOTTERY COMMISSION ENTERPRISE FUND TICKET SALES BY MAJOR GAME TYPE FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS *(dollars in millions)*

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<b>Online Games:</b>					
Pick 3.....	\$ 400.6	\$ 354.0	\$ 340.1	\$ 340.0	\$ 343.0
Pick 4.....	240.5	216.9	205.1	201.0	200.3
Pick 5 (B).....	51.2	44.5	40.8	38.1	36.4
Rolling Cash 5.....	51.7	52.1	53.0	55.5	60.3
Classic Lotto/Kicker(A).....	28.8	31.4	34.4	30.9	35.8
Raffle.....	-	-	-	3.6	-
Kicker(A).....	-	-	-	-	-
Mega Millions/Megaplier(A).....	102.0	192.7	120.1	93.3	102.2
EZPLAY.....	88.4	100.4	113.2	120.2	115.2
Ten-OH!(B).....	-	-	-	-	-
Keno.....	439.4	453.9	421.1	396.3	365.9
Power Ball/Power Play.....	85.2	143.3	148.1	129.8	193.5
EZPLAY TAP(C).....	38.9	40.8	31.8	30.0	31.5
EZPLAY Touch & Win(D)(E).....	31.4	30.4	19.5	16.0	0.7
Lucky for Life(D).....	19.5	20.4	20.7	19.9	14.1
The Lucky One(F).....	20.1	16.9	11.6	-	-
<b>Total Online Games.....</b>	<b>1,597.7</b>	<b>1,697.7</b>	<b>1,559.5</b>	<b>1,474.6</b>	<b>1,498.9</b>
<b>Instant Games.....</b>	<b>1,873.8</b>	<b>1,663.0</b>	<b>1,600.6</b>	<b>1,527.1</b>	<b>1,560.7</b>
<b>Total Ticket Sales.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,471.5</b>	<b>\$ 3,360.7</b>	<b>\$ 3,160.1</b>	<b>\$ 3,001.7</b>	<b>\$ 3,059.6</b>

Source:

Ohio Lottery Commission

**Note:**

- (A) In fiscal year 2011, the Kicker was retired and the Megaplier was added. Kicker was reintroduced in 2012 as an add-on to Classic Lotto.
- (B) August 2012, the Ten-Oh game was replaced by Pick 5.
- (C) In fiscal year 2015, the EZPLAY TAP game was introduced.
- (D) In fiscal year 2016, the EZPLAY QUICKENO and Lucky for Life was introduced.
- (E) In fiscal year 2018, EZPLAY QUICKENO was rebranded to EZPLAY Touch & Win.
- (F) In fiscal year 2018, the Lucky One was introduced.

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
\$	338.0	\$ 339.0	\$ 345.2	\$ 357.4	\$ 364.4
	192.8	185.8	189.8	207.9	209.0
	33.3	27.9	28.0	-	-
	62.6	63.4	61.5	63.8	62.4
	31.0	54.1	41.5	42.3	42.7
	7.0	1.0	9.1	10.0	10.0
	4.7	6.0	5.1	0.9	10.3
	113.3	133.4	102.8	179.3	165.0
	99.8	84.8	68.0	46.5	30.9
	-	-	0.8	8.3	9.2
	329.5	298.1	251.5	209.8	157.9
	105.0	122.8	166.6	105.3	76.4
	24.0	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>1,341.0</u>	<u>1,316.3</u>	<u>1,269.9</u>	<u>1,231.5</u>	<u>1,138.2</u>
	<u>1,551.0</u>	<u>1,426.8</u>	<u>1,428.0</u>	<u>1,507.5</u>	<u>1,462.8</u>
\$	<u><u>2,892.0</u></u>	<u><u>2,743.1</u></u>	<u><u>2,697.9</u></u>	<u><u>2,739.0</u></u>	<u><u>2,601.0</u></u>

STATE OF OHIO  
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

*(dollars in thousands)*

---

Governmental Activities

---

As of June 30,	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds and Notes	Special Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Capital Leases
2020	\$ 9,418,099	\$ 6,743,423	\$ 2,278,884	\$ 281,757	\$ 24,278
2019	9,570,682	6,570,318	2,213,180	277,452	21,044
2018	9,734,361	6,689,337	2,237,096	204,620	19,632
2017	9,297,641	6,394,647	2,016,991	241,627	17,361
2016	9,283,156	6,261,882	1,930,592	194,899	8,806
2015	9,149,055	6,409,774	1,906,844	231,837	2,072
2014	9,366,348	6,355,222	1,836,136	173,603	3,055
2013	8,812,499	6,486,884	1,925,252	198,266	2,294
2012	8,888,085	7,129,786	2,090,889	156,664	4,199
2011	7,872,276	7,156,025	2,260,853	179,935	6,530

Source:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

Balances have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical.

(dollars in thousands)

Business-Type Activities

Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
\$ -	\$ 2,911	\$ 18,749,352	3.20%	1,604
-	4,654	18,657,330	3.27%	1,596
-	3,164	18,888,210	3.47%	1,620
-	6,277	17,974,544	3.47%	1,548
-	10,077	17,689,412	3.50%	1,523
-	13,094	17,712,676	3.62%	1,528
-	15,357	17,749,721	3.75%	1,534
15,422	33,009	17,473,626	3.78%	1,514
31,633	45,289	18,346,545	4.21%	1,589
47,889	58,007	17,581,515	4.21%	1,524



# STATE OF OHIO

## RATIOS OF GENERAL AND SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

As of June 30,	Bonded Debt ( <i>dollars in thousands</i> )				
	General Obligation Bonds	Special Obligation Bonds	Total Bonded Debt	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita Total Bonded Debt
2020	\$9,418,099	\$2,278,884	\$11,696,983	1.99%	1,001
2019	9,570,682	2,213,180	11,783,862	2.07%	1,008
2018	9,734,361	2,237,096	11,971,457	2.20%	1,027
2017	9,297,641	2,016,991	11,314,632	2.18%	974
2016	9,283,156	1,930,592	11,213,748	2.22%	966
2015	9,149,055	1,906,844	11,055,899	2.26%	954
2014	9,366,348	1,836,136	11,202,484	2.37%	968
2013	8,812,499	1,925,252	10,737,751	2.32%	930
2012	8,888,085	2,090,889	10,978,974	2.52%	951
2011	7,872,276	2,260,853	10,133,129	2.43%	878

Source:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis  
Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note:**

This table includes general and special obligation bonds for which debt service payments have been made from the following combining funds in the Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds. Balances have been restated for prior period adjustments, corrections, and reclassifications, when practical.

In fiscal year 2018, the table was restated to reflect Total Bonded Debt rather than Net Bonded Debt for the ten year period. The Total Bonded Debt, Percentage of Personal Income, and Per Capita Total Bonded Debt were restated accordingly.

**Debt Service Fund:**

- Coal Research/Development General Obligations
- Local Infrastructure Improvements General Obligations
- State Projects General Obligations
- Highway Capital Improvements General Obligations
- Higher Education Capital Facilities General Obligations
- Common Schools Capital Facilities General Obligations
- Conservation Projects General Obligations
- Third Frontier Research/Development General Obligations
- Job Ready Site Development General Obligations
- Persian Golf Conflict Compensation General Obligations
- Lease Rental Special Obligations\*

**Capital Projects Fund:**

- Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Facilities Improvements
- Adult Correctional Building Improvements

\* As of fiscal year 2012, Lease Rental Special Obligations encompasses Chapter 154 Special Obligations, Higher Education Facilities Special Obligations, Mental Health Facilities Special Obligations, Parks and Recreation Facilities Special Obligations, and Ohio Building Authority Special Obligations.

# STATE OF OHIO

## ANNUAL LIMITATION ON DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES (BUDGETARY BASIS) FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(dollars in thousands)

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
Debt Service Expenditures.....	\$ 1,414,867	\$ 1,402,757	\$ 1,338,396	\$ 1,328,277	\$ 1,314,513
General Revenue Fund (GRF)					
Revenues and Transfers from					
the Lottery Enterprise Fund.....	\$ 34,551,772	\$ 34,921,508	\$ 33,642,813	\$ 35,218,700	\$ 34,997,700
Calculation of Annual					
5% Debt Service Cap.....	\$ 1,727,589	\$ 1,746,075	\$ 1,682,141	\$ 1,760,935	\$ 1,749,885
Amount Under the Debt					
Service Expenditure Cap.....	\$ 312,722	\$ 343,318	\$ 343,745	\$ 432,658	\$ 435,372
Ratio of Debt Service					
Expenditures to					
Total GRF Revenues					
and Lottery Transfers.....	4.09%	4.02%	3.98%	3.77%	3.76%

### Limitations on Debt

A 1999 amendment to the Ohio Constitution provides an annual debt service "cap" on general obligation bonds and other direct obligations payable from the General Revenue Fund (GRF) or net state lottery proceeds. Generally, such bonds may not be issued if the future fiscal year debt service on the new bonds and previously issued bonds exceeds five percent of total estimated GRF revenues plus net state lottery proceeds during the fiscal year of issuance. Application of the cap may be waived in a particular instance by a three-fifths vote of each house of the General Assembly and may be changed by future constitutional amendments. Direct obligations of the State include, for example, special obligation bonds issued by the Ohio Building Authority and the Treasurer of State that are paid from GRF appropriations, but exclude bonds such as highway bonds that are paid from highway user receipts.

Source:

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

### Note:

(A) Debt Service Expenditures reflect the restructuring of net debt service payments into later fiscal years.

(B) Revenues and Transfers from the Lottery enterprise Fund excludes federal funds from the American Recovery Act of 2009.

<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012(A)</u>	<u>2011(A)(B)</u>
\$ 1,278,259	\$ 1,237,701	\$ 1,204,776	\$ 692,776	\$ 755,023
\$ 32,463,100	\$ 30,137,140	\$ 30,362,815	\$ 27,956,513	\$ 26,777,100
\$ 1,623,155	\$ 1,506,857	\$ 1,518,141	\$ 1,397,826	\$ 1,338,855
\$ 344,896	\$ 269,156	\$ 313,365	\$ 705,050	\$ 583,832
3.94%	4.11%	3.97%	2.48%	2.82%

STATE OF OHIO  
REVENUE BOND AND NOTE COVERAGE  
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(dollars in thousands)

**Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds**

Fiscal Year	Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority Revenue Bonds Fund			Debt Service Requirements			
	Gross Revenues (A)	Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
2020 (B)	\$294,613	N/A	\$294,613	\$395,807	\$197,905	\$593,712	0.50
2019	307,169	N/A	307,169	11,890	288,351	300,241	1.02
2018	337,774	N/A	337,774	44,590	290,659	335,249	1.01
2017	282,512	N/A	282,512	38,995	292,609	331,604	0.85
2016	299,239	N/A	299,239	35,000	294,359	329,359	0.91
2015	286,914	N/A	286,914	26,640	295,691	322,331	0.89
2014	293,573	N/A	293,573	23,995	296,892	320,887	0.91
2013	296,261	N/A	296,261	12,320	285,700	298,020	0.99
2012	295,259	N/A	295,259	20,295	274,874	295,169	1.00
2011	291,908	N/A	291,908	23,760	275,967	299,727	0.97

**Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds**  
**Issuer: Treasurer of State**

Fiscal Year	Highway Operating Fund			Debt Service Requirements			
	Gross Revenues (C)	Direct Operating Expenses	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
2020	\$179,823	N/A	\$179,823	\$144,495	\$38,797	\$183,292	0.98
2019	185,013	N/A	185,013	139,380	48,461	187,841	0.98
2018	149,213	N/A	149,213	117,555	34,154	151,709	0.98
2017	151,170	N/A	151,170	124,280	38,571	162,851	0.93
2016	176,933	N/A	176,933	144,405	35,414	179,819	0.98
2015	170,368	N/A	170,368	200,801	38,699	239,500	0.71
2014	167,653	N/A	167,653	136,415	41,511	177,926	0.94
2013	160,339	N/A	160,339	123,685	44,357	168,042	0.95
2012	152,561	N/A	152,561	123,235	50,338	173,573	0.88
2011	147,045	N/A	147,045	114,095	40,395	154,490	0.95

(continued)

**Notes:**

- (A) The Buckeye Tobacco Settlement Financing Authority revenue bonds were first issued in fiscal year 2008. Gross revenues consist of tobacco settlement receipts (TSRs) and investment income.
- (B) In March 2020, BTSFA refunded its outstanding bonds and issued Series 2020 Senior Bonds. Because of the refunding, fiscal year 2020 principal amount also includes bond issuance costs and the advance refunding payment to escrow.
- (C) The gross revenue for Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds includes GARVEE receipts, which stands for Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicles, and other revenue. GARVEE receipts are capital market borrowings repaid by federal transportation funds deposited in the State's Highway Operating Fund.

STATE OF OHIO  
REVENUE BOND AND NOTE COVERAGE  
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(dollars in thousands)  
(continued)

**Economic Development and Revitalization Project Revenue Bonds and Notes**  
**Issuer: Treasurer of State**

Fiscal Year	Liquor Control Enterprise Fund			Debt Service Requirements			
	Gross Liquor Revenues	Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
2013 (D)	\$485,607	\$310,209	\$175,398	\$26,440	\$15,168	\$41,608	4.22
2012 (E)	791,454	543,375	248,079	119,625	31,613	151,238	1.64
2011	733,573	507,417	226,156	24,710	31,682	56,392	4.01

**Bureau of Workers' Compensation Revenue Bonds**  
**Issuer: Ohio Building Authority**

Fiscal Year	Workers' Compensation Enterprise Fund			Debt Service Requirements			
	Gross Revenues (F)	Direct Operating Expenses Exclusive of Depreciation	Net Revenue Available For Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
2014 (G)	\$5,107,570	\$2,408,977	\$2,698,593	\$15,200	\$751	\$15,951	169.18
2013 (H)	2,404,966	3,419,204	(1,014,238)	15,915	1,543	17,458	N/A
2012	4,002,237	1,934,524	2,067,713	15,890	2,326	18,216	113.51
2011	4,314,528	2,343,117	1,971,411	15,865	3,110	18,975	103.90

Source:

Ohio Office of Budget and Management

**Note (continued):**

- (D) On February 1, 2013, the State granted a 25-year franchise on its spirituous liquor system. Activity of the Liquor Control Enterprise Fund ceased as of January 31, 2013. The final debt service payments on the Economic Development and Revitalization Project Revenue Bonds and Notes were made during fiscal year 2013.
- (E) Fiscal year 2012 debt service requirements includes payments for Bond Anticipation Notes (BANS), the term of which is no longer than one year.
- (F) Gross revenues consist of operating revenues and investment income.
- (G) The final debt service payments on the Bureau of Workers' Compensation Revenue Bonds were made during fiscal year 2014.
- (H) During fiscal year 2013, the Bureau of Workers' Compensation (BWC) adjusted its premium rates and recorded a premium rebate.

# STATE OF OHIO

## DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS FOR THE LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Calendar Year	Population <i>(in thousands)</i>				Per Capita Personal Income		
	U.S.	Change from Prior Period	Ohio	Change from Prior Period	U.S.	Ohio	Ohio as a Percentage of U.S.
2019	328,240	1,073	11,689	0	\$56,490	\$50,199	88.9%
2018	327,167	1,448	11,689	30	54,446	48,739	89.5%
2017	325,719	2,591	11,659	45	51,640	46,732	90.5%
2016	323,128	1,709	11,614	1	49,246	44,593	90.6%
2015	321,419	2,562	11,613	19	48,112	43,566	90.6%
2014	318,857	2,728	11,594	23	46,049	42,236	91.7%
2013	316,129	2,215	11,571	27	44,543	40,865	91.7%
2012	313,914	2,322	11,544	(1)	42,693	40,057	93.8%
2011	311,592	2,242	11,545	9	41,663	37,791	90.7%
2010	309,350	2,343	11,536	(7)	39,945	36,180	90.6%

Source:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis for Population, Income, and Employment  
 Ohio Department of Job and Family Services for unemployment rates  
 Ohio Department of Education for school enrollment  
 Ohio Department of Public Safety for motor vehicle registrations

Civilian Labor Force  
(in thousands)

Ohioans Employed	Ohio's Unemployment Rate	Public School Enrollment in Ohio (in thousands)	Motor Vehicles Registered in Ohio (in thousands)
7,142	4.1%	1,776	13,285
7,093	4.6%	1,783	13,232
6,995	5.0%	1,791	13,127
6,958	4.9%	1,790	13,157
6,886	4.9%	1,784	13,039
6,753	5.7%	1,799	11,443
6,663	7.4%	1,845	11,998
6,617	7.2%	1,850	11,840
6,521	8.6%	1,860	11,788
6,454	10.1%	1,872	12,027



STATE OF OHIO  
 PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
 FOR CALENDAR YEARS 2019 AND 2010

Employer	2019			2010		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment
United States Government	79,790	1	1.12%	84,802	1	1.32%
Cleveland Clinic	50,825	2	0.71%	40,000	4	0.62%
Wal-Mart	49,330	3	0.69%	51,780	3	0.81%
State of Ohio	48,138	4	0.67%	54,105	2	0.84%
Kroger Company	45,340	5	0.63%	39,000	5	0.61%
The Ohio State University	34,470	6	0.48%	27,500	7	0.43%
Bon Secours Mercy Health	31,500	7	0.44%			
University Hospitals Health System	28,000	8	0.39%	24,000	8	0.37%
OhioHealth	26,600	9	0.37%			
ProMedica Health System	22,500	10	0.32%			
Catholic Healthcare Partners				29,650	6	0.46%
JP Morgan				18,500	9	0.29%
Giant Eagle				15,600	10	0.24%

Source:  
 U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis  
 Ohio Development Services Agency, Office of Strategic Research  
 State of Ohio Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2011

# STATE OF OHIO

## FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME PERMANENT STATE EMPLOYEES DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	Number of Employees			
	2020	2019	2018	2017
Primary, Secondary and Other Education.....	998	998	982	997
Higher Education Support.....	66	67	68	69
Public Assistance and Medicaid.....	2,032	2,176	2,209	2,229
Health and Human Services.....	8,279	8,244	8,195	8,273
Justice and Public Protection.....	20,026	20,102	20,189	20,285
Environmental Protection and Natural Resources.....	2,640	2,620	2,630	2,662
Transportation.....	4,860	4,925	4,874	4,917
General Government.....	4,568	4,643	4,635	4,705
Community and Economic Development.....	854	866	861	990
Workers' Compensation.....	1,718	1,721	1,721	1,744
Lottery Commission.....	377	387	375	378
Unemployment Compensation.....	654	581	636	703
Other.....	811	808	821	817
Total.....	<u>47,883</u>	<u>48,138</u>	<u>48,196</u>	<u>48,769</u>

Source:

Ohio Department of Administrative Services  
Ohio Department of Job and Family Services

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
1,014	950	971	971	970	1,034
72	71	73	70	70	77
2,202	2,259	2,638	2,621	2,769	2,811
8,303	8,128	8,290	8,301	8,604	9,018
20,194	20,114	19,827	19,974	20,196	21,477
2,606	2,651	2,700	2,712	2,745	2,796
4,873	4,884	4,913	4,964	5,218	5,507
4,705	4,739	4,826	4,839	4,984	5,183
870	853	870	860	820	852
1,778	1,784	1,842	1,847	1,882	2,019
378	376	355	335	326	330
744	786	524	587	611	599
818	805	806	799	818	896
<u>48,557</u>	<u>48,400</u>	<u>48,635</u>	<u>48,880</u>	<u>50,013</u>	<u>52,599</u>

STATE OF OHIO  
 OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
 FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<i>Primary, Secondary and Other Education</i>					
Ohio Department of Education:					
Fall Student Enrollment (Public Schools).....	1,779,475	1,782,974	1,791,218	1,790,089	1,784,397
Public School Districts (A).....	610	610	610	610	611
Community School Districts (A).....	313	320	340	362	372
Vocational School Districts.....	49	49	49	49	49
High School Graduation Rate (by School year).....	(B)	85.9%	85.3%	84.1%	83.5%
<i>Higher Education Support</i>					
Ohio Department of Higher Education (I):					
Student Enrollment at State-Assisted Institutions.....	492,424	490,082	490,243	491,402	492,555
State-Assisted Institutions.....	37	37	37	37	37
Ohio College Opportunity Grant Recipients.....	56,482	60,756	69,454	68,495	76,171
<i>Public Assistance and Medicaid</i>					
Ohio Department of Job and Family Services:					
Individuals with Medicaid Coverage (G)(J).....	-	—	—	—	—
Individuals Receiving Cash Assistance (OWF).....	93,904	90,247	101,602	103,900	108,262
Individuals on Medicaid Waiver (G)(J).....	-	—	—	—	—
Ohio Department of Medicaid:					
Individuals with Medicaid Coverage (G).....	2,830,520	2,866,000	3,007,745	3,083,568	3,024,213
Individuals on Medicaid Waiver (G).....	6,590	5,854	5,819	5,503	5,630
Ohio Department of Aging:					
Individuals on PASSPORT Waiver (J).....	24,209	24,014	25,083	23,111	23,106
Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities:					
Individuals on DDD Waiver.....	41,293	40,349	39,627	38,487	36,627
<i>Health and Human Services</i>					
Ohio Department of Aging:					
Clients Served-PASSPORT (H).....	32,982	28,007	28,215	28,048	28,064
Clients Served-Congregate Meals (E).....	43,422	44,263	45,085	45,435	46,473
Clients Served-Home Delivered Meals.....	50,302	40,269	39,546	38,781	38,130
Clients Served-Transportation Provided.....	14,182	20,004	18,968	19,691	20,818
Ohio Department of Health:					
Average Monthly Caseload-Women, Infants, & Children.....	186,526	195,897	212,420	224,816	237,987
Ohio Department of Mental Health & Addiction Services:					
Clients Served (Addiction Services) (F).....	137,999	127,641	139,464	154,870	112,777
Facilities' Admissions.....	4,733	5,932	5,948	6,542	6,933
Facilities' Average Daily Residence Population.....	1,027	1,070	1,068	1,050	1,028
Individuals Served-Community Facilities (D).....	375,219	448,391	535,022	415,639	417,963
Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities:					
Individuals Served-Community Facilities (D).....	94,885	94,768	92,980	93,892	94,056
Facilities' Average Daily Residence Population.....	618	640	661	701	806
<i>Justice and Public Protection</i>					
Ohio Department of Public Safety:					
Crashes Investigated.....	57,710	63,773	66,485	65,726	66,027
Total Arrests.....	420,955	570,520	634,084	578,579	642,268
Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Correction:					
Inmate Population.....	46,657	49,031	49,379	50,174	51,001
<i>Environmental Protection and Natural Resources</i>					
Ohio Department of Natural Resources:					
Licenses and Registrations (C).....	2,308,423	2,232,201	2,299,572	2,308,438	2,346,769

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
1,799,107	1,845,441	1,850,281	1,859,821	1,872,370
612	612	612	612	612
382	393	369	341	295
49	49	49	49	49
83.0%	82.2%	82.2%	81.3%	79.7%
498,276	510,794	521,368	539,058	543,468
37	37	37	37	37
80,344	86,435	94,479	98,751	78,334
—	—	2,382,381	2,213,104	2,151,760
114,913	124,033	140,368	181,934	224,647
—	—	10,941	13,410	13,146
2,960,279	2,509,360	—	—	—
6,896	10,715	—	—	—
21,492	38,771	38,379	42,060	41,443
35,119	34,411	29,066	28,077	26,416
27,513	43,593	42,521	42,060	41,443
47,225	47,384	48,541	50,347	63,453
37,441	35,298	35,960	36,056	39,037
20,058	20,095	20,273	21,702	20,144
246,142	252,253	267,011	277,379	283,997
97,673	94,685	104,058	99,605	103,763
7,282	7,761	7,089	6,756	5,753
1,027	1,021	1,013	1,008	977
—	—	—	—	—
514,579	546,041	466,634	451,907	446,939
926	942	1,000	1,184	1,228
68,967	70,170	63,599	64,519	69,113
606,888	603,094	576,700	554,794	508,418
50,407	50,420	50,153	49,774	50,561
2,345,788	2,426,968	2,387,225	2,506,036	2,434,183

(continued)

STATE OF OHIO  
 OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
 FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
 (continued)

Function/Program	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<i>Transportation</i>					
Ohio Department of Transportation:					
Pavement Resurfacing (in miles):					
Two-Lane.....	2,478	2,854	3,103	4,029	3,347
Four-Lane.....	942	625	1,236	1,112	1,018
Interstate.....	1,164	1,014	980	1,145	1,147
<i>Workers' Compensation</i>					
Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation:					
Claims Filed.....	81,863	96,604	97,185	97,931	99,082
Open Claims.....	609,965	646,379	672,188	704,756	752,312
<i>Lottery</i>					
Ohio Lottery Commission:					
Prize Awards Paid (in billions).....	\$ 2.26	\$ 2.14	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.91	\$ 1.93
Bonuses and Commissions Paid (in millions).....	\$ 233.6	\$ 223.4	\$ 206.1	\$ 185.7	\$ 188.6
Transfers to					
Lottery Profits Education Fund (in millions).....	\$ 846.3	\$ 810.1	\$ 794.7	\$ 739.4	\$ 784.1
<i>Unemployment Compensation</i>					
Ohio Department of Job and Family Services:					
Initial Claims.....	1,641,914	354,259	384,578	414,766	440,484
Continuing Claims.....	9,738,755	2,715,458	3,009,916	3,250,737	3,400,000

Source:

Various state agencies, as noted above.

**Note:**

- (A) The number of school districts include only those with enrollment.
- (B) Data for the year indicated was not readily available.
- (C) Data includes hunting licenses, fishing licenses, permits, and boating licenses.
- (D) Prior to fiscal year 2016, the clients served by both the Department of Mental Health & Addiction Services and Department of Developmental Disabilities were reported as one total.
- (E) Department of Aging began using a new reporting system in fiscal year 2012, resulting in lower count for Congregate Meals served.
- (F) Beginning in fiscal year 2014, the Department of Mental Health and the Department of Alcohol & Drug Addiction Services merged to form the Department of Mental Health & Addiction Services (MHAS).
- (G) In fiscal year 2014, the Ohio Department of Medicaid was formed and the Medicaid and Medicaid Waiver operations were transferred to the new agency from the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.
- (H) In fiscal year 2015, a number of clients transferred from the PASSPORT program to the MyCare Ohio program.
- (I) In fiscal year 2016, the Ohio Board of Regents was renamed the Ohio Department of Higher Education.
- (J) Average total.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
2,843	2,362	2,296	2,683	2,237
1,048	892	624	1,098	942
680	1,024	1,589	1,417	703
104,997	108,549	108,090	112,613	116,378
791,638	858,773	958,625	1,070,056	1,129,873
\$ 1.88	\$ 1.70	\$ 1.67	\$ 1.68	\$ 1.60
\$ 179.2	\$ 169.9	\$ 166.9	\$ 172.0	\$ 161.3
\$ 990.0	\$ 904.3	\$ 803.1	\$ 771.0	\$ 738.8
472,813	548,361	629,525	635,733	717,775
3,647,400	4,492,364	4,942,305	5,388,767	6,784,230

# STATE OF OHIO

## CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

### FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
<i>Primary, Secondary and Other Education</i>					
Historical Sites Owned by the State.....	38	38	38	33	32
Historical Sites Jointly Owned by the State and the Ohio Historical Society.....	8	9	9	12	12
<i>Health and Human Services</i>					
Developmental Disabilities Institutions.....	8	8	10	10	10
Mental Health Institutions.....	6	6	6	6	6
<i>Justice and Public Protection</i>					
Rehabilitation and Correction Institutions.....	25	25	25	25	25
Youth Services Institutions.....	3	3	3	3	3
State Highway Patrol Structures.....	77	75	75	75	75
Number of Readiness Centers (B).....	57	48	48	48	48
<i>Environmental Protection and Natural Resources</i>					
Number of State Parks.....	75	75	74	74	74
Area of State Parks, Natural & Wildlife Lands (in acres).....	351,581	345,539	342,795	333,727	333,525
Area of State Forest Lands (in acres).....	201,695	200,690	200,183	200,185	199,344
<i>Transportation</i>					
Buildings.....	838	836	805	819	809
Number of Rest Stops.....	84	85	88	89	91
Licensed Vehicles.....	5,308	5,107	4,987	4,265	4,247
Infrastructure Assets(A):					
Pavement (in lane-miles):					
Priority Subsystem.....	13,803	13,724	13,849	13,720	13,748
General Subsystem.....	29,619	29,637	29,487	29,473	29,470
Bridges:					
Number of Bridges.....	14,352	14,344	14,305	14,276	14,266
Deck Area (in thousand square feet).....	108,401	108,195	107,372	107,489	106,580
<i>General Government</i>					
State Office Buildings (C).....	9	9	10	5	5
<i>Community and Economic Development</i>					
Permanent Agricultural Easement Land (in acres).....	83,549	75,996	71,420	65,860	62,942

Source:

Ohio Department of Developmental Disabilities  
Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services  
Ohio Department of Rehabilitation and Correction  
Ohio Department of Youth Services  
Ohio Department of Natural Resources  
Ohio Department of Transportation  
Ohio Department of Agriculture  
Ohio Department of Administrative Services  
Ohio Department of Public Safety  
Ohio Historical Society  
Ohio Adjutant General's Department

**Note:**

- (A) The Priority Subsystem includes the interstate highways, freeways, and multi-lane portions of the National Highway System. The General Subsystem consists of two-lane routes outside of cities.
- (B) Three buildings were previously classified as armories/readiness centers.  
In 2013 changes in federal regulation have changed the classifications of the three buildings.
- (C) Prior to fiscal year 2018, State Office Buildings consisted of state owned office towers.  
Starting in fiscal year 2018, State Office Building includes state owned office towers and buildings.

2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
33	34	35	35	35
11	9	8	8	8
10	10	10	10	10
6	6	6	6	9
25	25	26	26	29
3	3	4	4	4
75	76	76	77	81
49	48	51	50	50
74	74	74	74	74
333,196	332,903	332,754	332,106	327,906
204,247	204,054	203,736	203,078	191,155
818	828	830	830	825
96	96	96	116	109
4,029	4,428	4,475	4,604	4,530
13,737	13,650	13,499	13,109	13,059
29,461	29,512	29,591	29,918	29,932
14,229	14,236	14,223	14,182	14,234
106,206	106,474	105,690	105,309	105,721
5	5	5	5	5
56,761	54,214	52,452	47,424	40,726



Office of Budget  
and Management

*Prepared by Ohio Office of Budget and Management  
State Accounting and Reporting*